

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RBA/trp  
5750  
18 May 1970

(Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 April to 30 April 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMF PAC O 5750.8B  
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Incl: ✓(1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

*E.G. Deering*  
E.G. DEERING

S & C FILES  
1st MARINE DIVISION  
**70 1456**  
Copy 2 Of 2 Copies

7thMar SAC Log No  
00192-70 Copy # 383

*DIV COC  
89-70*

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FTF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 April to 30 April 1970

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- PART V - COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION  
PROGRAM (CUPP) REPORT

Enclosure (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

COMMANDER

7th Marine Regiment, 7th Marine  
Division (Rein), FMF

Col E.G. DERNING  
048447 USMC  
(1-30 April 1970)

Headquarters Company,  
7th Marines

Capt J.L. PATRICK  
076455 USMC  
(1-30 April 1970)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol C.G. COOPER  
(1-30 April 1970)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol A.E. FOLSOM  
(1-9 April 1970)

LtCol V.A. ALBERBS  
(10-30 April 1970)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol G.C. THOMAS Jr.  
(1-30 April 1970)

2. LOCATION

1-30 April 1970, Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecC	1stLt K.L. ROBINSON Jr.	050917 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
S-1	Capt J.L. RHODES	084060 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
S-2	Maj T.G. DOPKO	079129 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
S-3	Maj R.B. ALEXANDER	075013 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
S-4	Maj H.F. HERLIHY	075967 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
S-5	1stLt R.W. GRIEBEL	0108967 USMCR	1 - 17 Apr 70
	1stLt D.L. ANDREWS	0107702 USMCR	18 - 30 Apr 70
ComdC	Maj L.S. FRY	070836 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70
AirC	Maj R.R. FOLEY	086045 USMC	1 - 30 Apr 70

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

	USMC		USN		TOTAL STRENGTH
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
HqCo	21	337	5	9	4367
1/7	45	1247	3	56	
2/7	42	1215	2	51	
3/7	36	1218	1	49	

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of April 1970 the following gains and losses are reported.

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	25	62
Dropped	11	436

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 182 enlisted. Additionally, there were 286 cases of non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 182 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 152 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 56 meritorious combat promotions and 74 personal awards.

2. ENEMY, WEATHER AND TERRAIN

## a. Significant Reports

(1) During April 1970, 7th Marines S-2 processed and disseminated 30 lowlevel intelligence reports, none of which concerned rocket units, firing sites and attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals volunteered 476 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units as compared to approximately 375 for the preceding month.

## b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 71 reports of enemy sightings and 194 reports of contacts were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 194 reports of contact, 89 incidents were enemy initiated (consisting of 15 attacks by mortar/RPG fire and 74 harassing small arms attacks) while 105 were initiated by friendly troops. Of the 71 sightings, the majority consisted of small groups of enemy numbering 3 to 5; however there were several larger sightings numbering between 15 and 40 enemy. Contact in the earlier part of the month was characterized by an increase in attacks by mortar/RPG fire, and an overall increase in offensive activity coinciding

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

with the "high ~~point~~" occurring at that time. Enemy offensive activity ~~at the middle of the period at which time the enemy shifted his efforts~~ toward intensifying resupply activities. ~~The ~~high point~~ ~~of the period~~ ~~at which time the enemy shifted his efforts~~~~. In addition to sightings and contacts there were a total of 67 mining/booby trap incidents of which 44 were found and 23 unintentionally detonated.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) The period began with a high ~~point~~ ~~in~~ ~~enemy~~ activity, followed by a resupply period during which extensive efforts were directed toward rebuilding stockpiles depleted during the early April offensive. The period ended with the enemy having positioned an increased number of units in and adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. Numerous sightings indicate that he is still carrying out resupply efforts, and this along with the increased number of units would suggest the possibility of another high point in offensive activity occurring in early May. The enemy is presently employing mortar, mining/booby trap and small unit harassing tactics.

(2) Enemy units located within the TAOR at the end of the reporting period includes:

Headquarters, 36th Regiment	
160th Transportation Battalion	
69th Replacement Battalion	Located in the Central Que Son Mountains
91st Sapper Battalion	
T89th Sapper Battalion	
70th LF Battalion	Located along the Southeastern edge of
72nd LF Battalion	the TAOR along the Quang Nam - Quang Tin
3rd Battalion 3rd Regiment	Province Borders
V25 Battalion	Located along the Northeastern edge of
V15 LF Company	the Taor in the Barrier Island Area
184th LF Battalion	Located in the vicinity of the Rock
	Crusher (BT 1042)
Q81 LF Battalion	Located in the FHU LOC Valley Area

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines TAOR. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

(1) Attack and increase offensive activities from the 1st of May to an unknown date.

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

- (2) Maintain and defend his present positions
- (3) Continue to gather food
- (4) Avoid contact with FVILAF
- (5) Withdraw from the 7th Marines TLOP to Base Area 112

c. Enemy Losses

## (1) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>CUPP</u>	<u>ARVY</u>	<u>Total</u>
NVA KIA	9	51	13	3	38	114
VC KIA	23	27	13	3	3	72
POW'S	11	3	2	0	0	16
CHIEU HOI'S	0	3	0	0	0	3

## (2) Weapons Captured

48 Individual Weapons  
2 Crew Served Weapons

## (3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

139 Chicom Grenades	8 155MM Rounds
97 M-26's	1 8" Round
114 M-79 Rounds	2 LAW's
47 60MM Rounds	27 Bomblots
27 81MM Rounds	7 Claymore Mines
35 82MM Rounds	4 Mines
4 75MM Rounds	2 WP Grenades
86 RFG Rounds	1 CS Grenade
17 105MM Rounds	2 M33 Grenades
	550 AK-47 Rounds
	11 Homemade Explosives
	4 Electrical Blasting Caps
	20 Non-electrical Blasting Caps
	8 Tons Rice
	2,163,400 Piasters
	3,050 American Dollars

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~  
UNCLASSIFIED3. OPERATIONS

a. April began with a continuing high threat period prevalent until the 4th of April. During this high threat period Company "C"(-) 1/7 was deployed to LZ Baldy as a reaction company. 1/7(-) was deployed in the Phu Loc Valley AO center of mass vic (BT 0248) as the "Swing Battalion". 3/7(-) was deployed in the Eastern AO vicinity center of mass (BT 0944) and 2/7 was deployed in the Western Que Son AO vicinity center of mass (BT 0135). Throughout the month the 7th Marines concentrated on working near and in villes classified by the government of Vietnam as "VC hold". In conjunction with this concept, a closer working relationship with GVN forces was established as well as with the indigenous population (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 17-70). On the 2nd of April Company "M" 3/7 and the first platoon of Company "L" moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for a realignment of Battalion AO's. On 3 April the 7th Marines commenced this realignment with Company "M" 3/7 being helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO and Company "D" 1/7 being helilifted to LZ Baldy. The 3/7 CP was helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO and assumed tactical responsibility of the AO from 1/7(-). The 1/7(-) CP was then helilifted to LZ Baldy to assume tactical control of the Eastern AO. First Platoon Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted to FSB Bushwack vicinity (BT 0146) to relieve the second platoon of Company "C" 1/7 of tactical security. The second platoon of Company "C" was then helilifted to LZ Baldy to rejoin its parent unit. Company "L" (-) 3/7 completed closing the "Rockerusher" vicinity (BT 1042) and moved to LZ Baldy to be helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO on 4 April. The third platoon of Company "I" rejoined Company "E" (-) which had moved to LZ Baldy to commence rehab. The third platoon of Company "I" had been under OPCON of III MAF as a security element at Camp Horn, Danang. On April 4th Company "C" 1/7 moved into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations. On 5 April Company "M" 2/7 relieved Company "E" of tactical security of FSB Ryder. Company "M" was then helilifted to FSB Ross and from there it moved into the Western Que Son AO to conduct Category II operations. Company "I" 3/7 completed rehab on 6 April and was helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO to conduct Category II operations. Company "M" 3/7 was then helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence rehab. Company "D" 1/7 also completed rehab and moved into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations. Company "E" (-) 3/7 completed rehab on 9 April and was helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO. The third platoon of Company "M" relieved the first platoon of Company "L" on FSB Bushwack. Lima's first platoon then rejoined its parent unit in the Phu Loc Valley. On 10 April Company "K" was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab. On 11 April 3/7(-) realigned its units in the Western portion of the Phu Loc Valley to provide blocking forces for a Korean Marine Corps operation in the central Phu Loc Valley vicinity center of mass (BT 0448). This operation was completed on 13 April with insignificant contact and enemy sightings. On 13 April after

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~  
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

completion of rehab Company "K" 3/7 was chopped OICON to 1/7(-). Company "K" was then helilifted into the Eastern AO to conduct Category II Operations. The 3/7(-) CI was helilifted to FSB Bushwack to establish a new base for operations and "I" Battery (-) 3/11 was helilifted to FSB Ross. This completed artillery support from FSB Bushwack. Also on 13 April 2/7 in cooperation and coordination with Que Son District Headquarters provided a security force for a population control/cordon operation vicinity center of mass (AT 9935). There were few significant sightings and nonsignificant contacts during this operation which terminated on 15 April. On 14 April Company "B" 1/7 moved to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab. On 15 April Company "E" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross and Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy both of which commenced a rehab. On 16 April Company "I" 3/7 provided a blocking force in cooperation and coordination with Duy Xuyen District forces in the Phu Loc Valley AO vicinity center of mass (BT 006516). The operation was completed in one day with few contacts and insignificant sightings by the GVN forces. On 18 April Company "L" 3/7 returned to the Phu Loc Valley AO and on 19 April Company "E" 2/7 moved into the Western Que Son AO, both conducting Category II Operations. Company "I" 3/7 was also helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab. On 20 April with Company "C" and the 1/7(-) CI in a blocking position vicinity center of mass (BT 126500), Company "B" 1/7 conducted a heliborne assault into vicinity center of mass (BT 127508). This operation was completed after two days with insignificant sightings and contacts. On 21 April Company "H" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence a rehab. Company "I" 3/7 completed rehab on 22 April and was helilifted into the PHU LOC Valley AO to conduct Category II Operations. On 23 April Company "M" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab and Company "K" 3/7 was returned OICON to 3/7. Company "I" 3/7 provided a blocking force on 23 April in cooperation and coordination with Duy Xuyen District forces vicinity center of mass (BT 006505). This operation was completed on 25 April with insignificant contacts and enemy sightings. On 24 April Company "H" 2/7 completed rehab and moved into the Western Que Son AO to conduct Category II Operations. On 25 April Company "G" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence a rehab. Also on 25 April, Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted into Antenna Valley to provide security for a SCAMP detachment from 1st Marine Division and S-2 personnel replacing batteries in the sensor field located there. This operation was successfully completed on 28 April and Company "I" 3/7, with detachments was helilifted to LZ Baldy. Company "L" then moved southwest of LZ Baldy to commence Category II Operations with emphasis on far out security of the Regimental CI. On 26 April Company "I" was helilifted to LZ Baldy. On 27 April Companies "I" and "M" 3/7 were placed under OICON of the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment. This was a result of intelligence reports that stated enemy attacks were highly probable throughout the 1st Marine Division CI area and TAOR during the period of low lunar illumination. These companies would remain in that status for the remainder of the high threat period. Also on 27 April Company "D" 1/7 moved to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab. On 28 April Company "G" 2/7 was helilifted to FSB Ryder and assumed tactical security from Company "E". Company "F" was then helilifted to FSB Ross to commence a rehab.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

On 29 April Company "C" 1/7 moved to LZ Baldy to commence a rehab. On 30 April Company "D" 1/7 completed rehab and moved into the Eastern AO to commence Category II Operations. The month of April was characterized by a high threat period at the beginning of the month and again at the end of the month. Although units outside the 7th Marine TAOR received several enemy attacks during these periods the enemy contacts and sightings within the 7th Marine AO were small and relatively insignificant. The trend of enemy movement was in small groups both East and West in the Phu Loc Valley and North and South along the Eastern edge of the Que Son Mountains. The 7th Marines met this with an emphasis on increased night time and joint FF/Marine operations, both of which proved to be successful. The month of April ended with the 7th Marines new concept of pacification and destruction of the enemy well underway, and proving to be quite promising in its early stages. (Reference 7th Mar Reg 0-17-70)

b. FIRE SUPPORT

(1) ARTILLERY

(a) The 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

(b) "K" Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 April to 30 April. Two platoons of 1st 8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines from 1 April to 30 April.

(c) The following artillery moves took place during the month of April 1970.

13 April 1/3/11 displaced 4 guns from FSB Bushwack (BF 016464) to FSB Ross (BF 027341).

(d) A total of 1,597 missions were fired with a total of 40,690 rds of artillery expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE During the month of April, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

(3) AIR SUPPORT

(a) Weather ceased to be a factor affecting operations within the 7th Marine Regiment TAOR. As a result, 100% of the 93 helicopter missions scheduled in April were flown to completion. This represents a slight increase in the number of missions completed over previous months. Helicopter support moved 3,967,028 pounds of cargo and 9,535 passengers. Tactical troop lifts accounted for 4,619 of these passengers.

(b) The number of close air support missions scheduled increased to 66. However, only 32 of these missions were completed, a decrease of 8 missions as compared to last month. Diversion to higher-priority targets and unavailability of aircraft accounted for the majority of cancellations.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

(c) Med-evac helicopters evacuated 1005 battle and non-battle casualties, of which 181 were emergency cases. The average pick up time for emergency med-evacs completed by the med-evac package based at LZ Baldy, was 15-20 minutes. The med-evac package located at Marble Mountain flew 50 night emergency missions for the 7th Marine Regiment with an average pick up time of 35-40 minutes.

(d) There were 30 command and control, 30 logistic, 30 passenger transportation, 99 observation and 9 flare ship missions flown during the month for the 7th Marine Regiment.

#### 4. TRAINING

a. On the 13th and 14th of April the 7th Marines conducted a Command Information Program. One hundred and fifty men attended.

b. On 22 April the Director for Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS) in Quang Nam Province presented a three hour briefing on CORDS for the 7th Marines. Twenty two men attended.

c. On 23 April a contact team from the First Medical Battalion presented a class on Drug Abuse. One hundred and ninety men attended.

#### d. FORMAL SCHOOLS

Land Mine Warfare, Mines and Booby Trap School	119
NCO Leadership School	22
I Corps Generator School	7
Career Planning	2
Basic Infantry Weapons Repair	1
Basic Ammo Tech	1
Scout Sniper School	4
Staff NCO Advance Orientation School	6
Officer Advance Orientation School	6
Vietnamese Language School	2
Embarkation School (Officers)	1

#### 5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of April 1970 the 7th Marines continued to build and establish cantonments at LZ Baldy, FSB Ross, and FSB Ryder. MCB #7 continued work on the master water and electrical distribution systems.

b. Both roads in the TAO, QL #1 and Route 535, remained open and up-grading continued by MCB #7 and ARVN Engineers.

c. MCB #7 continued to rebuild the Ba Ren Bridge on QL #1.

d. No significant resupply problems were encountered during the month.

e. The supply situation remained satisfactory and no major problems were encountered.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~6. CIVIL ACTION

- a. A total of 2,107 Vietnamese civilians received medical treatment during April.
- b. Thirty one aerial broadcasts were flown, including three "Early Word" broadcasts. Emphasis was placed upon Pro-GVN, rice denial, chieu hois and rewards. 1.4 million leaflets were air-dropped. The Army HB Team conducted 41½ hours of ground broadcasts.
- c. A Vietnamese Armed Propaganda Team, composed of propaganda-trained Hoi Chanhs, worked ten days in the 1/7 AO. Two Platoons (40 members) are presently working in the 2/7 AO. Cultural Drama Teams visited several villages in the 2/7 AO. The HB Team showed movies five times in CUPP Hamlets.
- d. One Hoi Chanh rallied to the 7th Marines.
- e. PsyOps efforts during May will see more frequent employment of PsyOps teams in the field. This includes Armed Propaganda Teams and a Cultural Drama Team.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

- a. The Communications Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communications system for the unit during the period of 1 April through 30 April 1970. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.
- b. Two members of the platoon's generator section attended NSA generator school in April. Seven members of the platoon's radio relay section attended PCC/VCC school conducted by 5th Communications Battalion in conjunction with the Communication Company, Headquarters Battalion.
- c. Key personnel changes included Staff Sergeant R.T. HANMON replacing Master Sergeant H.T. SCHRADER as Regimental Communications Chief, and Sergeant D.G. PEREZ replacing Staff Sergeant R.T. HANMON as Regimental Radio Chief.

8. MEDICAL

- a. There were a total of 1120 patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of April 1970. Of this total 19 were Naval personnel, and 811 were Marine Corps personnel. There were two cases of Bronchitis, 22 cases of diarrhea/stomach cramps, 2 cases of gonorrhoea, 9 cases of upper respiratory infection, 11 cases of streptococcal sore throat, 1 case of "Khan" specific urethoritis, 14 cases of heat exhaustion, 2 cases of gastroenteritis, 266 cases of fevers of undetermined origin and 6 cases of Malaria in Headquarters Company 7th Marines during this month.

~~SECRET~~

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated during the month totaled 266. There were also 21 ARVN soldiers and 3 POW's treated. Of the preceding totals, 146 Vietnamese civilians, 18 ARVN soldiers and 3 POW's were not evacuated.

c. Of the U.S. Military personnel treated, 487 Marines and 14 Naval personnel were evacuated via helicopter. This is an increase of 31 personnel over the month of March 1970.

d. There were 1,067 urine samples taken during the month to be tested for Chloroquine content in Headquarters Company. 1,059 showed positive results while 28 were negative. This reflects a 96.3% positive result for Headquarters Company.

e. There were two supply runs to Danang during the month with no problems being encountered.

f. Ten units of type "O" whole blood were administered this month. All but three units were given to Vietnamese civilians and military personnel. There were three units given to a Marine who was in extremis and ad terminalis.

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 2 April 1970 Company "M" and first platoon company "L" moved to LZ Baldy to prepare for a realignment of Battalion AO's. (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 16-70)
- 3 April 1970 The 7th Marine Regiment commenced realignment of Battalion AO's with Company "M" 3/7 being helilifted to the Phu Loc AO and Company "D" 1/7 being helilifted to LZ Baldy. First platoon Company "L" was helilifted to FSB Bushwack (BF 0146) and assumed tactical security of the base. Second platoon Company "C" 1/7 when relieved was helilifted to LZ Baldy to rejoin its parent unit. The 3/7(-) CP was also helilifted to vic (BF 0547) and relieved the 1/7(-) CP. The 1/7(-) CP was then helilifted to LZ Baldy. At this time 1/7(-) assumed tactical control of the Eastern AO and 3/7(-) assumed tactical control of the Phu Loc Valley AO and consequential missions of the "Swing Battalion". Company "L"(-) 3/7 completed closing the "Rockcrusher" vic (BF 1042) and moved to LZ Baldy. Third platoon Company "I" returned from Camp Horn Danang and rejoined its parent unit, Company "I", which had moved to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab. (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 16-70).
- 4 April 1970 Company "L"(-) 3/7 was helilifted to the Phu Loc Valley AO to commence Category II operations. Company "C" 1/7 moved from LZ Baldy into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations.
- 5 April 1970 Company "F" 2/7 was helilifted to FSB Ryder and assumed tactical security from Company "H". Company "H" was then helilifted to FSB Ross and moved from there to the Western portion of the 2/7 AO to commence Category II operations.
- 6 April 1970 Company "I" 3/7 completed rehab and was helilifted to the Phu Loc Valley AO to conduct Category II operations. Company "M" 3/7 was then helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab. Company "D" 1/7 moved into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations.
- 9 April 1970 Company "M"(-) 3/7 after completing rehab was helilifted into the Phu Loc Valley AO to commence Category II operations. The third platoon Company "M" was helilifted to assume tactical security of FSB Bushwack from the first platoon Company "L". The first platoon Company "L" was then helilifted to rejoin its parent unit in the Phu Loc Valley.

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 10 April 1970 Company "K" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab.
- 13 April 1970 Company "K" 3/7 was chopped opcon to 1/7(-) and helilifted into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations. The 3/7 CP was helilifted to FSB Bushwack. Company "I"(-) 3/11 was helilifted to FSB Ross thus ceasing artillery support from FSB Bushwack. (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 18-70).
- 14 April 1970 Company "B" 1/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab.
- 15 April 1970 Company "E" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross and Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy. Both companies commenced a Rehab.
- 18 April 1970 Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted from LZ Baldy to the Phu Loc Valley AO to commence Category II operations.
- 19 April 1970 Company "E" 2/7 moved into the Western Que Son AO from FSB Ross to commence Category II operations. Company "I" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab.
- 20 April 1970 Company "B" 1/7 and the 1/7 CP conducted a heliborne assault into vic center of mass (BT 1251) with insignificant sightings and contact.
- 21 April 1970 Company "H" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence a Rehab.
- 22 April 1970 Company "I" 3/7 was helilifted to the Phu Loc Valley AO to commence Category II operations after completing rehab.
- 23 April 1970 Company "M" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab. Company "K" 3/7 was returned opcon to 3/7.
- 24 April 1970 Company "H" 2/7 completed rehab and moved from FSB Ross into the Western Que Son AO to commence Category II operations.
- 25 April 1970 Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare for an operation in the Antenna Valley. Company "G" 2/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence a Rehab. (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 19-70).
- 26 April 1970 Company "L" 3/7 was helilifted into the Antenna Valley to commence operations in conjunction with a ~~SOA~~ ~~attachment~~ from the 1st Marine Division. Company "I" 3/7 was helilifted to LZ Baldy to prepare to chop opcon to the 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment.

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

- 27 April 1970 Companies "I" and "M" 3/7 were chopped upon to 2/1 (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 20-70). 7th Marines (-) began realigning units to prepare for a high threat period (Reference 7th Mar Frag O 20-70). Also Company "D" moved to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab.
- 28 April 1970 Company "G" 2/7 was helilifted to FSB Ryder and assumed tactical security from Company "F". Company "F" was then helilifted to FSB Ross to commence a Rehab. Company "L" completed the sensor operation in Antenna Valley and was helilifted to LZ Baldy.
- 29 April 1970 Company "K" 3/7 moved to LZ Baldy to commence a Rehab.
- 30 April 1970 Company "D" 1/7 completed rehab and moved into the Eastern AO to commence Category II operations.

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

## PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 17-70 w/ annex A, B (OVERLAY)
- ✓ TAB B Change (1) to Frag O 17-70 w/ annex A (OVERLAY)
- ✓ TAB C 7th Marines Frag O 18-70 w/ annex A (OVERLAY)
- ✓ TAB D 7th Marines Frag O 19-70 w/ annex A (OVERLAY)
- ✓ TAB E 7th Marines Frag O 20-70 w/ annex A (OVERLAY)
- ✓ TAB F 7th Marines Daily Journal
- ✓ TAB G 7th Marines Daily Situation Report
- ✓ TAB H CUPP Report (MONTH OF APR)

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

PART V

COMBINED UNIT PACIFICATION PROGRAM FOR MONTH OF APRIL

SECRET  
Enclosure (1)

FROM: 7TH MAR COG

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

IMMED  
SECRET

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 3/11

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 17-70

REF: (A) OVERLAY OF KNOWN VC VILLAGES AND HAMLETS IN 7TH MAR  
AO.

(B) OVERLAY OF CONCENTRATED BOOBY TRAP AREA IN 7TH MAR  
AO.

1. SITUATION:

- A. ENEMY (SEE CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS)
- B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS ESTABLISH A CORDON AROUND  
TARGET VC VILLAGES (REF (A)) IN CONJUNCTION WITH RVN FORCES;  
RESTRICT THE POPULATION MOVEMENT TO THOSE POINTS AND ROUTES  
TO ENSURE NO SUPPORT OR PROVISIONS ARE PROVIDED TO VC/NVA  
FORCES; EXECUTE EXTENSIVE OPERATIONS, PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND  
SWEEPS TO FIX AND DESTROY VC/NVA FORCES IN THE VICINITY OF  
TARGET VC VILLAGES AND SURROUNDING AREAS IN THE ZONE; COORD  
WITH ARVN FORCES (PF-RF) TO ESTABLISH AND PROVIDE ACTUAL  
POPULATION CONTROL MEASURES.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT:

- (1) COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY "E" AND "W" AO BNS TRAIN  
FOR AND PREPARE TO EXECUTE MISSION A.S.P BUT HLT 15 APR 1970.

SECRET

TARGET VC VILLAGES TO BE SELECTED FROM REF (A) AND TARGETED FOR PACIFICATION THROUGH EXTENSIVE POPULATION CONTROL MEASURES AND DESTRUCTION OF VC/NVA FORCES RECEIVING SUPPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS FROM TARGET VILLAGES.

(2) COORDINATION AND COOPERATION IS AUTHORIZED WITH DISTRICT AND RE/TF OFFICIALS FOR ASSISTANCE IN POPULATION CONTROL, TO INCLUDE CORDON AND SEARCH TECHNIQUES.

(3) COMPANY OR SMALLER SIZE UNITS ARE ENVISIONED AS THE BASIC ORGANIZATION FOR THE EXECUTION OF THE MISSION. EXTENSIVE PLANNING AND COORDINATION WILL BE NECESSARY TO ASSURE EACH UNIT HAS A DISTINCT AND SEPARATE AREA FOR NIGHT OPERATIONS. PLANNING TO BE COMPLETE AND THOROUGH WITH REHEARSALS AND SAND TABLE DEMONSTRATIONS PRIOR TO NIGHT ACTIVITIES.

(4) KNOWN MINED AREAS REF (B) WILL BE AVOIDED AS COUNTER PRODUCTIVE TO THIS MISSION.

(5) EXTENSIVE USE OF ARMED PROPAGANDA TEAMS, HB TEAMS AND HE TEAMS WILL BE PLANNED FOR AND USED IN VC VILLAGES DURING PERIODS OF CORDON OPERATIONS.

(6) CIVIC ACTION PROGRAMS WILL BE RESTRICTED TO MED CARE AND IMMEDIATE NEEDS OF PEOPLE VIS-A-VIS LONG TERM BUILDING/CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS, AS THE GOAL IS TO ENCOURAGE THE PEOPLE TO HELP THEMSELVES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE GVN GOVERNMENT AND DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO THE VILLAGES. THE POPULATION IS TO BE ACCORDED HUMANITARIAN AND CONSIDERATE TREATMENT AT ALL TIMES.

SECRET  
 (1)

SECRET

TAB A to  
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

## B. 1/7 AND 2/7

(1) COMMENCING IMMEDIATELY AFTER PRESENT HIGH THREAT PERIOD, ABOUT 3 APRIL 1970; PUT INTO EFFECT ABOVE CONCEPT TO INCLUDE EXTENSIVE TRAINING AND CLOSE COORDINATION WITH RE/TF AND DISTRICT OFFICIALS.

## (2) EMPHASIZE:

(A) SEEKING AND ELIMINATING THE ENEMY WITHIN THE HAMLET/VILLAGE AREAS.

(B) WELL PLANNED AND REHEARSED NIGHT TIME OPERATIONS.

(C) JOINT OPERATIONS WITH RE'S AND TF'S.

(D) EXTENSIVE INDOCTRINATION OF THE INDIVIDUAL MARINE AS TO THE PURPOSE AND RATIONALE BEHIND THIS NEW CONCEPT.

## C. 3/7

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION (REF FRAG O 16-70)

## D. "A" CO. CULP 1/7

(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION

## E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) D-DAY 3 APRIL 1970

(2) EMPHASIZE CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

(3) BIRLHAUTH ALCON

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMLAND/COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 3/11

BT

SECRET

CHANGE 1 TO FRAG O 17-70

1. UNDER PARAGRAPH 3B ADD SUB PARAGRAPH (3) TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

SUBMIT A DETAILED PLAN TO THIS HEADQUARTERS NO LATER THAN 15 APRIL

1970. THIS PLAN TO INCLUDE COMPLETE PROGRAM FOR ABOVE MENTIONED CONCEPT.

GP-4

BT

Que Son District Villages and Hamlets

18 Apr 1970

#	VILLAGE	<u>RATING</u>
1.	SON HOA	D
2.	SON LANG	V
3.	SON THACH	V
4.	SON KHANH	V
5.	SON LANH	V
6.	SON THANG	D
7.	SON LOC	B
8.	SON THANH	B
9.	SON THUNG	V
10.	SON XUAN	B
11.	SON THUONG	C
12.	SON CHAU	C
13.	PHU THO	D
14.	PHU HIEP	D
15.	PHU CHUONG (HUONG)	C
16.	PHU PHONG	D
17.	PHU DIEN	V
18.	PHU THANH	V

w/ TAB-A <sup>annex A</sup> ch # 1

<u>#</u>	<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>RATING</u>
0801	THUAN AN	B
0802	CANG TAY	B
0803	MY DONG	B
0804	TAM HOA	C
0901	NGHEN HA	V
0902	HGHI TRING	V
1001	CAI NG DONG	B
1002	XUAN THUONG	B
1003	PHUOC DUC	B
1102	SON PHONG	C
1103	PHUOC THUONG	D
1104	THANH PHUOC	C
1105	PHUOC MINH	C
1201	KHANH DUC	C
1210	DONG THANH	C
1304	AN XUAN	D
1306	XUAN PHUOC	C
1307	PHUOC CHI	D

<u>#</u>	<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>RATING</u>
0101	AN SON	V
0102	PHU BINH	C
0103	PHU COC	D
0203	CHAU SON 2	V
0204	CHAU SON 1	D
0301	GIEN CAT	V
0304	THACH THUONG	V
0402	LOC THUANG	V
0501	LANH AN	V
0502	LANH THUONG	C
0601	THANG TRA	D
0602	THANG DONG	D
0701	DAI LOC 2	B
0702	DAI LOC 1	B
0703	DIEN LOC 2	B
0704	DIEN LOC 1	B

<u>#</u>	<u>HAMLET NAME</u>	<u>RATING</u>
1403	XUAN LU	D
1404	THACH KHE	D
1405	PHO CUONG	V
1501	HUONG XUAN	C
1502	HUONG QUE	D
1504	HUONG QUANG	D
1505	HUONG HOA	D
1506	HUONG PHONG	D
1604	TRA DINH	D
1605	MONG LANH	D
1606	PHU TRACH	D
1701	PHU TRACH	V
1801	XUAN PHU	V
1802	DUONG MOING	V
1803	THANH MY	D

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC, 1ST RECON BN, 3/11, 5TH MAR

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 18-70

REF (A) 7TH MAR FRAG O 17-70

## 1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: (SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS)

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

(1) 3RD BATTALION, 11TH MARINES SECURE ONE BATTERY(-) ON FSB BUSHWACK (BT 0146), & HELILIFT TO FSB ROSS (BT 0234) ON D-DAY.

2. (S) MISSION: ON D-DAY ONE BATTALION(-) MOVE BY FOOT & HELICOPTER TO PHU LOC VALLEY & PAGODA VALLEY TO INCLUDE THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF PAGODA VALLEY VICINITY CENTER OF MASS (BT 0445), & CONDUCT CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

## 3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-DAY ONE BATTALION(-) COMMENCE MOVE BY FOOT & HELICOPTER TO MOUTH OF PHU LOC VALLEY & PAGODA VALLEY INCLUDING THE HIGH GROUND SOUTH OF PAGODA VALLEY CENTER OF MASS VIC (BT 0445), & CONTINUE CATEGORY II/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN CLOSE COORDINATION AND COOPERATION WITH GVN FORCES (SEE ANNEX 'A'). 7TH MARINES (-) (REEN) CONTINUE CATEGORY II OPERATIONS/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES TO INCLUDE MISSION AND CONCEPT OF REFERENCE (A)

SECRET

TAB C to

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

## B. 1/7(-) REIN

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF (A) & ANNEX 'A'),  
IN CLOSE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES.

(2) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME ASSUME OPCON OF ONE COMPANY  
FROM 3/7.

(3) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED WITH DUY XUYEN AND MOC BAI  
DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

## C. 2/7

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO IN CLOSE COOPERATION/COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES (REF (A) AND ANNEX A).

(2) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED WITH QUE SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

## D. 3/7(-) REIN

(1) AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO 1/7(-)  
REINFORCED.

(2) ON D-DAY MOVE BATTALION(-) TO MOUTH OF PHU LOC & PAGODA VALLEY  
TO INCLUDE THE HIGH GROUND 'E' OF PAGODA VALLEY (ANNEX A).

(3) SECURE SECURITY FORCE ON FSB BUSHWACK (BT 0146) ONCE I(-)  
3/11 HAS BEEN HELILIFTED TO FSB ROSS (BT 0234).

(4) WHEN OPERATING WITH 2 COMPANIES, BOTH WILL COVER THE MOUTH  
OF PHU LOC VALLEY. WHEN OPERATING WITH 3 COMPANIES INCLUDE ONE TO COVER  
THE PAGODA VALLEY & THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTH.

(5) DIRECT LIAISON IS AUTHORIZED WITH DUY XUYEN DISTRICT HEAD-  
QUARTERS.

## E. 'A' CO, CUYP 1/7

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

SECRET

TAB C to  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

## F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) D-DAY 13 APRIL 1970
- (2) DURATION: TBA
- (3) ANNEX (A) (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)
- (4) EMPHASIZE:
  - (A) CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION.
  - (B) ALERTNESS TO BOOBY TRAPS & DUD ORDNANCE.
  - (C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.
  - (D) SUBMIT FORECAST OF OPS NO LATER THAN 1000 DAILY.
  - (E) SUBMISSION OF TIMELY & ACCURATE SPOT REPORTS.
  - (F) AWARENESS ~~OF~~ MALARIA PREVENTIVE MEASURES.
- (5) CONTINUE 72 HOUR REHABILITATION PROGRAM WITH RIFLE COMPANIES.
- (6) DIRLMOUTH ALCON

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC  
 TO: 1ST MAR DIV COC

RELEASED BY \_\_\_\_\_  
 LHMED  
 SECRET

BT

SECRET

FRAG 0 19-70

IV. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: (SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND REINTERPRETS)

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

1. THIRD BN ELEVENTH MAR PROVIDES (1) BTRY ON PSB RYDER (AT 9434) FOR DIRECT SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS IN ANTEENNA VALLEY (VIC CENTER OF MASS AT 9137).

2. (S) MISSION: ON D DAY SEVENTH MAR (REIN) WITH ONE COMPANY HELILIFT INTO ANTEENNA VALLEY TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR "SCAMP" DETACHMENT REACTIVATING/RELOCATING SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D DAY 1 COMPANY OR COMPANY (-) HELILIFT TO ANTEENNA VALLEY (VIC CENTER OF MASS AT 9137). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR A G-2 ("SCAMP") DETACHMENT AND SELECTED S-2 PERSONNEL FROM SEVENTH MAR. G-2 (SCAMP) AND SEVENTH MAR S-2 PERSONNEL WILL RELACE BATTERIES AND RELOCATE SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS.

B. FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR (-) REIN AND SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR REIN.

Enclosure (1)

SECRET  
 TAB D to  
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

1. CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A)
  2. EMPHASIZE NIGHT ACTIVITIES:
- C. THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR (-) REIN
1. PROVIDE 1 CO OR CO (-) FOR SECURITY OF SCAMP DEP.  
TO REPLACE BATTERIES AND RELOCATE SELECTED SENSOR STRINGS.  
BN (-) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A).
  2. COORDINATION WITH REGIMENTAL S-2 ON SCAMP MATTERS.
  3. COORDINATION WITH REGIMENTAL CEO FOR ASSISTANCE  
CONCERNING COMM. RELAY CAPABILITIES ON FSB RYDER-IF NECESSARY.
  4. SUBMIT A DETAILED CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS TO THIS  
HDQTRS. NO LATER THAN 241600H APRIL 70.
  5. CONSIDER USE OF MARK 115'S FOR CLEARING OF LZ.
- D. "A" COMPANY, COMP FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR.
1. CONT MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO (REF A).
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
- (1) D DAY 26 APRIL 70
  - (2) DURATION 2 TO 3 DAYS
  - (3) ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAYS).
  - (4) EMPHASIZE:
    - (A) CLOSE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION
    - (B) CLOSE COOPERATION/COORDINATION WITH/GVN FORCES
    - (C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.
    - (D) SUBMIT FORECAST OF OPS BY 1000; DAILY.
    - (E) SUBMISSION OF TIMELY AND ACCURATE SLOP REPORTS.

SECRET  
TAB D to  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(F) AWARENESS OF MALARIAL CONTROL MEASURES

(G) AWARENESS OF HEAT CASUALTIES

(5) BIRLMAUTH ALCON.

4. ADMIN AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT  
IF NECESSARY PROVIDE RELAY CAPABILITIES ON PSB HYDER FOR UNITS  
IN ANTENNA VALLEY-COORDINATING WITH/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR.

SECRET  
TAB D  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR COC

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: 1ST MAR DIV COC

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 20-70

A. 1ST MAR DIV FRAG O 18-70

B. 7TH MAR FRAG O 13-70

C. 7TH MAR FRAG O 17-70

## 1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PERINTREPS &amp; REFERENCE (A).

ALSO SEE CURRENT ORDER OF BATTLE S-2, 7TH MARINES.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: COMMENCING ON D-DAY 7TH MARINE (REIN) COMMENCES REALIGNMENT OF UNITS & CONDUCTS OPERATIONS TO DENY THE ENEMY ACCESS TO VITAL STATIC POSITIONS IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES DURING THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

## 3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS: ON D-1 7TH MARINES (REIN) CLOSES FSB BUSHWACK (BT 0146) AND BEGINS REALIGNMENT OF UNITS IN TAOR. 7TH MARINES (REIN) CONDUCT OPERATIONS WITH EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY ACCESS TO VITAL DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND RICE HARVEST, TRANSPORT, AND STORAGE AREAS (REF B) IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES. ON D-DAY, 7TH MARINE (REIN) CHOPS OPCON 2 COMPANIES TO 1ST MARINE REGIMENT FOR DURATION OF THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

SECRET

## B. 1/7(-) (REIN)

(1) REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY OF LZ BALDY TO INCLUDE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH FROM THE 'N', 'NW' & 'S' & FOOTHILLS TO THE 'W'.

(2) CONTINUE CATEGORY II OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH REFERENCE

(C) (SEE ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)).

(3) MAINTAIN 1 COMPANY OR COMPANY(-) IN THE RICE BOWL AREA (XUYEN TRA & XUYEN HIEP VIC CENTER OF MASS BT 0648).

(4) INSPECT SECURITY & REVIEW DEFENSIVE PLANS OF FIXED POSITIONS.

## C. 2/7 (REIN)

(1) REALIGN UNITS TO PROVIDE FAR OUT SECURITY OF FSB ROSS TO INCLUDE LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH & STAGING AREAS TO THE 'NORTH' & 'NORTHWEST' & LIKELY AVENUES OF APPROACH & EGRESS TO THE 'SOUTH' & 'WEST'.

(2) CONTINUE CATEGORY II OPERATIONS IN CONJUNCTION WITH REFERENCE (C), ALSO SEE ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY).

(3) INSPECT SECURITY & REVIEW DEFENSIVE PLANS OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE 1 COMPANY SECURITY FOR FSB RYDER.

## D. 3/7 (REIN)

(1) ON D-1 CLOSE FSB BUSHWACK (BT 0146) & COMMENCE REALIGNING UNITS TO PREPARE FOR THE HIGH INTENSITY PERIOD IN ASSIGNED AO (ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)).

(2) ON D-1 STAGE 2 COMPANIES ON LZ BALDY & PREPARE TO OPCON TO 1ST MARINE REGIMENT.

SECRET  
TAB E to  
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(3) ON D-DAY CHOP OPCON TWO (2) COMPANIES TO 1ST MARINE REGIMENT FOR DURATION OF THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

(4) CONDUCT CATEGORY II OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO WITH EMPHASIS ON DENYING THE ENEMY ACCESS TO FIXED DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(5) DURLINOUTH WITH 1ST MARINE REGIMENT.

E. 'A' CO 1/7 CUPP

(1) CONTINUE MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) EMPHASIZE HIGH PROBABILITY OF ENEMY ATTACK ON GVN UNITS & FIXED POSITIONS IN AO DURING HIGH THREAT PERIOD.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) ANNEX A (BOUNDARY OVERLAY)

(2) D-DAY (HIGH THREAT PERIOD): 27 APRIL 70

(3) DURATION (HIGH THREAT PERIOD): 14 DAYS

(4) ENSURE PREPLANNING OF COUNTER-MORTAR & COUNTER-ROCKET

FIRES.

(5) CONTINUE PRESENT REHABILITATION SCHEDULE.

(6) EMPHASIZE:

(A) IN DEPTH SECURITY OF FIXED INSTALLATIONS

(B) AWARENESS TO MINES, BOoby TRAPS & DUD ORDNANCE

(C) NIGHT ACTIVITIES & NIGHT DEFENSIVE FIRES.

(D) CLOSE COOPERATION/COORDINATION WITH GVN FORCES.

(E) AWARENESS TO MALARIA CONTROL MEASURES.

(F) AWARENESS TO HBT CASUALTIES.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

TAB E to

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

(7) DIRLNAUTH ALCON

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND/COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS: NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

BT

SECRET  
TAB E to  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES.  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010235H		01	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)312340 (C)016464 (D)Whl in night def pos 01 USMC In fighting hole was killed when 01 M26 exploded in his hand, 02 other Marines approx 05 mtrs behind def fighting hole were wounded. Marines were not wearing flak gear or helmets. No further details are available at this time as there were no witnesses. (E)Called medevac, medevac complete. Investigation results will follow. (F)01 USMC KNBC (G)02 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
010930H		02FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)011200 (C)120393 (D)Whl swpng area of earlier contact. Det 05 VN males, 02 ages 12-30 w/ID, 03 Neg ID cards. One age 15-20 other two over 40 yrs of age. Detained because of in area of contact. All in group 03 did not have ID cards. (E)Fwd to Itt.
011245H		03	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)011000 (C)985340-984340 (D)Sqd walking flank for Co move rec'd sniper fire fm 100 mtrs 'W'. (E)Ret'd M-79 rnds checked area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
011300H		04	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)011145 (C)987339-988340 (D)Whl mvng to def pos rec'd sniper fire fm 150 mtrs 'NW'. Res in 01 USMC KIA & 01 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd sa's fire called & completed med evac. Escort gun ships worked over susp en pos w/2.75 rockets and 7.62 mini gun. Swpng area w/F/U. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
011345H		05	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011215 (C)993378 (D)Whl conducting day acts found a 04 cave complex dim 3'X 5'X 6'. Sqd then obs 01 VC carrying a pk trying to escape the area. Approx 75 mtrs away. (E)Sqd challenged en cont to flee. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. En approx 19 yrs old w/white shirt & blk shirt. Then checked caves fd sleppng area for 6 persons w/cots. Also fd 02 home made packs w/assorted 782 gear(USMC) assorted documents, 15 AK rds, 01 M33 frag. Will fwd gear to rear. (F-H)neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
011410H		06	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010930 (C)121394-120393 (D)On ptrl sqd rec'd sa's & M60 fire fm 'SW' 150 mtrs away est 05 to 10 en. Approx 200 rds Res: 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Sqd bet'd sa's fire and react sqd joined them. Also to assist in swp of area. Whl swpng area rec'd 03 rds 60mm rds. Res: 01 USMC WIA. Called for an AO on station to work over en pos. As AO worked over area sqds obs 02 secondary explosions. 01 sqds sit up sety and called and comp med evac for 02 WIA also 02 heat cas. Swpng area w/fu. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA(E), 02 heat cas. (H-M)Neg
011445H		07	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)010800 (C)124405 (D)On day ptrl found 01 female approx 30 yrs of age in white trousers & blue shirt. Female tried to hide as ptrl passed. (E)Sqd detained female (neg ID) will fwd to Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)01 unclass (L-M)Neg
011930H		08	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011730 (C)004356 (D)Whl mvg to amb site obs: 10 NVA and 02 women carrying 06 packs and 03 wpns 100 mts 'N' mvg 'E'. 02 NVA had on NVA uniforms, 07 had on blk pj's, women were also wrng blk PJ. (E) moved quickly into hasty amb and eng w/sa's res: 06 NVA KIA, 02 women cat'd 01 boy approx 13-15 yr old. Women appeared to be NVA nurses all were clean and well groomed. Capt'd 01 AK-47, 01 M1 carbine, 06 packs containing enough can food, salt, new clothes, hammocks and medical gear for approx 20 persons. W/FU w/inventory of all gear. Gear will be sent to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)06 NVA KIA (J)03 en det (K-M)Neg
011700H		09	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)011530 (C)122400 (D)Whl ret from swp through a hedge grove 01 Marine tripped a booby trap believed to be M26 in bushes off ground w/trip wire across the trail 1 1/2 inches off deck. Res: 03 USMC WIA(E). Wore flak gear & helmets. (E)Medevac comp (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg

TAB-F: Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

EN: OUT NO	MESSAGE
011830H 10	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1/7 Bn CP def pos (B) 011830 (C) 053475-0850 (D) Whl in nite def pos approx 06 to 07 beats mvg 'NE' along 'SE' bank. At least 40 en were sight close to bank and 02 boats w/motors. Motor beats appeared to be pull heavy objects. (E) Requested F/M clearance denied. Duy Xuyen granted clearance for Vietnamese and ROKMC activities. (F-M) Neg.
012145H 11	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) I/3/7 (B) 012000 (C) 071453-071450 (D) Whl mvg on nite patrol obs 05 en 300 mts 'SW' mvg 'NE' on finger of hill. (E) Eng en w/sa res: 01 VC KIA wrng grn util. Rec'd approx 20 rds sa's fire in retaliation. En fled 'NE'. C/F/M 60mm ill and swp area of KIA finding 15 expelled 30/cal cartridges. Ret'd to Co pos and C/F/M 105mm HE 2006, 1st rd 2020, ECM 2033. Will seswp again in AM. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg
020850H 12	FR: 'D' 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 'D' Eng R/S (B) 020820H (C) 128479 (D) WHL on R/S fd 01 M16 AP mine buried in road, Lot ne# LOP-42-5. Blew in place w/C-4 cont on R/S. (F-M) Neg.
020025H 13	FR: M-1 Moc 3/7 (B) 020025H (C) 144456 (D) hamlet of Huong-Xuan ville of Phu-Huong Rec approx 10 Chicoms, 07 60MM rds HE, also sa's fire fm 30 & 100 Mtrs to the "N" C killed 03 N Civ & wounded 18 VN CIV Also burned 30 Huts. (E) C/F/M 105's (ARVN) HE& illum. PF plt reacted and swpt area w/Neg res. Ret'd 1 & put out fires. (F) 03 VN CIV KIA, (G) 18 VN civ WIA (H-M) Neg.
021415H 14	FR: 1/7 CUPP#4 (B) 021305H (C) 114414-116414 (D) Whl on op rec'd 20 rds sa's fire fm est 03 En 200 mtrs "E" in treeline. Then obs 01 VC run fm treeling to the 'E' wearing black shorts & white shirt. Neg pack or weapon obs. (E) CUPP ret sa's & organic wpns. to both En pos's. Swp'g area at present time, w/F/U (F-M) Neg.
021545H 15	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) CP 1/7 Sqd ptl (B) 021400H (C) 050450 (D) Sqd on ptl along w/EOD personnel fd 23 dud Cofram bomblets in a 100 mtr square area. (E) EOD blew bomblets in place, ret to day pos. (F-M) Neg.
021730H 16	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 021400H (B) D/1/7 Sqd Ptl. (C) 026479 (D) On water run, fd a 105 rd buried inside an old 81mm mort pit w/claymore hellbox in bush nearby for detonation. (E) Sqd blew in place w/C-2, checked area w/Neg res or further findings. (F-M) Neg.
021735H 17	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) E/2/7 Sqd ptl (B) 021600H (C) 988328 (D) On ptl fd 01 homemade pack out of a sand bag along trail. a stick driven through pack w/a string from pack susp to be booby trapped. (E) Blew in place w/C-4 But unable to distinguish any secondary explos. checked area finding pieces or battery & string. (F-M) Neg.
021745H 18 E/U	to spot rep 021305H FR: A/1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep. (A) A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B) 021305H (C) 116414-119400 (D) Swp 'g area of contact obs 04 VC in blk PJ's flee 'S.E.' 300 mtrs away wearing blk pjs w/wpns. Eng w/sa's fire C/F/M arty -1541, 1st rd 1547, E/O/M- 1600. (E) Swept area finding blood trails leading 'E' Neg furth findings, ret to day pos.
021800H 19	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) G/2/7 Sqd amb (B) 021615 (C) 984572 (D) Whl on day amb, 30 mtrs off trail, obs 01 VC wear'g blk PJ's mvg 'S.E.' down trail. (E) Wait'd till 01 VC got into killing zone, but En obs amb & started to flee 'NW' down trail. Eng En w/sa's, res 01 VC KIA, had no I.D., pack or wpns, Mvd to new amb site. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021800H	20		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021515 (C)988373 (D)Whl on ptl came across a small ville and conducted search for en gear and susp. (E)Entered a hootch and fd 02 sand bags cont various types of med gear and assted clothes. 01 VN male approx 50 yrs old who was in hootch was apprehended and det. 01 VN male had I.D. but was not his. Will send 01 det to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 unclass det (L)Neg (M) 01 bottel vitamin pills, 01 tourniquet, sterile gauze, hospital mask, I.D. card, 10 lbs of rice and tabaco.
021805H	21		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)021515 (C)053476-094474 (D)Obs 35-40 VC (males & females) w/field glasses wearing blk pjs. Obs 04 RPGts. En mvg 'NE' along tree line. En sighted after army gun ship ceased fired at (vic 092470). (E)C/F/M 81mm mortar, after obtaining clearance, w/good coverage. Reported sighting to Duy Xuyen District forces, Duy Xuyen Forces will swp tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
021825H	22		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021655 (C)986374 (D)Whl in day time amb site obs 01 NVA 50 mtrs 'E' mvg 'SE' along trail, en was wearing grn util and carrying an AK-47 and U.S. 782 gear. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Whl sqd was policing up area they heard mvt to there rear, eng en w/sa's and swp area finding 01 NVA KIA wearing grn utils and U.S. cart belt, and 15 lb bag of rice. All gear will be sent to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 U.S. cart belts, 15 lb bag of rice.
021830H	23		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021710 (C)986356 (D)Whl in day time amb obs 01 NVA wearing grn util, carrying M-16 approx 35 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E'. NVA was also wearing U.S. cart belt. (E)Eng en w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, capt'd 01 M-16 08 mag w/rds, 01 CS gren and assorted med gear. Moved to new amb site, Will send all gear to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 M-16, 08 mags w/rds. (M)01 U.S. canteen cov, 01 U.S. cart belt, assorted med gear and 01 CS.
022015H	24		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)021615 (C)021484-012493 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd intell report from Duy Xuyen stating that 01 VC plt were located at above grid, and would spend the nite there. (E)C/F/M arty 1630, 1st rd 1700, EOM 1710 en fleeing 'W' from impacting rds. D Co. manuevered 02 plts to close in on en. Eng en w/sa's sn iper fire, M-60 and M-79. En fled 'N' deployed units along ridge line, will keep surveillance of area throughout the nite. (F-M)Neg
022200H	25		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)021830 (C)053476-0850 (D)Whl in Op obs 10-15 boats, 03 w/motors carrying 4-5 passengers each, mvg along 'SE' bank of river from 'SW' to 'NE' site appeared to be staging area, and ferry point. (E)C/F/M but unable to get clearance from ROKMC. (F-M)Neg
030045H	26		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)022330 (C)992331-987334 (D)Whl in nite def pos about 50 rds of SA's fire and approx 10 rds M-79 fire, 01 RPG from apprx 'NW'. Res: 01 USMC WIA. (E)Eng en w/M-60 and C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage of target and 03 other susp en grids. Will swp in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
030015H	27		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #9 (B)022245 (C)102510-107513 (D)Rec'd 04 incoming 81mm rds: from 'NE'. Rds landed 25 to 50 feet 'N' of pos causing neg damage. (E)RF at Ba Ren eng w/81mm. Neg res. (F-M)Neg
031245H	28		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)021220 (C)Digging in nite pos found a claymore booby trap hidden off trail 2' w/hell box 2' away from claymore. Wire buried under ground leading from hell box to claymore. Clymore set in small hole 1/2' in ground. (E)Blew claymore w/c-4. Checked area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

2

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031515H	29		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031145 (C)993344 (D)Whl on ptl found a food cave in lone hootch(08/lbs pototos, 04/lbs onion, and 05/lb of flower). Hut appeared not to be occupied. Food was in a bin under the floor. Area appeared to be booby trapped. (E)Sqd dispersed and blew the food in place w/c 01 Marine rec schrapnel wnds from secondary explosion. Had on flak gear and h helmet approx 50 mtrs from hootch. Called & completed medevac. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
031530H	30		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031415 (C)026488-023490 (D)On day ptrl obs 03 VC in blk pj 300 mtrs 'NW' neg pack or wpns obs. (E)Sqd challenged en and en fled 'W'. Eng w/sa's swpt area found 01 person in a bunker. Called for him to come out w/neg res. Threw frag into bunker res: 01 VC KIA in blk pj. found khaki uniform & m-33 frag gren fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
031600H	31		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031330 (C)014487-017485 (D)On ptrl obs 08 VC in blk pj 300 mtrs 'E', obs 04 wpns neg packs obs. (E)Eng w/sa's & M60 En ret sa's fire & fled 'N' pursued & swpt area. Found 01 VC KIA and captured 01 VC POW. POW wearing grn util(USMC type) w/cartridge belt had 02 M26 on it, and USMC poncho. Fwd gear to rear along w/POW.(F)Neg (G-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)01 VC POW (K-M)Neg
031800H	32		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)211800-011300 (C)903362 (D)Prior to PRU entering Antenna Valley for Operation Prep fire was fired until 311800. PRU report that the 2nd VC finance section chief fr VC finance & economics cadre was killed by arty prep. (E)During OP Pru capt'd 14 VCS, 01 SKS, 01 M-16, 01 60mm tube & 2 82mm rds. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)14 VCS (L)01 60mm tube 01 SKS, 01 M-16 (M)02 82mm rds.
031850H	33		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031850 (C)026482 (D)Whl set in nite def pos requested for nite defensive fire on grid 031478, fired for effect and 01 rd impacted at M CP pos res in 08 USMC NBC. Rd that did damage was fired after WP rds & 01 HE had been registered. Data on gun checks out OK. (E)Called check fire. Called medevac medevac complete further investigation being conducted. Fire was not overhead of friendly lines. (F)Neg (G)08 USMC NBC (H-M)Neg
032100H	34		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #7 (B)031940 (C)105497-103495 (D)Whl arriving at nite pos rec'd 05-06 RPG rds and approx 50 rds sa's fire from approx 300 mtrs 'SW'. Res in 01 USMC KIA, 02 RF WIA, 07 civ WIA. (E)Ret'd neg fire. Will move with CUPP #8 for security. W/FU (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 RF WIA, 07 CIV WIA (H-M)Neg.
032015H	35		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031815 (C)998346-000345 (D)Whl on move to nite def pos obs 10 en approx 400 mts 'E' mvg 'S' to 'N' neg packs, 03 to 05 wpns, wrg dark clothing. (E)C/F/M 81mm w/good coverage. En fled 'E' cont'd to N DP. Area was swept by another 'E' unit w/neg results. (F-M)Neg
032030H	36		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031900 (C)986347 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb site rec'd sa's fire from treeline approx 100 mtrs 'N' est en 03 to 04. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

③

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
032315H		37	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 CDP (B)032315 (C)946345-946344 (D)Whl in Nite Def Pos, LP obs 02 En and heard other En talking. Could not obs Packs or Wpns, 100 mtrs "E". (E)LP, set off 02 claymores w/enemy in full killing zone. Eng w/sa's and withdrew to perimeter to call 81MM Mission, and Arty Ill. Swpt area finding blood trail which was followed w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
040240H		38	FR:A/1/7 CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #6 (B)040052H (C)117479-116480 (D)CUPP #6 Whl in Nite Pos, rec'd 8-12 RPG Rds from treeline, Approx 100 mtrs to "N-W". Rd's were fired into N.P., and also hitting some civilian huts, resulting in 03 USMC WIA E, 01 PF WIA E, 01 PF KIA, also wounding VN Civ. (E)Called Emerg medevac/complete, didnot ret fire due to non obs of EN, After medevac completed, went into ville and FD 01 VN Male Civ WIA, 01 VN Male KIA, 01 VN WIA will be medevaced by vehicle in A.M. (F) 01 PF KIA (G)03 USMC WIA E, 01 PF WIA E (H-M)Neg.
041225H		39	FR:A/1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP A/2 CP (B)041030 (C)101416 (D)Elements frm RF Co 368 Whl in Pos Rec'd sas fire frm Est Plt of VC. Res in 01 RF WIA in head. (E)RF's Ret'd Sa's fire & VC fled. Rf WIA was brought to A/2 CP for evac. Called & Completed Medevac (Emerg) AT 1200. (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIA E (H-M)Neg.
041245H		40	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptrl (B)041045H (C)136419 (D)Sqd on Ptrl found 03 NVA sleeping in a hootch. NVA wearing Brn Util. Also found, 01 AK47 & 180 AK Rnds, 05 Chicoms, 02 NVA Packs, a USMC Pack, and assorted NVA & USMC 782 Gear. (E)Sqd detained the 03 NVA as POWS. Will fwd to ITT along with 782 Gear, ASAP. (F-I)Neg (J)03 NVA POW (K)Neg (L)01 AK47 (M)Gear listed in line "D".
041240H		41	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptrl (B)040910 (C)093467-093468 (D)On Ptrl rec'd a burst of Sas auto fire frm Est 10 to 15 En 100 mtrs "N" Res 01 USMC Emergency E, 01 USMC WIA NE. (E)Ret Sas fire & C/F/M Arty at 0910, 1st Rnd 0924, EOM 0940, AO on station to Assist in Arty mis'n Plt Reacted & Swpt area w/Neg findings. En susp to have fled to 0947 Grid. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA E, 01 USMC WIA NE, (H-M)Neg.
041945H		42	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Plt Cmbt (B)041759 (C)978338-980334 (D)Whl mvg to nite Pos, point element obs 04 EN mvg "N" 300 mtrs "N-E", Neg Packs or Wpns, wrng dark clothing. (E)Eng EN w/sa's fire, EN fled "S". Swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
042030H		43	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)041730 (C)008491 (D)Whl on Daytime Patrol fd 01 VC female KIA in vicinity of last nights IOD Arty Mission, KIA was wrng blk PJ's. Whl search area further heard movement to the East 10 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's and swpt area finding, 01 NVA KIA, wrng grn utilities and carrying 9mm pistol. Also fd was diary, 15000 pias, unkn amount of NVA money, watch, radio and extensive papers and doc, wallet w/photos which appear to be a picture of KIA'S, Ho Chi Minh Hair clippers, clean clothes and 01 Bear trap. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA, 01 NVA KIA, 01 by Arty, 01 by SA's. (J-L)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

4

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
042030H		44	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Co (-) move (B)041750 (C)977337-977338 (D)Whl movg to nite Def Pos Red'd an IOD report from FSB Ryder concerning 06 EN heavily camouflaged, w/packs & weapons mvng "N" to "S" 600 mtrs "W" of "E" (-). (E)C/F/M 60mm HE , 81mm HE, good coverage, swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
042130H		45	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sec of 3/11 (B)041840 (C)946345-977316 (D)Whl on FSB Ryder F.O. Team obs 09 NVA w/packs andwpns, wrng dark util, mvng northwest to southeast. (E)C/F/M Arty 105mm HE 1842, 1st Rd 1844, EOM 1904, Res in 03 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
042100H		46	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)041030 (C)988357 (D)Whl on daytime patrol fd 01 fresh grave. It was a circular dirt pile w/bushes around it. (E)Dug up grave and fd 01 NVA body, wrng grn utils, grave appeared to be 48 hours old, NVA was killed by Sa's fire, Neg gear w/NVA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
042320H		47	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)042145 (C)092463 (D)Whl in amb site obs 15-20 en, 25 mtrs W mvng S, unable to obs pks or wpns. (E)Eng en w/sa's fire & M-79, C/F/M 105mm illum and cond initial swp of area. During swp heard mvt approx 25 mtrs S. Eng w/sa's and cond second swp w/neg res. Relocated amb and will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
050915H		48	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)050740 (C)114417 (D)Mvg to day pos the KCS tripped a booby trap. A LAAW & M-26 tied together in a hole off the side of a trail with the tripwire across the trail. KCS was 2nd man back approx 10 mtrs behind point. And next man behind KCS was approx 10 mtrs back. Point man emerg WIA, KCS & 3rd mand Priority WIA. Res:02 USMC WIA Evac & 01 KCS WIA Evac. All personnel had on flak jacket and helmets. (E)Called & completed medevac at 0819. Chkd area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac, 01 KCS WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
050930H		49	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #6 (B)050715 (C)118475 (D)PF's returning to compound tripped a mine susp to be a 105 rd. (press det)Duric under a bridge leading into PF compound. Res:02 PF WIA Evac. (E)Marines from CUPP #6 mvd to area of incident called & completed medevac. Swpt area w/neg further findings. (F)Neg (G)02 PF WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
051100H		50	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #4 (B)050950 (C)123412 (D)Setting in day pos after completing medevac (Ref spot rep 050740) obs 04 Vn females obs their pos. CUPP det the 04 females. None had I.D. cards. 01 age approx 18 yrs, other three from 30-40 yrs of age. Whl tieing blindfolds on the VCS 01 Marine stepped on a boobytrap. Susp to be 02 M-26 tied together pres det. Res:07 USMC WIA Evac, 01 USMC WIANE, 01 VCS WIA Evac. All Mar had on flak gear & helmets. 04 Marines close to explo (approx 3-5- mtrs) other 20 mtrs away from blast. Set in a perimeter. (E)Caled & completed medevac. CUPP #5 w/dog team joined remainder of CUPP #4 for swp of area. Fwd VCS to IIT. A diagram will follow. (F)Neg (G)07 USMC WIA Evac, 01 USMC WIANE (H-J)Neg (K)04 VCS (01 WIA Evac) (L-M)Neg
051100H		51	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)051010 (C)996366-992367 (D)Obs 03 VN males approx 400 mtrs 'W' yelling chieu hoi w/arms in the air, 01 had on blk pjs, 01 had on grn shorts & white shirt, 01 had on striped pjs. (E)Fir team was sent to escort the VN's to Co pos. VN's ages 10, 40 & 47 yrs of age. Had no interpreter so could not obtain any info. Will fwd to IIT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Chieu Hoi's (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN OUT	NO	MESSAGE
051300H	52	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051150 (C)977337-915337 (D)Whl in Co pos obs 01 en mvg N to S in treeline 200 mtrs away, wearing white shirt and blue trousers, neg wpn or pk. (E)Sent sqd to apprehend, sqd challenged, VN ran, eng w/sa's. Res:01 VCKIA, with following gear: 01 billfold w/papers & I.D. card, 01 cigarette lighter, 01 VN medalion, plastic bag w/tobacco, VC KIA approx 30 yrs old, wearing blk pjs, under outer clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Same as line 'E'.
050300H	53	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)050845 (C)124420 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 NVA 15 mtrs away to N wearing grn util, w/cart belt and carrying an M-16. (E)En obs sqd and fled 'E', eng w/sa's, at same obs 04 NVA hiding in treeline 25 mtrs away to 'W' wearing grn util and cart belts, neg wpns. Eng w/sa's, en fled 'W'. Res:02 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 chicom grn (M)01 helmet, 01 wallet w/assort doct's, 02 blk pr pos, 02 grn pr util. misc gear, all gear will be fwd to ITT.
051330H	54	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)051200 (C)970355 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 05 NVA in a cave playing cards, wearing grn util approx 25 mtrs away. (E)Sent fire team to cover rear, whl rest of sqd assaulted cave w/sa's fire. RES:05 NVA KIA approx 20-25 yrs old, searched cave fd following gear. 02 (7.62) pistols, 01 AK-47, 01 AK assault wpn, many documents, 06 pks (NVA) unif (Grn blk), 02 U.S. cart belts, misc surgical gear, 01 trans radio, 01 pr binoculars, 10 lbs pol rice, womans clothing, 01 NVA compass, 03 AK-47 mags, and other misc gear, cave appeared to be living qtrs due to amount of gear, and med equip, all gear will be fwd to Bn CP. (I)05 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (J-H)Neg (M) See line (E).
051930H	55	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)051810 (C)97431 6 (D)Whl on ptl passed through village. Villagers immediately pked all of their belongings and tried to leave as soon as they saw the ptl. Villagers started mvg away from ptl. (E)Apprehended and det 13 VN, 04 women approx ages 30 yrs, 09 VN children ages 9-10, det had no I.D. cards. Will send all det to Bn rear. (F-J)Neg (K)13 VN unclass det (L-M)Neg
052035H	56	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)051930 (C)109456 (D)Whl in night def pos, 01 marine stepped on a press type booby trap believed to be 60mm or 81 HE rd buried approx 03 inches in the grnd. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac, Marine had helmet and flak jacket on. Area had been swept prior to setting in. (E)Call medevac/medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA emerg. (H-M)Neg
052200	57	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)051715 (C)131422 (D)Whl on day time Sweep fd 01 M-26 B/T pressure detonated in open area of rice paddy. (E) Blown in place w/C4. (F-M)Neg.
060930H	58	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Rear S-2 (B)060900 (C)027343 (D)01 VN boy turned into 2/7 CP 03 81MM Rnds and 03 Rnds recoilless rifle (unk size) (E) Paid the VN boy 2500 P's. All rnds turned over to EOD to be destroyed. (F-M)Neg.
060940H	59	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D Co 9th Eng Swp (B)060855 (C)113499 (D)On swp of Hwy #1 AVN civ pointed out a M-26 grenade along side of road Pressure detonated. (E)Paid the civ 100 P's blew in place w/C4 continued swp.

DECLASSIFIED

6



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061810H	68		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)061250 (C)017482 (D)Whl on Co move, 01 Marine carrying 04 rds of XM191 ammo and 01 LAWW stepped on a pressure det sa's rd went thru Marines foot and up and hit XM191 ammo which caused it start burni another Marine then pulled pack off Marine and rolled Marine on ground to stop burning. (E)At this time the LAAW on pack exploded wounding 02 Marines standing in vic of explosion. Flak gear and helmets were worn, called medevac/complete (F-)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
061830H	69		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061630 (C)102471-099475 (D)Whl in daytime pos rec'd approx 20 rds of sa's fire and 01 RPG from approx 500 mts 'NW'. RES: 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)02 tanks moved out to swp area called medevac while medevac While medevac was completing mission it rec'd sa's fire from 500 'NW'. Obs 04-06 en wrng dark clothing running 'SW' approx 500 mtrs 'NW'. Eng w/sa's & M M-79, Also tanks fired 02 beehive rds. Also gunships with medevacs fired 2.75 rockets and 7.62 ammunition. Will not swp because area is suspended to be minefield. (F)Neg (E)01 USMC WIA(emerg) (H-M)Neg
061930H	70		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)061800 (C)954323 (D)Whl moving to nite amb site obs 01 NVA wrng grn util neg wpn approx 100 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E' towards village. (E)Manuevered around village and cut off avenues of escape. Then swp village for NVA, NVA obs patrol and tried to escape. Eng en w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA who had 01 machette, 02 canteens, 01 set grn util, rain gear, belt w/ buckle, coffee, matches, sewing kit and tobacco. Gear will be sent to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
062130H	71		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)061935 (C)107476 (D)Whl set in nite amb site obs 04-06 en approx 50 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E'. (E)Eng w/sa's and en ret'd sa's, 01 chicom gren. C/F/M arty ill and basketball. Basketball was on sta at 1930, requested 1000 for hrs of darkness. Swpt area finding footprints leading 'NW'. Will swp area further in AM. (F-M)Neg
062200H	72		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)061733 (C)946345-985341 (D)Whl on FSB Ryder FO team obs 07 NVA w/packs and wpns, 02 wore grn utils, 05 wore dark util moving SW, NE. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 1733, 1st Rd 1735, EOM 1830. Res: 02 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
062315H	73		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)062105 (C)092463 (D)Whl in nite sqd amb site rec'd 01 chicom grnd. As grenade det amb sited 01 VN child 20m 'SE' running 'E'. Res: 04 USMC WIA, 03 evac 01 nonevac. (E)C/F/M arty ill: (E)Marine was about to eng w/sa's when basketball dropped a flare which caused him to lose site of en. Heard movement in bushes and fired M-79 ill rd. Swpt area 125 mtrs out to 'E' and 'S' w/neg res. Called medevac/medevac complete. All Marines had flak jackets and helmets on. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC(E)&(NE) (H-M)Neg
070715H	74		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A1 CP (070445) (C)101510 (D)Ba Ren bridge rec'd 01 lob bomb susp to be 250/lb. The rnd landed approx 20 mtrs frm bridge. in the water neg damage to bridge. Rd came from the 'S' unk distance. (E)EF & PF's ret'd M60, 60mm and sa's on susp en pos. Swpt area at 1st light & fd a crater at vic 102507. 10'wide X 4'deep. Also fd 02 bamboo aiming stakes & a nother stake w/20' of wire running frm the stake. (F-M)Neg
070800H	75		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)070600 (C)While in nite PPB rec'd approx 12 m-26 grenades frm 30 mtrs away fm 'E' to 'SE'. Res: 06 USMC WIA, 01 emerg 04 priority, 01(NE). (E)Ret sa's & organic wpns fire. Whl swpng area obs 03 en in blk pj's 300 mtrs 'NW'. Eng w/sa's & organic wpns. Swp w/neg res. Continued to swp area and found 01 M26 near PPB. Blew in place. Medevac comp. Men had on flak gear & in holes. (F)Neg (G)06 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
071000H	76		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)070900 (C)086470-088469 (D)On ptrl obs: 03 NVA in grn util 150 mtrs 'SE' neg packs or wpns obs. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79. Sw pt area w/neg res/cont on ptrl. (F-M)Neg
071015H	77		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)070920 (C)962321 (D)Whl conducting day acts and checking for ID cards found 02 females that did not have an ID. Ages approx 25 yrs & 50 yrs of age. (E)Detained the 02 females & taken to HQ(-) pos for evac to Itt ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN females (L-M)Neg
071030H	78		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP S-2 (B)027343 (C)027343 (D)01 vn boy turn in 01 dud 81mm HE rd, 01 M-79 rd, 01 fuse frm 105 rd. (E)Paid 1,200 P's ord destroyed. (F-M)Neg
071045H	79		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)070940 (B)B/1/7 (C)079474-078475 (D)Whl on Co swp obs 01 en wrng grn util mvng 'N' approx 150 mtrs away neg pack or wpn obs. (E) Eng w/sa's swpt area w/neg res whl searching area fd 01 VN female approx 50 yr old. Itt in field are questioning det. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg
071110H	80		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)03 VN children turned in 05 60mm rds, (04 HE, 01 WP, all duds) (E)Paid 2,000 P's rds will be dest (F-N)Neg.
071135H	81		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)070915 (C)972327 (D)Whl in def pos 01 VN female vic (975326) and whl getting VN female's husband age 30 w/ID fd 01 VN male 66 years old w/ID Det 01 VN male age 30 and will fwd to Itt. Refugees will be sent to Que Son. (G-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
071220H	82		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)071210H (C)027343 (D)01 VN boy turned in 105 rd dud. (E)Paid 500 P's & dest (F-M)Neg
071353H	83		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071245 (C)983476 (D)Whl on ptrl fd object believed to be press type det B/T. Metal 4"long X 3"wide, w/hole in center and believed to be 50/cal rd in hole. (E)Marked and will be examined by EOD. (F-M)Neg
071630H	84		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)07630 (C)0947 (D)Whl on daylight co cordon and search OP broadcast team attached to Co CP conducted PsyOps. Questioned 14 Civ popylace. (E)Summary of intel from local populace. (1) 16 VC live in ville but left 05 Apr. (2)04 Apr - 40 NVA obs mvg 'E' to 'W' along edge of ville unk no sa's. (3)04 Apr 02 NVA spent entire day in ville collecting rice. (4) 06 Apr 02 VC obs mvg 'W' to 'E' w/wpns. (5) 07 Apr at 0900 03 VC w/wpn moved thru ville 'W' to 'E'. (G-M)Neg
071850H	85		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)071327 (C)027343 (D)VN girl turned in 81 mm HE dud rd. (E)Paid 500'd & dest. (F-M)Neg
071700H	86		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)071530 (C)027343 (D) VN boy turned in 02 81mm rds and 01 105mm dud rd. (E)Paid 1,500 p's & dest (F-M)Neg
071710H	87		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)071645 (C)027343 (D)19 children turned in 13 81mm ill rds, 05 M-79 rds, 01 105mm ill rd. (E)Paid 9,500 P's & dest (F-M)Neg
071715H	88		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071500 (C)966330-968332 (D)Whl mvng to Co pos obs 01 NVA w/packs neg wpn 200 mtrs 'SE' mvng 'NW'. (E)Sent sqd to det and captured NVA who was approx 18 yrs ols wrng NVA util and carrying following gear. 01 homemade pack., 25/lb salt, 10/lbs pol rice, misc medical gear, and assorted papers. Gear & POW sent to Itt LZ Ross. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA POW (K-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
071830H	89		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)071430 (C)948305-948303 (D)Whl swpg a rea: rec'd sa's fire from unk size en force 200 mtrs frm 'S'. (E)Ret fire w/sa's, M-79, and M-72, and sent s qd to envelope behind en susp pos and obs 3-5 en flee 'S'. Eng w/sa's M79 and killed 01 en that was obs to be carrying pistol, searched area: fd 01 VC KIA Lost contact. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
071930H	90		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071840 (C)981329-984332 (D)Whl moving to nite pos rec'd sniper fire from unk size en force approx 400 mtrs to the NE. (E)Manuevered E2 & E3 to recon area w/neg res. E2 is still screening area. w/fu. (F-M)Neg
071930H	91		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #5 (B)071900 (C)119433-118427 (D)Whl in day pos rec'd approx 10 rds of sa 's fire from est 03 to 04 en approx 600 mtrs 'S'. Did not obs clothing or wpns. (E)Ret'd fire M-60 and obs 04 en fleeing 'SW'. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
071930H	92		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)071830 (C)996366 (D)Whl in nite pos scout sniper obs 01 VC wrng blk PJ's carrying pack neg wpn approx 500 mts 'NW' mvg 'N'. (E)01 VC started to run scout sniper then eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Sent out patrol to investigate and fd 01 VC body and 01 basket pack w/pa rachute material. Will forward material to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
072200H	93		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071830 (C)991324 (D)Whl mvg to nite def pos, obs 03 VC wrng blk PJ's and carrying packs 100 mts 'NE' mvg 'SW'. (E)Eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA After pt man had killed VC. 01 VC stopped and gave up. 01 VC escaped 'NE'. Capt'd 02 packs w/narcotics, clothes, medical gear, notebook and misc letters. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)01 VC (K-M)Neg.
072200H	94		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/2/7 (B)072120 (C)122437-104430 (D)Whl in nite def pos obs trip flare pop approx 1800 mts 'SW', obs 02 en could not obs clothing packs or wpns. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 2120, 1st rd 2126, EOM 2136. w/good coverage. Neg swp outside of CUPP AO. (F-M)Neg
072230H	95		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)071900 (C)993326-993327 (D)Wjl in nite def pos rec'd sa's fire from unk size en force 100 mtrs 'N'. (E)Ret'd sa's fire set up amb around suspected en pos. Will swp in AM. as terrain & heavy vegetation precludes effective search during hours of darkness. (F-M)Neg
072230H	96		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)072130 (C)107484 (D)Whl in co nite def pos obs flickering lite go on and off in hut inside of perimeter. (E)Had KCS check hut. fd 01 VC suspect dressed in grn util when he threw trip flare in hut for lite. KCS told VC to come out but he refused. KCS eng en w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. Huts had been search prior to setting in. Are checking other huts Capt'd shaving gear bottle of pills, trans radio.(F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
080730H	97		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)080630 (C)947306 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 02 VC w/pks move into the kill zone. Appeared to be approx 16-20 yrs old and both were carrying pks. (E)Eng the en w/sa's. Res:02 VC KIA. Pks contain 30 lbs of rice, 04 canteens, 02 qts cooked potatoes and 4 qts of uncooked potatoes. Also extra set of blk pjs for each. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)See line "E".

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
080045H	98		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)072245 (C)093473 (D)Whl set in co nite def pos, rec'd a coordinated grenade attack from three directions. 08 chicom from the 'E', 08 chicom from the 'NE' and 04 chicom from the 'N'. Three pos approx 50 mtrs apart. Unk size en force and did not obs at anytime. 75% of the grenades landed short but 01 did land beside a fighting hole. Res:03 USMC WIA; 01 emerg, 01 prior, 01 WIANE. Lines were on 100% and were check ed 30 mine prior By B6. All Marines had on flak jackets and helmets. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Swpt area and fd 04 dud chicom grenades, neg further findings. C/F/M arty 105mm illum, also basketball at 2300, on sta 2335, off sta 2345. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA. (H-M)NEG
080400H	99	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)070930 (C)991324 (D)POW that was capt'd died at 0245 from internal disorders.
081030H	100		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)080700 (C)027343 (D)04 VN children and 01 PF brought 01 VN male that had been wounded by schrapnel to def pos. VN had been wounded by M-79 whl he was in dump area last night. (E)VN was taken to BAS and treated. ITT class him as an innocent civ, and will medevac him to 1st Med. (F-M)Neg
081040H	101		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)080900 (C)961454-956448 (D)Whl moving to new pos, obs 15 VC mvg 'S' to 'SW' approx 500 mtrs away. wearing blk pjs and carrying wpns and rice. (E)Called 81mm F/M and fired 60mm on en, req AO who obs area w/neg res due to thick veg & brush are searching area at this time. W/FU (F-M)Neg
081225H	102		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)081100 (C)961328 (D)Whl mvg to new pos, fd 01 155 dud rd, and 01 8" dud rd, and 12 M-16 rds in an old hut. (E)Searched area further w/neg res, and blew ord in place, cont to new pos (F-M)Neg
081300H	103		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)081100 (C)104477 (D)Whl on ptl, fds 03 bunkers, 5' high, 10' wide, 10' long. Bunkers were approx 30 mtrs apart, forming a semi-circle, and were reinforced w/eng stakes, railroad ties and cement. Capacity of each approx 8-12 people. (E)Searched bunkers and surrounding area w/neg res, eng dest bunkers w/c-4 charges. (F-M)Neg
081440H	104		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)081300 (C)107484 (D)Whl screening village people for I.D. in conj w/national police, det 04 VN females ages 18-40 w/neg I.D.'s. (E)Det will be fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN females (L-M)Neg
081440H	105		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)081230 (C)983452 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 NVA wearing grn util, sitting on rock, approx 20 ft away. (E)En tried to flee, eng w/sa's, killing NVA, approx 20 yrs old, whl searching NVA, obs 01 NVA wearing grn util and carrying AK-47, approx 50 ft away, eng w/sa's en ret'd sa's and fled 'SW', ptl pursued and rec'd auto sa's fire from rear, from unk en pos, ret'd fire at susp pos, searched both areas of contact fd AK-47, 02 AK47 mag, 01 practice chicom, and misc gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M) See line 'E' all gear fwd to Bn CP.
081510H	106		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)081400 (C)107484 (D)Whl screening ville people for I.D.'s in conj w/national police, det 01 VN male, approx 40 yrs old and 01 VN female approx 18 yrs old, both neg I.D.'s. (E)Det will be fwd to ITT (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male, 01 VN female (L-M)Neg
081655H	107	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)081300 (C)956448 (D)Searched area of contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
081655H	108		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)081530 (C)027343 (D)Vn children turned in 02 81mm HE rds, 01 155mm HE rd, duds and 01 chicom gren. (E)Pd Vn's 1700 P's eng will dest rds and chicom. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
081805H	109		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081805 (C)975365 (D)Whl on daytime ptl obs 04 NVA in grn util approx 50 mtrs 'E' mvg 'NW' along trail. (E)Eng en w/sa and swpt area finding 02 NVA KIA, 02 pks containing 200 lbs rock salt pots, pans, unif, 30 lb of brown sweet mash. Also fd 02 blood trails and are searching area at this time. W/fu (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)all of above.
081900H	110		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 & C/1/7 (B)081900 (C)'B' Co. 0947, 'C' Co. 1048. (D)Res of C & S op w/Que Son National police attacked 48 hr period: 'B' Company, (1)Screened 41 villagers:15 females, 06 males, 20 children. Det:01 Vn male ITT released in field as IC. (2) searched 20 huts & many sheds & pens. Fd approx 100 lbs pen hut - mostly unpol. Mush unharvested rice in fields. 'C' Company: (1) Screened 68 villagers: 25 adults female, 08 adult male & 35 children, 06 det:05 females & 01 male. (2)Searched 18 huts&sheds & pens Fd approx 150 lbs unpol rice per hut, much unharvested rice in field.(F-M)Neg
072200H	111		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H(-) 2/7 (B)071835 (C)958316-974325 (D)Whl in day pos obs 03 VC wearing blk pjs, 1500 mtrs easterly digging hole approx 4'X5'X3' wide. VC then dropped what appeared to be large bundle in hole, and then began covering it up. (E)'H' maneuvered to eng en but VC obs and ran into treeline. C/F/M 60mm HE and rec'd heavy volume of inaccurate sa's fire. With drew to treeline and ret'd suppressive fire and sent one sqd to envelope en pos. C/F/M arty 105mm, 1835/1st 1940, BOM 1845, also called basketball 1900 on sta 1933, off sta 2056. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
082100H	112		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)081900 (C)974340-974346 (D)Whl set in nite amb obs 01 NVA w/helmet, and pks wearing sandals 600 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng w/M-60 and pinned 01 NVA down. Then sent fire team to envelope on 'E' Fire team eng w/sa's which res in 01 NVA KIA. Capt'd 03 bottles of med, unk type, 01 bag rice, 03 sets of clothes, 01 gray unif, 01 white shirt, 01 khaki trousers. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of above.
082130H	113		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)081930 (C)100470-098470 (D)Whl mvg to nite def pos, rec'd sa's fire from two direction from treeline, 200 mtrs to 'W' and to 'SW'. Rec'd approx 120 rds of sa's fire from est 04 en. Res:02 USMC WIANE. (E)Ret'd sa's & M-79 Immediately set up based of fire and had one sqd assault en pos. Assaulted thru treeline and into village 25 mtrs beyond treeline. Neg res from swp. Checked all huts in ville area and det 05 female 01 child, 01 male 12 yrs old, National Police and ITT team sent from 'B' CP to B-1 to interrogate det. W/FU. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIANE (H-J)Neg (K)07 uncla det (L-M)Neg
082130H	114		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)081905 (C)128424 (D)Whl in nite pos, obs 03 en 75 mtrs 'S' mvg 'W' to 'E'. 02 wearing grn utils, 01 wearing white 01 w/wpn at sling arms. (E)Eng w/sa's res 01 NVA KIA dressed in white. 02 en fled 'E' Capt'd paper, 01 grn util cap. Paper will be fwd to ITT. (F-H) neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
081930H	115	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)081930 (C)100470-09847 (D)VN that were det and interr'd stated 04 VC had fired at B1, VC were wrng grn top w/blk & some white bottoms PJ. Two had M-16, 01 SKS and 01 AK-47. En passed thru B CP at 093475 shortly after B left looking for chow and then pressured VN children for C-rats thinking the Marine would give them some. Det were releas
082300H	116		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)082045 (C)099471-100470 (D)Whl in nite def pos det movement in old PPB site from PSID. Movement believed to be en who fired on B1 earlier. (E)C/F/M arty ill & 60mm ill, eng w/sa's and fired 05 LAAs rds is suspected en pos. Swpt area w/neg res.

DECLASSIFIED

12

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
082300H		117	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)082245 (C)104510 (D)Whl in nite pos heard 01 incoming rd impact near ville right outside of perimeter neg cas. (E)A1 and interp went into ville to determine nature of incoming rd. Could not find anything to determine nature of rd. Will check further in A.M? (F-M)Neg
090310H		118	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #6 (B)090310 (C)122473-1 21474 (D)Whl in nite pos PF's compound obs 03 to 05 VC 100 mtrs 'NW' mvg 'N' wrng blk pj's Bid not obs wps. (E) PF's eng en w/sa's C/F/M arty ill PF's swpt area fd 02 VC KIA & neg wps. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
090945H		119	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)090830 (C)107484 (D)Whl in day pos. obs 01 VN male approx 40 yrs of age in blk shorts & blue shirt approx 50 mtrs to the 'S' of pos. He was observing plt's pos. (E)Detained the person. Neg ID will fwd to Itt. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VN Det (K-M)Neg
091010H		120	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)090830 (C)107484 (D)Whl on ptl searching area fd 400-450/lbs unpol rice under a hay stack and old family bunker. Rice was in a hole, 2' deep, 3' in diameter under hay stack and under floor of bunker. (E)Sqd will put rice in sandbags and fwd to rear ASAP. (F-M)Neg
091030H		121FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081115 (C)same (D)After close invest of yesterdays incident it has been determined that the squad leader was killed by hostile fire from the enemy. The sqd leader moved to the head of his squad upon sighting the VC & was giving signals for employment. At this time the sqd leader moved forward of the squad & at the same time one of the sqd members eng the en w/sa's. As the sqd leader moved forward he did not turn & face his squad again. It was found later after confusion had subsided that the sqd leader had been shot in the chest & not the back. As he had not turned toward his squad once the firing commenced. It determined that the squad leader was a KIA rather than a KNBC.
091130H		122	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091015 (C)whl on ptl obs 03 en behind rock approx 150 mtrs away to 'S', 01 male wrng blk PJ's carrying AK-47, 02 female wrng grn util carrying M-16 and AK-47. (E)Eng w/sa's killing 01 male, 02 female fled to 'SE', one dropping M-16, immediately swpt area en fled to, and found a cave. Challenged w/neg response. Sqd threw M-26 into cave, unknowing that 01 female had hid in cave, Searched cave fd 01 VC female KIA that had previously dropped M-16 upon fleeing. Cont search of area and rec'd sa's fire from 'SE' approx 300 mtrs, eng w/sa's at susp en pos and are presently searching w/FU. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 M-16, 01 AK-47 (M)Neg
081256H		123	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081115 (C)994352 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 VC wrng blk pj's putting rice in a home made pack in ville approx 50 mtrs to 'S' neg wps obs. (E)Sqd ldr ran ahead of his sqd to attempt in capturing VC whl he was running toward VC 01 member of his sqd opened fire on en not knowing the intention of sqd ldr, sqd ltr was killed. VC fled area to 'S'. Res: 01 USMC KNBC Full invest to follow. (F)01 USMC KNBC (G-M)Neg
091255H		124FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)091230 (C)015356 (D)Searched w/neg res.
091450H		125	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)091300 (C)948332 (D)Whl on ptl fd signs of human activity. (E)Followed trail and obs 01 VC blk PJ's chopping wood approx 50 mtrs away on trail. En obs sqd and tried to flee, eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, 01 machete, 01 canteen, 01 knife, misc gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
091600H		126	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)090800 (C)027343 (D)Sqd frm H&S co and road swp team C 1st Eng whl preparing to conduct road swp from LZ Ross had an accidental discharge whl loading M-60, resulting in 01 USMC NBC, 03 VN civ NBC (15-17 yrs old) (E)Called medevac/complete, formal report will follow. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC(E) (H)03 VN civ NBC(E) (I-M)Neg
091730H		127	FR:2/7 to, 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 'H'11 (B)091730 (C)965306 (D)While digging in at night def pos fd arm cache, 02 russion sclymores, 02 chicom grenades, 15 82mm mortar fds, 02 fuzes for 82mm mortar rds. (E)Checked area thoroughly will blow in place. 01 clymore sent to Co CP. (F-M)Neg
091900H		128	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Sp Rep (A)B/1/7 & C/1/7 (B)091900 (C)0947-0048 (D)Whl on C,S w/nat'l pol broadcast team and a subteam fm 9th Itt were conducting swp of Givong Mong, Phu Dien Hai and Phu Huojg Villages. (E)The following res of C&S for 24hr period is as follows. B Co (1) 30 civs were screened and released a s IC. (2)Broadcasting team oper from 1030 to 1120 (3) 12 huts searched 02 det by nat'l police who stated they belonged to VC. (4)Obs approx 150/lbs of rice per hut and much unharv rice in field. C Co(1) Sscreened 25 civ none det (2) 25 huts were searched and fd 2,000/lbs of rice which was placed in sand bags (3) Village Chief strongly recommended that local huts be destroyed so as to force populace to relocated to protected area, to deny en access to security & food. Destruction granted by Que Son Dist and Prov Off in Hoi An. Air Hose 6 was informed and he instr for personnel concerned only to destroy huts and bunker remaining w/USMC as acty. C/1/7 will provide acty tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
092100H		129	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B) 091730 (C)976448-982443-980438 (D) Whl set in nite pos firing 105mm F/M on suspected en base camp rec'd approx 10-20 rds of 92mm mortars from approx 1000 mtrs 'SE'. Res in 02 USMC KIA, 08 WIA(E) (E)C/F/M on base camp arty 105mm HE 1659/1st rd 1705 then recieved incoming mortar, adjusted fire on enemy grid and fired for effect, EOM 1750. <del>011/012/1825/17144</del> . C/A/S a t 1730, 1750 off st 1825. Fired 20, 2.75 rockets dropped 25 napalm bomb, 20, 250/lb bomb. C/M/E M/C. Moved to prior day pos. Will swp in A.M. (F)02 USMC KIA (G)12 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
092000H		130	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar 3/11 Intel. (B)092000 (C)946345 (D) Summary of enemy activity reported by IOD Optics indicates reversal of movement on heavily traveled trails. Enemy today commence a generally north by northeast pattern of movement, obs vic(AT 983340) and (AT 979321). Other En movement obs, all in northerly direction but not engaged due to loss of visual contact immediatly after sighting. Enemy will disbursed, seemed to be disciplined under fire, dark grn utls were worn, some En had light marching packs. (F-M)Neg
092400H		131	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)092400 (C)027343 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd 20 to 30 rounds of sa's fire the probe was from the south and east diredtion approx 75 mtrs. (E)Ret'd sa's fire and fire M-79 Ill. Will swp at first light. Lines were very alert they heard, movement just before receving sa's fire. (F-M)Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
100500H	132		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt def pos. (B)100330 (C)101471-100470 (D)Heard mvnt to the "S-W" approx 100 to 125 mtrs away. Eng w/M-79 rnd and at same time rec'd burst of auto sa's fire (05 rnds) from same area. (E)Ret'd sa's and organic wpns fire. Due to amb site site in area, leased fire swpt area (under 60mm illum) for 200 mtrs w/neg findings. Ret to Pos (F-M)Neg
100497H	133		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Cordon & Search (B)100700 (C)100497 (D)Whl on C&S op in conjunction w/nat'l pols and 9th ITT, C/1/7 accomplished the following (1)Provided sec for rice removal by civilians who were being relocated, village chief and nat'l pol burned 10 huts. Eng impreg 05 12 man bunkers w/cs crystals. Searched area further w/neg Res. (F-M)Neg.
100715H	134		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Plt Pos (B)100530 (C)965306 (D)Found 06 82mm rnds in def pos buried approx 1 ft in ground covered w/brush. (E)Blew ord in place w/C4. Cont'd to check area w/neg further res. (F-K)Neg (L) 06-82mm rnds (M)Neg.
100845H	135		FR:9th Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D Co 9th Eng swp team (B)100830 (C)168 429 (D)AVN Civ pointed out to swp team a M-79 rnd along side of road. (E) Paid VN Civ 500P's. Blew in place w/C4. (F-M)Neg
100905H	136		FR:9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D Co 9th Eng (B)100859 (C)116494 (D)Swp team was approached by VN civilians. They had a VN female w/shrapnel wnds in legs and feet. Susp to be en fire into ville. (E)Called and completed Medevac to LZ Baldy (F)Neg (G)01 VN Civ (H-M)Neg.
100930H	137		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Rear CP (B)100920 (C)027343 (D)01 VN Civ children turned in to 2/7 CP 07 81mm rnds, and 03, 105 rnds. (E)Paid VN's 5000P's. Ammo turned over to EOD for distribution. (F-M)Neg
101130H	138		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 PPB (B)101000H (C)110475 (D)Whl in PPB, obs 01 VN male, wrng purple shirt and blk shorts, walking West in vicinity of PPB. (E)Checked VN, Neg I.D., approx 35-40 yrs old, national police quest- ioned VN and classified him as VCS, and fwd to 9th ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
101055H	139		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 Sqd Cmbt (B)100930H (C)961446 (D)Whl on Ptl, fd fresh tracks on trail, and 01 AK-47 rd, also 03 caves, each 3 ft wide, 8 ft deep, 8 ft long, and had not been used recently, also fd heavily used trail running E to W. (E)Searched caves throughly w/Neg Res, Cont on Ptl. (F-M)Neg
101315H	140		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)100950H (C)089490 (D)Whl screening villager's for I.D. in conjunction w/ITT and national police, Det 03 males ages 14, 52, 57, and 01 female age 63. (E)ITT interrogated det- ainee's and released them as inocent Civ. (F-M)Neg
101335H	141		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Amb (B)101200H (C)974348 (D)Whl in amb site, obs 01 En wrng grey shirt and grn trousers, mvng "N-W" approx 25 mtrs away. (E)Challenged, VN ran, Eng wsa's Res 01 VC KIA, searched, fd 01 machette, no gear or wpn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 machette.
101430H	142		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)101300H (C)958333 (D)Whl searching an old cave, obs 01 En wrng khaki shirt and blk trousers approx 50 mtrs away run into a cave. (E)Tried to talk into Chieu Hoi, but En fired 4-5 rds AK-47 at sqd, sqd threw M-26, Res 01 VC KIA, and 01 AK-47, and mag w/15 rd's, wpn w/mag taken to co pos. (F-H)neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 01 AK -47 w/ mag 15 rd's (M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

75

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
101130H	143		FR:I/3/11 & M/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/11, M/3/7 Scty FSB BUSHWACK (B) 101130 (C)015465 (D)Whl approaching the LZ with a resupply of 120, 105 rds, 2-55 gal drums of gas, and 10 bundles of engineer stakes, the chopper carrying this gear dropped the load into the dump area on the "W" slope of Bushwack. The gas drums ruptured & burned causing some of the rds to explode (E)The troops at Bushwack had put on their flak gear & helmets & had taken cover on 'E' side of Base. Airborne fire fighting equipment based at Danang was put on alert, but not used when the fire & explosions were determined to be a serious threat to personnel on Bushwack. 'I' battery temporarily out of action whl fire cont'd. EOD is on the scene & 'I' Battery is back in action. (F-M)Neg.
101615H	144		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)101535H (C)958333 (D)Whl on ptl searching caves, fd 02 Chicom Bangalor torpedos. Torpedos were lying in cave & were slightly rusted. (E)Torpedoes were blown w/C-4. (F-M)Neg.
101747H	145		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)101300 (C)958321 (D)Whl on day time ptl searching caves in area, fr some EN tear in one of the Caves, lying on the dirt floor. (E)Inventoried gear & came up w/: 100 Lbs salt, in bags, 60 Lbs potatoes, 1 Lb tobacco, 2 Lbs of sugar, 2 books full of documents & letters, & 01 small pack of first aid supplies. All gear will be fwd'd to BN CP. (F-M)Neg.
101645H	146		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)101430H (C) 092495-090499 (D)Whl on Bein day time Ptl obs 05 VC in hut wear'G white shirts & dark trou. 02 VC ran to 'S.W', & 02 to the 'N.W'. (E)C/F/M-105 MM HE-1437, 1st Rd-1442, E/O/M-1505 after point element Eng w/sa's, wounding 01 VC, who was taken prisoner. Whl searching ville for other VC, rec'd s/a's fire & 01 RPG rd 400 mtrs fm 'N', (at this time F/M above was Called). Est 04-05 EN. Search area thoroughly & fd 02 Male VN, ages 40 & 50, Neg I.D. cards. 02 male Det & 01 POW were turned over to CUPP#7. Will cont search of area & remain as blocking force for 'B' night acts to the 'W'. (F-I)Neg. (J)01 EN POW, (K)02 CIV Det. (L-M)Neg.
102010H	147		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 cordon & search op (B)100700H (C)089490 (D)'B'Co cont'd thorough & detailed search of hamlets in their AO, working in conjunction with National Police & a sub team fm 9th IIT. (E)Following results for 24 hrs period are: 'B'Co-(1)Screened a total of 80 villagers at grid 089490, 15 VN Males, 20 VN women, 45 children. Of these VN, 03 were Det'd, but later released as IC. (2)Searched 08 huts containing approx 120 lbs of rice each, which Nat'l Pol said was reasonable for local consumption. Searched area further w/neg res. As before, much unharvested rice in fields (F-M)Neg.
102010H	148		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 cordon & search (B)101700H (C)107484 (D) whl on C & S, screening a village, Nat'l Pol attached to 'C' Co, Interrogated 01 VN boy 12 yrs old, who stated he knew of an arms cache. (E)Boy took Nat'l Pol to area of chche, but search of area resulted in Neg Res. Boy taken to Nat'l Pol Hdqtrs for further disposition. (F-M)Neg.
102200H	149		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#9 (B)101840 (C)087508-090507 (D)Whl ret'g fm escort'g D3 to their Nite Pos, CUPP#9 rec'd 04 M-79 rds fm 400mtrs 'S.W. Obs 6-8 EN wrng blk pj's flee 'S.W. (E)Ret'd sa's fire & set up hasty def & 10 min later tried to move, rec'd sa's again fm same area. Ret'd sa's & mvd in opposite dir to link w/D3 due to approach'g dark & D3's nearness. Will swp area of contact in A.M. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

16

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
102200H	150		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A1CP (B)101900 (C)102511 (D)Whl in day pos 01 VN female 18 yrs old tripped an M-26 B/T w/tripwire sit up just outside of perimeter by PF's. Res in 01 civ cas. (E)A1 CP called for CUPP #9 corpman When corpman arrived he administered first aid and called medevac/medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 VN female. (H-M)Neg
101930H	151		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #9 (B)101930 (C)098507-094507 (D) Whl remainder of CUPP #9 was still in their day pos waiting for 5 man escort team they obs 03 VC wrng blk PJ's neg packs, wpns not obs 400 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E'. (E)PF's eng en w/M-79 but did not fire sa's because of friendly units in area. Will swp area of contact in A.M. (F-M)Neg
102005H	152		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)102005 (C)082502 (D)Immediately after setting in 03 en wearing shorts & mixed blk & white pjs walked into friendly pos from 'W' VC armed w/03 AK-47 & 01 RPG launcher w/01 RPG rd loaded. 02 wore pks. (E)Eng w/sa's res:03 VC KIA w/fol gear: 03 AK-47, 04 AK-47 mag loaded, 03 RPG launch, 01 RPG rd, 1/2lb C-4, 02 cart belts, 01 pk, 01 Soviet med kit, doc as identified by IPT included: tax receipts, letters from cmdrs to village chiefs, en unit op in area, loc book listing supplies, notebook w/financial transactions, letters introducing economic cadre men to village chiefs. Doc will be sent to Regt S-2 all other gear sent to Bn for further disposition. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)Same as line (E) (M)Same as line (E).
102110H	153		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)102110 (C)082502 (D)Whl chkg area around PPB fd 03 bunkers const of bamboo & dirt (Cap 06 people) whl cont search obs 01 NVA in grn util fleeing from a tunnel. Attempted to capt en but en reenter tunnel. (E)Marine attempted to throw M-26 into tunnel entrance but grenade exploded upon release. Res:02 USMC NBC emerg. called medevac/medevac complete. Flak gear was being worn. Medevac choopers rec'd scattered grnd fire. Adjacent 'B' units informed of incident to prevent an escape via river. 'B3' cont to search tunnel. Lot # of grenade will be fwd in A.M. W/F U (F)Neg (G)02 USMC NBC Emerg. (H-M)Neg
110430H	154		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)102200 (C)096496/098496 (D)Sqd in nite amb site obs 03 VC in blk pjs mvg from 'E' to 'W' 200 mtrs 'N'. (E)Eng w/sa's and M-60 the fire fight was obs by a gun ship for 'B' Co. Gunship took friendly fire to en & eng w/sa's & mini guns. Notified gunship and he ceased fire. As gunship had eng friendly's the en escaped across river. (F-M)Neg
110430H	155		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)101900 (C)078497 (D)Mvg to nite pos fd 02 bags of pol rice. approx lbs each bag. Bags were setting along side of trail, appeared that bags had been dropped in a hasty escape of area. (E)Rice taken to nite pos. Will fwd to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)200 lbs pol rice.
110430H	156		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)101905 (C)087507/088507 (D)Mvg to the 'W' to nite pos obs 02 NVA in grn util carrying pks & wpns. Approx 100 mtrs away. (E)Eng en w/sa's & M-60. OBs both drop. Did not swp to darkness and PF's stated area to be mined. Will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg
110815H	157		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)110700 (C)077500 (D)Preparing to move out on swp 01 Marine was hit in the right side w/sa's rd from 'NW' unk distance did not hear a gunshot. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac Priority. (E)Called & completed medevac by 0740. Did not swp area due to not knowing location of the en. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
110915H	158		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)110915 (C)092390-092388 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 civ Vn male approx 200 mtrs 'S' wearing blue pjs, working in cane field w/03 Vn females, 02 Vn children. As 01 Vn male obs ptl he fled into cane field came back out w/wpns and fled 'S'. (E)Challenged en but he cont'd to flee. Eng w/sa's & M-79. Swpt area of contact and fd 01 cart belt (NVA) and

DECLASSIFIED

(17)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110915H	CONT'D		01 bandage w/Chinese writing on it. Still swping area w/fu. PF's det 03 VN women and 02 children, but later released them as innocent civ. (F-M)Neg
110920H	159	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)101905 (C)085507 (D)Swping area of last nights contact fd 01 AK-47, 01 AK mag w/ammo, 01 first aid packet, 01 cart belt and a bush hat. (E)Fwd to Bn Rear.
111000H	160		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111000 (C)078496 (D)Fd 03 bunkers 3'X6' X 3' cont 03 100 lb bags of pol rice and 01 50 lbs unpol rice. Bag marked product of USA (Crowly, LA) Bunkers made of dirt & bamboo dest w/c-4. Further search revealed hut with a fire place with a false bottom of bamboo. The bambo was booby trapped w/M-79 rd & 155 rd B1P. No further res. Same vic fd 03 bunkers 4'X4'X4' one bunker cont 500 rds 7.62 U.S. linked ammo dest bunkers and rds. Ret to PPB. (F-M)Neg
111000H	161		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111000 (C)080501 (D)Whl conducting detail search of river bank. Center of swp was at above grid and swp extended to approx 300 mtrs in either direction. Fd a total of 08 boats submerged approx 4 ft from bank. Boats from 15' to 20' in length. Boats made of woven bamboo. (E)06 boats were dest w/demo. Other 02 boats are being used to continue search. The vicinity of above grid is known as harbor site for en. en use site frequently. (F-L)Neg (M)08 bamboo boat s.
111045H	162		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111045 (C)083498 (D)Obs 05 VN women 40yrs Old & 08 Vn children 5 yrs. Women did not have I.D.'s 01 woman had instruction in Vn concerning setting demo & using fuses. Whl seaching huts in same area fd 500 lbs of pol rice buried flushe w/grnd in cement crocks beside hut. Dest rice w/c-4, det 11 Vn male children and 15 Vn female in same area, no I.D's fwd det to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)20 fem, 19 child (L-M)Neg
111050H	163		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111050 (C)077502 (D)Whl on swp searching area obs 02 bunkers above grnd, dirt w/rein bamboo, 4'X4'X3'. (E)Searched bunkers w/neg res, dest w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
111050H	164		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)111050 (C)083503 (D)Swp'g area of above grid obs 01 bunker. (E)Checked out bunker & dimensions: 4'X6'X4', made of dirt & bamboo. Threw a smoke grenade into a hole leading fm bunker. 01 VC in blk pj's ran fm bunker & was capt'd. Checked area further, finding 01 VC body (killed by sa's wounds. 01 day old in brown clothing. Also 01 AK-47, 02 loaded AK mags, assort 782 gear, a notebook & a diary. Will fwd POW & gear to rear. (F-M)Neg (J)01 VC POW (K)Neg. (L)line 'E', (M)line 'E'.
111145H	165		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111145 (C)097498 (D)Whl on ptl and searching area fd 01 Vn body on trail wearing white shirt & blue trousers wrapped in a hammock. (E)Searched body further finding gunshot wd in haed, approx 24 hours old, neg papers or gear, search surrounding area w/neg res. Body was fd in area of earlier contact. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
111150H	166		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111150 (C)082502 (D)Whl searching area of caves. Threw 01 M-26 into a cave. Then obs 03 VC in blk pjs run from another cave 75 mtrs to the 'NE'. En ran into wooded area. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-60 fire swpt area. Ret'd to cave area & dest all caves w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
111230H	167		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)110845 (C)079498 (D)Whl swping 'E' along stream discovered 01 hut with tunnel complex. (E)Search inside hut and fd tunnel 6'X6'X6' w/02 beds, contained med gear and showed signs of recent use, by Vn nurse because of womens clothing and med gear. Also fd 01 battle dress sing, 01 M-79 rd, 01 can milk, 01 roll gauze, 01 empty bottle, 01 pr sandals, 01 med book. Caves were dest w/c-4 and gear will be sent to Bn rear. (F-L)Neg (M)All of line 'E'.

DECLASSIFIED

18

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111240H	168		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111040 (C)107484 (D)Whl searching along river at above grid fd 08 bunkers in deserted ville, above grnd made from dirt, rein w/bamboo, 12-15 fit in dia round shaoe, cap 8-10 people. (E)Eng dest bunkers w/c-4 & CS crystals. (F-M)Neg
111300H	169		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111050 (C)112472-108470 (D)Whl on ptl with tanks attached obs 01 en 300 mtrs 'S' sitting near hut wearing grn util w/wpn, neg pk. En obs ptl and fled 'E' into treeline. (E)Point element eng en w/sa's and swpt area w/neg res. Whl cont'd ptl rec'd 04 RPG rds from approx 200 mtrs 'SW' eng en w/sa's once again and swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111530H	170		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111310 (C)080501 (D)Whl on swp and searching along river banks obs 01 tunnel. (E)Searched out tunnel and FP a small tunnel complex and the fol gear, 01 LAAW, 01 M-79, serial no. 53249. 01 AK-47 mag, 01 chicom, 01 hunting knife, 01 cart belt, 01 set rifle cleaning gear, 1st aid kit, numerous doc, 05 M-79 rd, 10 ink pen refills, 01 26 lb bag of rice, 01 bottle of ink, 01 tube toothpaste, 01 can powder milk, 01 flash light and 01 ream of paper. (F-M)Neg
111600H	171		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111345 (C)081501 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 01 tunnel complec along bank of stream, sent 01 Marine into tunnel to invest. Whl inside tunnel 01 Marine rec'd sa's fire, jumped out of cave and into stream. (E)Remainder of sqd eng en w/sa's, M-60 and M-79 fire and swpt area observing 01 en fleeing 'SW' along stream, eng en w/sa's, then 03 en in tunnel threw 01 chicom grenade and opened up w/sa's. Res:02 USMC WIANE. Obs 03 en run out of tunnel and flee 'N'. Eng w/sa's swpt area w/neg res. Blew tunnels w/c-4. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIANE. (H-M)Neg
111810H	172		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111430 (C)086497 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 1 boat constructed of woven reedes. and 01 NVA pk, containing blk shirt and tan trousers, also fd 18 bunkers, average size, 3ft by 4ft by 5ft, capacity 3-4 people each, situated along a 400 mtr strip, on either side of river, fd 20 huts that were abandoned but showed recent signs of use. (E)Searched all bunkers, and huts w/neg res eng dest bunkers and boat, National police burned all huts. (F-L)Neg (M)01 pk, blk shirt/tan trousers, 50 soviet 6.62 rds.
111825H	173		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111530 (C)108474 (D)Whl on ptl, apprehended a Vn male in village, Vn male approx 18 yrs old, neg I.D., National Police questioned Vn, Vn told National Police he knew where 02 Vc stay in tunnels and caves, in vic 1145, stated that VC had 01 Communist Machine Gun, 01 AK-47, 01 M-16, 01 M-79. (E)Det Vn and will be sent to 9th ITT for further interr. (F-M)Neg
111910H	174	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111645 (C)081501 (D)Search of tunnel revealed below listes tiems:03 chicoms, 02 carbine rifles, 03 AK-47 mags, 13 balsting caps, 02 82mm fuses, 02 USMC cart belts, 02 hammocks, 03 NVA util trousers, 05 NVA shirts, 01 carbine mag paouch, 01 bush cover, 01 battle dressing. (E)All gear fwd to Bn S-2.
112030H	175		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111900 (C)077497 (D)Whl on ptl fd foot prints on trail, fol trail and obs 06 en inside a hut eating rice approx 20 mtrs away. (E)En obs sqd and fled 'NE', eng w/sa's res:03 VC KIA, 02 more wded and sqd fol blood trails approx 200 mtrs to 'NE' w/neg res. En dressed in grn shorts & various colored shirts, searched hut and surrounding area finding neg wpns or gear, will search again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

719

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
110720H		176	FR:A CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #4 (B)110300 (C)108422-107428 (D)RF's Whl in def pos at "single culverts" rec'd sa's, chicom & RPG fire frm the "N" res 01 RF KIA, 01 RF WIA (e), 01 RF WIA (M). (E)RF's returned sa's fire & organic wps fire. CUPP 4 C/F/M of arty at 0350, 1st rd 0355 EOM 0405. Cupp 4 then went assistance fo RF's but contact had been broken. Gave medical assistance & C.M.E. (complete) are containing to swp area W/F/U. (F) 01 RF KIA (G)02 WIA 01 (e) prior (ne) (H-M)Neg.
111400H		177	FR:Cupp #3 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)111055 (C)092386-096383-100381 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd sa's fire approx 300 rds, 600 mtrs to "S-E", fr est 12 to 20 EN. (E)Ret'd w/sa's fire and M-79 set up base of fire w/M-60 and started to envelope. EN pos but then obs 12 to 20 En w/wps wrng grn utils fleeing "S-E". C/F/M arty 105mm HE at 1101, 1st rd 1105, EOM 1117. USMC gun ship were also called at 1120, on sta 1140, off sta 1155. Fired 2.75 rockets and 7.62 ammo. Swpt area of arty mission fding 02 blood trails were followed w/neg res. Swpt area of gunships and fd 01 NVA KIA KBA, Neg pack or wpn. At arty mission also fd 02 packs, containing rice and 02 notebooks, notebooks were taken to CP. (E)01 NVA KIA (G-M)Neg.
111400H		178	FR:Cupp #5 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #5 (B)110900 (C)125430 (D)Whl on ptl fd a sand trale diagram of layout of PF compound which is located at 122422 on clear smooth sandy area 3'X 4'. Building were represented by stones, C-rats paper, and tin cans, radio antenna by twigs, lead wire by string and bamboo perimeter by small sticks. (E)Notified Cupp #5 actual whl obs diagram and he contact A2 actual, PF's leader. pohorid picture and drawings were made of diagram and taken to CP rear. Sandbag diagram appeared to be 3 to 4 days old. Destroyed. (F-M)Neg
111600H		179	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Hts sq ptl (B)111130 (C)027345 (D)Whl on day patrol of wire fd 02 M-79 rds believed to have been pressure type B/T with coke can concealing them. (E)Blew in place W/C4. (F-M)Neg
112025H		180	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"H" 3/11 F 2/7 Co Scty (B)111600H (C)946345 (D)Whl 02 Marines frm "H" 3/11 were working in trash dump area, 01 Marine detonated an M-79 rd that had been placed in dump. res 02 USMC NBC (E). (E)Called priority Medevac complete (F)Neg (G)02 USMC nbc (e). (H-M)Neg
112100H		181	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)112015H (C)079496 (D)Further investigation of grenade incident revealed that grenade did not explode instantly but bounced back after being thrown into cave, 1/7 S-4 has been notified of this information. grenade lot no. LS-53-49 has been declared safe.
112150H		182	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt nite pos (B)112100H (C)078497 - 078498 (D)Whl in def pos, obs 02 en attempting to cross river from "N" neg obs of wpn or type clothing. (E)Eng w/M-79, Res 01 VC KIA, 01 En fled "N". VD KIA floating in water, unable to reach. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
120310H		183	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 SqD Amb (B)120200 (C)112400 (D)Whl set in amb site received 03 incoming chicom & 05 rnds of AK fire frm 50 mtrs to the "S-W". Res 05 USMC WIA (m) (E)Ret'd sas fire. Checked immediate area w/neg findings. Will have thorough swp in A.M. (F)Neg (G)05 USMC WIA (m) (H-M)Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
120320H	184		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120230 (C)087381 (D)Whl in nite pos Rec'd 03 explosions believed to be chicoms from 25 mtrs away O2 from 'E' & O1 from 'SE'. (E)CUPP ret'd sa's fire, will swpt in A.M. (F-M)Neg
120520H	185		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120300 (C)113497 (D)PF plt compound (PF 145) rec'd 15 RPG rds & hvy volume of sa's fire from est 50 en 100 mtrs 'SE'. Res:02 civ KIA, 10 civ WIA. (E)CUPP #8 reacted. Whl mvg to PF compound rec'd 06 RPG rds & 08 M-79 rds. Res:03 USMC WIA (M) CUPP ret'd sa's, M-60 60mm & LAWS. C/F/M arty illum. Obs en fleeing 'N' in blk pjs. Cont'd to fire on en, could not get clearance for arty HE msn. W/FU will swp in A.M. (F)02 civ KIA (G)03 USMC WIA (M) 10 civ WIA (H-M)Neg
120755H	186		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)120755 (C)081501 (D)On day ptl along river bank point man tripped a M33 boobytrap but it did not detonate. Scout dog behind point man discovered grenade. grenade was 06 in. off trail w/vine rigged as a trip wire. The M33 was tied to a bush along side of trail. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. Searched area further w/neg findings. (F-M)Neg
120845H	187		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)120845 (C)990354 (D)Whl in day time pos O1 Marine det a chicom booby trap which was in c-rat can w/tripwire tied to bushes res:02 USMC WIA Evac. When booby trap was det it wounded the Marine who trapped it and O1 Marine 30 mtrs away. (E)Called medevac/medevac complet: (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (O1 Pr)(O1 Rt) (H-M)Neg
120900H	188	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)120600 (C)086498 (D)Search of sack fd last night had O1 USMC canteen, O1 can of mackerel, O1 NVA pk, O1 pr of sandals O1 wallet, O1 diary, assted doc, a toothbrush, an ink pen & a wrist watch. (E)Will fwd all gear to BN S-2.
120915H	189		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120745 (C)113497 (D)Swpt area of contact fd O2 AK mag (empty) O1 wallet w/propaganda papers, and O3 chicoms. (E)Will fwd to rear.
120930H	190		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)120745 (C)019348 (D)On day acts sqd was approached by O2 Vn children who stated they would point out two boobytraps (E)Vn children led sqd to O2 M-79 rds buried in grnd approx 50 mtrs apart along a trail both press det w/homemade firing pin. Paid the children 20000 P's & blew rds in place. (F-M)Neg
121050H	191		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121050 (C)080494 (D)Whl on ptl walking on trail in column with approx 15-20 mtrs between each man, second man in column kicked a stick w/tripwire attached running to a M-26 boobytrap which came out of c-rat can. When man tripped booby trap he yelled warning and entire sqd hit the deck. RES:03 USMC WIA. Boobytrap was O2 in off trail on right. All Marines were wearing glak jackets and helmets. (E)Checked area further w/neg res. cont'd on ptl (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
121115H	192		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)120945 (C)963343 (D)Whl on ptl obs O3 NVA wearing grn util and carrying O2 pks, neg wps obs, approx 50 mtrs 'N' mvg 'N'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, swpt area finding O2 NVA KIA's. O2 pks containing potatoes, rice, clothing and doc, also fd O1 K-54 pistol, O1 blood pool from third NVA but swpt area for wounded NVA w/neg res. Will fwd all gear to Bn Rear. (F-H)Neg (I)O2 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)O1 K-54 pistol (M)All of above.
120300H	193		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121115 (C)082502 (D)Whl mvg into new PPB held detailed search of area finding plastic sheet partially covered w/dirt. Uncovered and fd 13 100lb bag of rice, 07 marked Connel Rice and Sugar Dist. Houston, Texas. 04 bags marked Continental Grain Co. NY, Newyork O2 bags had Vn markings. All rice was pol. (E)Rice will be fwd to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)1300 lbs pol rice.

DECLASSIFIED

21

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121300H	194		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)120915 (C)093366(995366) Whl check-village rec 10-20 sa rds fr est 04 EN 200 mtrs "E". Ret sa & set up base of fire & manuvered across rive paddyrec 50-60 additional sa fr en. Ret sa & continued across rice paddy. Reached en pos & swept area w/no findings.
121000H	195		FR:Cupp to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #2 (B)121000 (C)094364-097364 (D) Whl on patrol crossing rice paddy rec'd approx 50 rd of sa's fire frm 300 mtrs "W" En force unk. (E)Ret'd as's fire, M-79 and m-60. En fled in unk direction. Swpt area of contact finding 10 bunkers, dirt w/rrinforced bam-boo, along dirt bakk, in hedgeline. Bunkers were 5'HIGH 15'Long, 4'Wide. Destroyed all bunkers w/Ch. (F-M)Neg.
121300H	196		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)121100 (C)110468-103463 (D)whl onptl, rec'd sa's fire fm approx 600 mtrs away to the 'S.W' (E)C/F/M 81 mm and ARTY 105mm 'HE' at 1113H,1st rd-1117, E/O/M-1155, Are presently stp'g area, W/F/U. (F-M)Neg.
121530H	197		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121400 (C)082503 (D)Whl searching out stream with metal detector, airhose diver team attached to 'B' Co. fd a subterranean cave, approx 30 mtrs from CP. (E)Search cave and fd 02 AK-47, 02 AK-47 mag loaded, 02 pks containing 01 pr scissors, 02 hammocks, 02 tooth brushes and 02 battle dressings. Will forward gear to Bn Rear. Also fd some doct's which will be forwarded to 9th ITP. (F-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47, 02 AK-47 mags. (M)All of above.
121600H	198		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121130 (C)982348 (D)Whl on water run and searching huts in ville fd some docs in onw of the huts in a family shelter cave, which was depression 4'X4'X4'. (E)Det 05 Vn with neg I.D., 02 fem, 01 40 01 12 yr old, and 03 male Vn children 5-10 will send det and doc to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)05 Vn Det (L-M)Neg
121630H	199		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)027343 (D)W'l in Bn def pos, 01 Vn boy turned in 01 155 rd. (E)Pd Vn boy 500 P's will blow rd w/e4. (F-M)Neg
121915H	200		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121330 (C)082503 (D)Whl searching river bank, diver from recon attached to 'B' Co fd 04 entrances to tunnel complex below water level. (E)Searched tunnel complex, fd fol gear: 03 AK-47, 02 AK-50, 11 chicoms, 02 SKS rifles, 01 60mm chicom mortar, 14 60mmrds, 08 AK-47 mag, 150 7.62mm rds, 01 500 pound bomb, 02 boats (15' long), 01 short wave radio, 03 NVA ponchos, numerous docs, 600,00 units crytal penicillin, 01 1st aid kit (chicom type) will fu on tunnel complex in A.M. (F-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
121935H	201		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121000 (C)103453 (D)Whl searching ville vic on contact fd 20 Vn's and 16 bunkers, 12 ft long, 6 ft wide, 4ft high under ground) cap of approx 07 people. (E)Nat'l pol questioned all Vn's, det 04 Vn female, 02 Vn male, ages approx 30, He was VC and had thrown his wpn into bushes but wouldn't tell where, and 01 Vn male, was on black list of Nat'l pol, fwd all det to 9th ITP for further questioning.
121950H	202	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121900 (C)082502 (D)whl searching area obs pile of plasticssticking out above ground, in brush area, behind a hut. (E)Checked plastic and fd fol gear wrapped in plastic buried in hole: 205 bottles of Bl-pencillin, 500,000 units per bottle, 100 bottles of streptomycine 01 pr sandals, 05 100 lb sacks pol rice (continental grain co, usa type) All gear will be fwd to rear in A.M. (F-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
122130H	203	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121330 (C)same (D)Diver before interigg cave entrance fd 02 61mm rds b/t'd w/06 tripwires leading across opening just above water level, b/t's were put on bamboo (cross shaped) in opening. (E)Diver cut tripwires and removed B/T from opening.

DECLASSIFIED

123

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
122215H	204		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)122035 (C)109478-106485 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd 03 RPG's or poss 61mm rds approx 700-800 mtrs away from 'NW' in treeline, muzzle flashes were obs. (E)C/F/M 2035, 1st rd 2042, EOM 2056 02 WP, 108 HE, and fired 60mm F/M sent sqd to search area, swpt a 200 mtrs radius of F/M w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
122224H	205		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)121740 (C)088498-088496 (D)Whl procedin. to amb site obs 03 en dressed in grn util, and colored clothing carrying wpns mvg 'E' approx 250 mtrs away to 'S'. (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area fd 01 VC KIA, 01 M-14 mag, 01 chicom, 02 en fled to 'SE' whl searching area rd, a small bunker having a 155mm b/t inside entrance, b/t was 02 toroked sticks having rd layed across them w/tripwire across opening, blew b/t in place w/c-4 (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 M-14 mag, 01 chicom.
112230H	206		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)112030 (C)107422 (D)Whl in nite poss heard loud noises and talking coming from ville (105416) PF's believed it to be VC. (E)Moved from nite pos to approx 250 mtrs from ville, when at this time rec'd 15 rds AK-47 fire from est 04 VC hiding behind huts, could not obs type clothing or if they had pks, ret fire w/sas, M-79. VC then fled 'SW' C/F/M arty, 18 rds HE, 02 WP vic 105414) Immed went into ville and quest villagers who only would say that they were in vällage bunkers, and didn't know how many, CUPP #4 ret to nite pos and will search ville, and area of contact in A.M. (F-M)Neg
122233H	207		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 (B)122135 (C)102510 (D)North side of BA Ben bridge rec'd 04 82mm rds, unk no M-79 rds and sa's fire (AK-47) from approx 250 mtrs 'NE' neg obs of en, PF's stated there were 2 plts of VC in area. neg cas, or damage. (E)PF's fired 81mm and sa's fire at susp en pos, neg further contact, neg search. (F-M)Neg
112240H	208		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)112050 (C)086498 (D)Whl in amb site obs 01 en mvg 'N' along trail, wearing grn shorts and blue shirt, approx 50 mtrs away, neg pk or wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA, having tactical papers in a sack, and misc doc & gear. Papers & gear will be sent to Regt S-2 in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)misc papers and gear.
122245H	209		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)122145 (C)092500 (D)Whl in amb site, obs 02 en running toward amb, wearing blk pjs approx 20 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA, 01 38 cal pistol, searched area for other 01 en w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 38 cal pistol (M)Neg
122320H	210		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)121600 (C)995347 (D)During the period between 121300-121600H, ARVN's and PF's swpt and screened general area. (E)Units fd 02 U.S. compass, 7-8 unif (NVA), 01 USA unif (Americas), 01 song trans radio w/sort wave capabilities, and assted doc, gear fd in bunker in ville. Questioned villagers and det 16 VN's (06 Vn female 40-50 yrs old, 07 Vn girls, 03 VN boys 10 yrs old, and turned them over to Nat'l pol for questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)16 Vn det (L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
130305H	211		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)122345 (C)092498-093499 (D)Mvg to new amb site rec'd sa's rds (unk no) from est 03 en 150 mtrs 'E' Res:01 USMC WIA evac emerg. (E)Ret'd sa's fire, swpt area w/neg res. Ret'd to PPB & called medevac. Medevac bird rec'd fire whl attempting to make rick up. Bird took off before completing evac. Tried again and evac comp at 0210. (F)Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	IN	MESSAGE
130715H	212		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)130625 (C)120503-125505 (D)Obs 19 VC mvg in a column 500 mtrs 'E' mvg 'N'. All had wpns neg pks wearing grn & blk clothing. (E)Before Marine could C/F/M arty. PF's eng w/M-60 & sa's. And en fled 'N' out of sight. Did not swp due to crossing river. (F-M)Neg
130800H	213		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)130700 (C)977342 (D)Whl mvg from nite pos fd a M-26 in a c-rat can with tripwire across a covered hole. So it would detonate as on stepped on the hole. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. Searched area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
130815H	214	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)130700 (C)109478 (D)Whl checking out area from incoming fd 01 fin section to a 61mm rd. So this confirms as inc mortar fire. Susp en pos remains the same (E)Neg
130820H	215		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)130745 (C)977340 (D)Mvg to day pos fd a claymore on the trail fol dir of ptl. Had wire buried leading to a pos where entire area could be observed. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. Checked area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
130900H	216		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)130645 (C)014313-003312 (D)Sniper obs 01 NVA approx 800-1000 mtrs 'W' stop and take off homemade pk. Wearing grn util. (E)Sniper eng en res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
130900H	217		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)130820 (C)997345 (D)Mvg into treeline point man spotted a booytrap. M-26 in a fruit can w/tripwire across trail. (E)Blew in place w/c-4. Checked area further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
130900H	218		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)130900 (C)073497 (D)Whl on plt combat ptl obs 11 Vn mvg 'N' to 'S' along a trail. (E)Whl quest Vn ptl obs that 04 Vn had pk strap markings on their shoulders. Vn did not have I.D.s 01 Vn child, 10 Vn male. (F-J)Neg (K)11 Det (L-M)Neg
130920H	219		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)130920 (C)117428-118427 (D)Mvg to scty pos PF's Obs 03 NVA in grn util flee into a canefield 200 mtrs 'SE'. Marines did not see VC. (E)PF's pointed out en loc to Marines shot M-79 rds into area Marines swpt area (PF's refused to swp) & fd 02 Vn children age 8 & 10 yrs both w/schrapnel wds in head & buttox, a Vn female 50 yrs old w/I.D. card was also with the children although not wded. E aced Vn children to LZ Baldy by vehicle. Female came w/children. She is cal's as i.c. (F)Neg (G)02 children (H-M)Neg
131015H	220		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)130820 (C)113427-116425 (D)Whl RF's were en ptl mvg along road, rec'd sa's fire from 300 mtrs 'E' est 12 en wrng grn utils, res:01 RF WIA Evac. (E)RF's ret'd fire w/sa's en fled 'S'. CUPP #4 reacted to assist in swp. Swpt area w/neg res. RF was evaced by rd Swp. (F)Neg (G)01 RF WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
131020H	221		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)131020 (C)946345-984324 (D)Aunt Mable (optics) obs 02 NVA on trail mvg 'SE'. En wearing dark util & carrying pks and wpns. (E)C/F/M 105 obs 02 NVA KIA other NVA mvd into treeline, FM shift to treeline. C/F/M 1020 1st rd 1025/EOM 1040. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
131030H	222		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)131030 (C)132436 (D)02 Vn boys rept'd to rear gate personnel that they would lead them to the loc of two B/T. (E)1/7 S-2 sqd ptl accompanied Vn boys to 02 81mm rds 10mtrs apart. Rd were buried 3" below grnd w/press det device. EOD Blf. S-2 FE boys 1000 P's ea. per B/T. (F-M)Neg
131115H	223		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)131030 (C)106472 (D)Whl on ptl 01 Vn boy age 11 approached ptl and stated that there were 20 VC in area w/mortar tube, also that last night arty msn killed 04 VC. (E)Det 01 Vn boy and will fwd to ITT on 1st available chopper. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn boy (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

24

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131115H		224	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)130930 (C)082502 (D)Whl in PPB held detailed search of area and fd a hole covered w/dirt approx 10'X14'X5'. (E)Uncovered hole and fd 10 100 lbs bags of rice buried approx 12 inches below grnd, rice was in burlap bags marked Continental Grain Co. NY, NY. also fd 20 lbs of grn plastic and assted doc. All gear and doc will be forwarded to Bn Rear. (F-K)neg (L)1000 lbs rice (M)All of above.
131130H		225	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131130 (C)074482 (D)Whl on ptl walk on trail with approx 15-20 mtrs between each man, the pt man det a press type B/T which consisted of blasting cap set in grnd w/nail rigged as firing device. Res:neg cas. (E)Swpt area further for other poss B/T w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
131145H		226	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)131000 (C)112470-107470 (D)Whl in day time op obs 02 en 500 mtrs 'Sw' mvg 'S' wearing blk pjs and blue pjs w/wpns and cart belts. (E)Scout Snipers eng w/sa's and element from 'C' co. swpt w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
131400H		227	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)131040 (C)099411 (D)Whl an ARVN truck carrying 18 VC susp was traveling on Rte 535 on its way to Moc Bai it det an unk size Rock Mine in right track of road causing a 7ft wide and 6 ft deep crater. Rd swp had not reached this section of the rd. Res:02 ARVN KIA, 02 ARVN WIA, 08 VC susp KIA, 10 VC susp WIA. (E)Called medevac/complete. (F)02 ARVN KIA (G)02 ARVN WIA Evac (H-J)Neg (K)10 VC susp WIA Evac, 08 VC susp KIA. (L-M)Neg
131420H		228	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)131420 (C)117420 (D)CUPP #5 whl set in blkng force/rd scty stopped Vn to check I.D. & items being carried 16 Vn Vn det as they had no I.D.s & carried rice under clothing. PF plt leader felt that the Vn were carrying supplies to Vc. Det claimed they lost I.D.s in fire or dropped in well. Vn mvg 'S' along Rte 535 & turned off on trail at 114426. (E)Det 15 Vn fem, 01 Vn male 40-50 yrs old, retained 300 lbs pol rice, kerosene & bottles, 15 gal kerosene, 15 bottles (Daibo Truong Thotinh) All gear will be taken to a CUPP CP. (F-J)Neg (K)16 det (L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
131430H		229 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131315 (C)082502 (D)Det screen at 'B' Co CP by sub-team from 9th ITT. (E)9th ITT released det as innocent civilian. 01 det was identified as friendly agent.
131700H		230	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131130 (C)082502 (D)Whl searching river bank, fd 02 boats hidden under water in river, approx 15 ft long. (E)Searched river bank and fd fol gear, 03 shovels, 03 100 bags pol rice, (Continental Granin and Rice Co.), 03 sheets of 10'X10' plastic, 02 grain scales, all gear fwd to rear. (F-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
131700H		231 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)131345 (C)109478 (D)Vn boy was quest by KCS, and stated that a group of 20 VC mvd into river bed vic 105469 w/mortar and sa's last night and were caught in counter mortar arty fire (Ref 122045) and that 04 VC were killed by arty, and rest of VC took bodies vand moved to vic 1144, boy had no further info. (E)Neg
131700H		232	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131200 (C)085507 (D)Whl searching river bank, fd fol gear under layer of dirt. Large dache of medicine and pills misc writing gear, 02 light cords and sockets, 03 trans radios misc documents and 01 typewriter, 03 rolls of cloth, 93 eye glass cases, 01 Eyepointer set 01 ft time fuse, 1/2 ft det cord. (E)All gear sent to Bn CP. (F-L)Neg (M)See line 'E'.

DECLASSIFIED

25

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
132140H		233	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)132010 (C)123478 (D)Whl in nite pos, obs 03 en approx 100 mtrs to 'SE', 01 w/AK-47, 02 neg wpns mvg 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's searched area and fd 01 VN female hiding in a small bunker, PF's w/CUPP #6 quest Vn, she stated she was wife of one of the V <sup>U</sup> , but wouldn't say where they fled. Det 01 Vn female and will fwd to Moc Bai in A.M. (f-J) Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
140005H		234	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 Plt Pos (B)132320 (C)Whl in nite pos rec'd 09 rnds RPG or rifle grenade. Rnds came frm "S-E" and landed 10-15 mtrs outside of Pos. (E)Did not ret fire due to unk en Pos. Searched immediate area w/neg res. Will conduct through swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
140145H		235	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7)Plt Ptl (B)141000 (C)098478 (D)Whl on ptl fd 02 VN civ wounded by air to ground gunfire approx 10 days ago during RF activity in area. (E)Corpmn treated VN, 01 male age 60 yrs, 01 Fem 25 yrs old. Called Rt Medevac. (F)Neg (G)02 VN Civ (H-M)Neg
140820H		236	FR:F/U 132230 K/3/7 (Opcon 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B)140645 (C)094481 (D)Swpt last nights area of contact finding 02 dud M-26, 01 chicom gren. Neg further findings. (E)Eng blew in place.
140845H		237	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt PB (B)140700 (C)082502 (D)Whl swpng around perimeter area fd a hole which look like a fresh grave. (E)Uncovered grave and fd 01 NVA body approx 30-40 yrs old wrng grn utils, apparently killed by small arms. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
140825H		238	FR:D9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D9th Eng (B)140825 (C)121487 (D)Whl on road swp of rt 1 01 VN Civ showed rd swp team to 01 M-79 Rd. (E)Blown in place w/C4. Paid VN 500 P. (F-M)Neg
140830H		239	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)140830 (C)083502 (D)Whl on patrol fd 01 1000 lb bomb in elephant grass. (E) Bomb will be blown by EOD team when B Co is out of the area. (F-M)Neg
140930H		240	FR:Cupp to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #2 (B)140930 (C)058387-058392-068391-058397-058394-068394 (D)Whl a 5 man team fd Cupp #2 was on ptl they ob 02 En approx 40 mtrs "N" mvg "N". wrng grn utils/neg wpns. (E)PF'S eng en w/sa's w/neg res, en fled 'W' pursued en for 500 mtrs and rec'd sa's again at grid 058394. Ret'd sa's fire and called from 200 mtrs 'N' for the remainder of CUPP #2 to assist. CUPP #2 moved out to link up w/CUPP #2's 5 man team and rec'd sa's fire from approx 300 mtrs 'W'. Est 10 en. C/F/M arty 105mm at 0940, 1st rd 0947, EOM 1000. PF's swpt area and det 02 Vn female 14-17 yrs old. Neg further findings. Will send det to Que Son. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Det (L-M)Neg
140945H		241	FR:'D' 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)140915 (C)112499 (D)Whl on road swp of rte #1 01 Vn civ turned over 01 60mm. (E)Blown in rice paddy w/c-4 Pd 'n 700 P's. (F-M)Neg
141030H		242	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)140900 (C)103414-097408 (D)Whl on ptl obs 7-10 VC wearing blk pjs w/wpns approx 500 mtrs 'W' mvg 'E' thru binoculars. (E)PF's eng en prematurely and CUPP #4 then eng en w/M-16, M-79 and LAAW. Requested fire but got neg clearance, En fled 'N'. Received permission to go out of AO to swp area and did w/neg res. Continued on ptl (F-M)Neg
141100H		243	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)140800 (C)097478 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 bunker w/two entrances 3'X4'. Bunker itself was 10'X12'X4' reinforced with railroad ties. Cap 5-7 people. It appeared to have been used recently because of fresh tracks, fish cans and crackers that were left in it. (E)Blew bunker w/c-4, cont'd swp (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

26

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: 3-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
141125H	244		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)141000 (C)103414-108414 (D)Whl on swp rec'd approx 200 rds sa's fire from 500 mtrs 'E' from unk size en force (E)Ret'd sa's fire, en fled in unk direction. Did not swp area because PF's believed it to be heavily B/T, cont'd swp. (F-M)Neg
141130H	245		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141130 (C)958326 (D)Whl on ptl fd a B/T marker consisting of 03 sticks paraellal to each other in congruent to the center of a trail with the long axis of sticks with the long axis of the trail. 4 mtrs up the trail from the markers were two flat stones on top of each other and under the stones were two 105 press type det B/T. (E)Blown in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg
141130H	246		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141130 (C)960330 (D)Whl on ptl and searching ville fd 07 Vn females ages 20-25, 01 Vn male age 60, 06 children ages 11-13 w/neg I.D. cards. (E)Det all 14 Vn and turned over to PF's who will fwd them to Que Son. (F-J)Neg (K)04 Vn civ (L-M)Neg Neg
141145H	247		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141145 (C)965334 (D)H-21 whl mvg down trail, pt man tripped an M-26 B/T M-26 was in bushes w/tripwire across trail. Pt man & 2nd man in ptl were wounded & required evac. Flak gear was worn. (E)Medevac called & comp, cont ptl. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
141145H	248		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)141030 (C)095477 (D)Whl on ptl fd 04 dud 105 rds approx 30 mtrs away from each other. Was not B/T and were fd in sand dunes. (E)Eng blew rd in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
141250H	249		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)141250 (C)088492-086505 (D)Whl on search and clear OP an air strike was run on 200 mtrs of treeline along bank of river in area of previous hvy boat traffic to eliminate susp spider holes and sniper posand to expedite detailed search of area. C/A/S 1240, on sta 1250, off sta 1310. (E)Searched now in progress. (F-M)Neg
141300H	250		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)141100 (C)093476 (D)Whl on ptl and search of area fd 01 dud 105 rd in sandunes. Was not B/T. (E)Eng blew rd in place w/c-4 (F-M)Neg
141300H	251		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141300 (C)978339-978342 (D)Whl in day amb obs 01 en 300 mtrs 'N' mvg 'S' towards amb site, wearing blk pjs and carrying bundle of wood. (E)Waited for en to reach amb and apprehended him, Searched 01 en age 20 and fd 01 pair wire cutters and an I.D. card. Picture on I.D. card did not matxh & age seemed to be forged. Will fwd det to ITT. (F-I)Neg (J)01 Vn male (K-M)Neg
141730H	252		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)141730 (C)082502 (D)Whl departing for nite act, fd 01 Vn male approx 40 yrs old, neg I.D. wea ring white trousers and blue shirt, mvg around perimeter, this Vn was previously released by ITT by "B" co and was told to leave area. (E)Sqd det Vn and took back to Co pos and will be fwd to ITT in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn det (L-M)Neg
141800H	253		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)140700-141545 (D)During plt ptl debrief ptl fd fresh foot prints along blue line, area showed intensive use by en. Neg en contact or sightings. (E)Searched area w/neg res. Will plan day accordingly. (F-M)Neg
141920H	254		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)141630 (C)994576 (D)Whl on ptl walking around bend in trail, 02 Vn females walked into ptl, wearing blk trousers, grn shirts, approx 25 yrs old, neg I.D. (E)Det 02 Vn females, and searched their sand bags, that cont clothing and rags, fwd to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn femal (L-M)Neg

27

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
141930H		255	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)141745 (C)071388-068393 (D)Whl in day pos, rec'd approx 80-100 rds automatic sa's fire, and 10-12 rds M-79 From 'NW' approx 600 mtrs away, neg obs of en, neg cas. (E)Ret sa's and C/F/M at 1755/1st rd 1800/EOM 1810, 02 WP. Searched area w/neg res, neg obs of en. (F-M)Neg
142010H		256	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)141915 (C)981339 (D)Whl reconing area for amb site fd 01 hut w/01 male, 01 female, and 01 child inside, approx 30 yrs neg I.D. (E)Det 02 Vns and child and took them to plt pos, will fwd to Bn rear in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn, 01 child (L-M)Neg
142120H		257	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)142015 (C)104493 (D)Whl set in nite act obs 15 VC approx 300 mtrs 'SE' mvg 'NE' in spread out column, could not obs wpns, clothing or pks. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, 01 VC stopped in place, others fled to 'NE', PF's talked VC into coming to CUPP #7 pos, det 01 VC, w/large amount of medical supplies approx 40 yrs old, will fwd to ITT in A.M. (F-I)Neg (J)01 VC POW (K-N)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
142130H		258	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)141730 (C)073451-067458 (D)Whl mvg into nite pos obs 30 en carrying pk & wpns approx 700 mtrs to 'NW'. En obs "D" Co and split up fleeing 'SW' and 'NE' along trails. (E)'D' Co reacted mvg to block en and to make contact, C/F/M 1735/1st rd/1750/EOM 1905 (AO on sta,1802 off sta 1918, fired 04 WP rkts) 'D' Co made no contact w/en neg search of area due to darkness, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
142140H		259	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)141930 (C)077496 (D)Whl mvg to amb site heard mvt to rear of sqd. (E)Sqd quietly moved off trail and halted, and obs 02 en to 'NE' approx 20 mtrs away, mvg 'SW' wearing grey & blk clothing, eng w/sa's. Res:02 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 02 AK-47 mag w/rds, 01 cart belt, 02 M-26 05 lbs rice (pol), 01 wallet, gear ret to Co pos and will be fwd to Bn rear. in A.M. (F-M)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Line 'E'
142235H		260	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP 2 CP (B)142015 (C)089402-092411 (D)RF's of the 368th at A2 CP reported to A2 CP that they heard VC broad casting propaganda over a loudspeaker at above en grid. VC were telling RF's to turn the Marines over to the VC and RF's to Chieu Hoi. A2 CP could also hear broadcasting. (E)C/F/Mat 2020/1st rd 2025, EOM 2037, 02 WP, 36 HE, neg search, broadcasting stopped, will F/U in A.M. (F-M)Neg
142200H		261	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)141940 (C)992483-982440 (D)Whl in night def pos, obs ignited trip flare at above en grid, which had previously pla ced by 'L' Co, this area is a known en base camp area. (E)C/F/M (8'') 1940/1st rd 1950/EOM 2038, 10 rds HE, good coverage of tgt, and obs large size secondary explosion, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
142245H		262	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A2 CP (B)142010 (C)089402-091406-100405 (D)Whl obs area w/starlight scope, obs 10 en vic 091406 mvg 'E' approx 600 mtrs to 'N' carrying pk and wpns, pt of 10 en mvg approx 50 mtrs ahead, with rest in dispersed column. (E)C/F/M but due to bad comm unable to get F/M whl en fled to 'E' neg further obs. (F-M)Neg
142345H		263	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)142130 (C)106472 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 04 incoming chicoms on lines, from approx 20 mtrs from 'SW' res:01 USMC WIANE. (E)F red 02 claymores, 03 LAAWs, M-26 M-60 and sa's, swept area w/use of illum, obs 06 en 100 mtrs 'SW' eng w/sa's en fled into brush, will search area again in A.M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

28

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
1422	4H	264	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)141940 (C)068367 (D)Whl mvg from day pos left PF's to stay as a night amb, whl rest of CUPP#2 moved to night pos whl PF's in amb pos, obs 07 VC w/AK-47's, 01 M-79 mvg toward amb site from 'W'. (E)PF's eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 PF KIA, CUPP#2 moved to PF's pos to reinforce, en broke contact and fled 'N' CUPP #2 & PF's took body to A4 CP; (F)Neg (G)01 PF KIA (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
151020H	265	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 OPCON (B)150700 (C)106472 (D)Whl swping a rea of last nights contact fd 01 dud 81mm illum rd and 02 bunkers above grnd, dirt w/reinforced bamboo, cap 03 people. Bunkers 4'X4'X3'. (E)Eng blew bunkers & ill rds w/c-4.
151130H	266		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 OPCON (B)151130 (C)103480 (D)Whl on Co search fd 03 dud 105 HE rds in brush area, appeared to no have been tampered with. (E)Eng blew rds in place w/c-4 cont on search. (F-M)Neg
151200H	267		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151045 (C)958328 (D)Whl on ptl walking along trail pt man obs a press det type homemade B/T 06 inches in dia, cylindrical shape, made of hard rubber buried approx 04 inches in ground on trail. (E)B/T was blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
151205H	268		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)151030 (C)079500 (D)Whl on ptl and search river bank fd 01 bunker, undergrnd on side of river bank 3'X4'X3'. (E)Checked out bunker and fd 01 bag bmm lap of misc gear, containing 02 bar mag, 200 rds of .30 caliber and assted doc. Blew bunker w/c-4, will dest mag & rds and will fwd doc to ITT. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.
151215H	269		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)151215 (C)978333 (D)Whl setting in day pos obs 02 Vn wearing blk pjs approx 25 mtrs away obs perimeter. (E)Apprehend and det 02 Vn, 01 male 51, 01 male 18, neg I.D.'s. Will send to Bn Rear 1st available chopper. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Vn civ (L-M)Neg
151245H	270		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 OPCON (B)151245 (C)104481 (D)Whl on search and clear OP screened 01 Vn female approx 30, 02 children 5-10 yrs old, upon interrogation National Police recommended women and children to be detained because 01 Vn from was believed to be wife of VC Cadre. (E)Det will be fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Vn det (L-M)Neg
151400H	271		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)151100 (C)976352 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 cave on side of small hill, searched cave and fd 01 Vn woman age 40 wearing blk pjs bottoms, and whit shirt, neg I.D. cave was 5'X5'X5' also fd small amount of potatoes and rice, and extra set of clothing. (E)Det Vn woman and took her to 'G' Co pos. Woman did not cooperate when questioned and was very hostile. Det will be sent to Bn Rear. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn female (L-M)Neg
151745H	272		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)151000 (C)080496 (D)Whl on ptl and searching some abandon huts fd 600 lbs of unpol rice in 02 crocks 4' high 2' across in one of the huts we were searching. (E)Rice will be fwd to Bn Rear 1st available chopper. (F-L)Neg (M)600 lbs unpol rice.
152005H	273		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 CP (B)151840 (C)017463-063457 (D)Whl in def pos obs 04 VC wearing blk pjs and carrying wpns mvg 'S' to 'N' approx 4,000 mtrs away. (E)81's fired 03 WP, 07 HW ant this time and (A-4 USMC, from previous mission came on station, 1850, off station 1902) expended 12 DIA 04 D9's, 04 D20's, neg ous res. (F-N)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

29

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
152110H	274		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)151800 (C)1047 (D)Whl cont clearing ops in GIVUONG MONG area burned approx 60 hootches in conj w/national police. (E)A total of 150 villagers were evaced for relocation at CUPP #6 AO villagers retained all their personal belongings and food supplies. 10 family bunkers w/cap 6-8 people and 5'X8'X4' in size were destroyed w/c-4. no extra amount of rice was fd in area that families weren't using. (F-M)Neg
152345H	275		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 OPCON (B)152045 (C)093482-098479 (D)Whl in nite def pos, rec'd 05 incoming 6lmm rds and 10 AK-47 rds. 02 sqds preparing to depart to amb site obs flashes 300 to 400 mtrs to the 'SW' and obs 04 en. (E)Sqd eng en w/M-60, M-79, sa's fire, en ret fire and en fled to 'SE' fired 60mm HE, sqds searched area w/use of illum w/neg res, will search again in A.M. (F-M)Neg
160630H	276		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 3A liason to Pf's RF Op (B)160630 (C)012527 (D)Whl working with RF*PF in aligaton lake valley w I/3/7 as blocking force. PF's -RF's captured, 01 chicom, 01 7.62 light sub-mg- 01 med bag and 300 lbs of rice, killed 06 VC capt'd 05 En and Det 30 VN. Also fd cave complex which was large enough for 100 person, will search and then destroy cave, cave was fd at grid 012508. (F-H)Neg (I)06 VC KIA (J)05 POW (K)30 DEF (L)Neg (M) All the above.
160640H	277		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 BN CP Def Pos (B)160640 (C)017463-053454 (D)Whl setting in Def Pos at FSB BUSHWACK obs 06 En mvg fr "N-W" - "S-E" Approx 4000 mtrs "E", wrng blk PJ's, carrying wpns, neg pak, obs En thru binoculars. (E)C/F/M 8lmm HE. Reselts unobserved due to treeline. Will not swp. (F-M)Neg
160645H	278		FR:Cupp to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 & Cupp #5 (B)160645 (C)117430 (D)Whl at 1st light Cupp #4 obs banner strung across the road both ends attached to bamboe sticks. Also fd many propaganda leaflets strewn around area, written in Eng and VN. Small NVA flags attached to bamboe poles, the road for approx 30 mtrs starting from banner, on one of the poles there was an M-26 B/T. gren was in deda can to base pole. W/tripwire tird to pin and to pole so when taken out of ground it would Det. (E)Cupp #4 moved "S-E" of banners and flags and set up security whl Cupp #5 moved-down from there pos and gathered all flags, banners and leaflets. Cupp #5 then blew B/T in place and destroyed all flags, banners, and leaflets except for one copy each, will be turned to S-2. Cont'd day activities. (F-L)Neg (M)500 paper leaflets 01 18'X 30" both NVA flag, 200 Small paper NVA flags 4"X 6", and banner 3'X 12' long, white cloth w/grn writing.
160745H	279		FR:'D' 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)160745 (C)143446 (D)Whl on mine swp. 'D' Eng fd 01 (30"X18") cloth flag and 20 (4"X6") paper NVA flags along w/propaganda leaflets written in Eng and Vn. Also fd a stake in the grnd w/leaflet attached and B/T M-26 attached to stake. B/T was incoke can w/tripwire tied around small stick and put under hvy rock for tension and when tripped would det. (E)B/T blown in place w/c-4, flags, leaflets were sent to LZ Baldy. (F-M)Neg
160900H	280		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)160900 (C)108401 (D)Whl in day op rec'd approx 10-15 rds of sa's fire from 200 mtrs 'SE'. (E)C/F/M arty 105mm HE 0900 ,1st rd 0910, EOM 0931. After msn sniper fire ceased to fire en pos a cross other side of river and did not cross river at this time neg swp. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

30

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OFF	NO	MESSAGE
161130H		281	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)161130 (C)113422 (D)Whl on ptl w/PF's obs 01 Vn boy age approx 12 yrs old 25 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W' 01 Vn boy obs ptl and started fleeing 'S'. PF'S fired warning shot and boy stopped. (E)PF's det 01 Vn boy, ptl ret'd to day pos, PF's interrogated Vn boy and he stated he was VC and would lead PF's to his wpnsat grid 12540L. After search for wpn PF's will send Vn to Que Son Dist Hdqtrs for further interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn boy (L-M)Neg
161609H		282 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)161430 (C)107419-116414 (D)CUPP #4 after interrogating Vn boy. VN stated there was a wpns cache vic 116414 and that he would lead CUPP #4 to it. (E)CUPP #4 and Vn went to said wpns cache. but neg wpns fd, PF's said Vn was lying. Whl CUPP #4 was searching area, PF's obs 03 Vn males in ville obs CUPP #4, PF's det 03 approx 19-40 yrs old neg I.D. wearing blk pjs, det will be fwd to Que Son for interrogation.
161850H		283	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) (B)161800 (C)0947 (D)Cont clearing operations in GIUONG MONG area w/national police. National police dest 112 huts, 07 family bunkers w/cap 6-8 people and size approx 5'X8'X4' blown w/c-4. 01 bunker cont medical gear, misc clothing, food & personal effects. (E)National police evaced 92 villagers for relocation to the vic of 1247. Gear fd in bunker will be fwd to rear. (F-M)Neg
161905H		284	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)161600 (C)958323 (D)Whl in def pos, 100 civ have come to def pos requesting assistance in mvg to Que Son dist. (E)Notified Que Son Dist Hdqtrs and put civ in 03 collection pts, 958323, 982335, 977333 because of the distance to Que Son, helos have been requested to evac civs tomorrow. Civ told 'H' Co that they want to be relocated because of the en activity in area. (F-M)Neg
162100H		285	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)162000 (C)077385-087383 (D)Whl mvt to nite pos, obs 13 en approx 200 mtrs to 'S' mvg 'W' wearing grn util, w/pks and wpns. (E)PF's called 81 and 60mm F/M from ARVN's at Rock Crausher CUPP #2 swept area, fd 01 blood trail leading 'W' neg further res, CUPP #2 set amb in F/M area. (F-M)Neg
162125H		286	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)142100 (C)027343-030344 (D)LZ Ross rec'd a few insignificant sa's rds which resulted in no friendly cas. The perimeter def ret'd a small volume of sa's fire in the direction of the inc rds, no further action insued. (E)At 161400 today 2/7 was notified by the PF'S working in this area that the return fire from LZ Ross had resulted in 02 VC KIA, 02 graves were shown to the PF's by a Vn boy, 01 VC KIA was fd in each grave when they were examined today. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
162125H		287	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)161800 (C)126419-128417 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 03 en, wrng grn util, bush covers, carrying wpns, approx 200-300 mtrs to 'SE' mvg 'SE' (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79 en fled 'SE' searched area w/neg res (F-M)Neg
162130H		288	FR:H&S 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)162000 (C)017463-064457 (D)Whl in def pos, obs 04 en walking in treeline, wearing blk pjs, carrying wpns approx 3,000 mtrs away mvg 'N' to 'S'. (E)Fired 15 rds 81mm HE, 01 WP, neg obs of res due to distance and treeline. (F-M)Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
162130H		289	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)161730 (C)019476 (D)Whl mvg to new pos 01 Marine tripped an M-26 B/T. B/T was place in a hole off trail in brush 03 ft with stick holding spoon. Marine hit stick dislodging and released spoon resulting in 02 USMC WIA's. Marines were 10-15 mtrs apart wearing flak gear and helmets. (E)Called emerg medevacs, medevac complete, searched area for further B/T's and fd 01 M-26 B/T set same as previous, Blew B/T in place w/c-4. (F)Neg (H)01 USMC WIA Emerg evac, 01 USMC WIA Priority evac. (J-M)Neg
162135H		290	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 OPCON 1/7 (B)161815 (C)098478 (D)Whl sitting up nite def pos fd 02 crocks buried in gnd next to a hut. Crocks were 3 1/2' tall, 2' in dia. 01 cont blk silk material, and 01 ammo box, 01 cont 230 lbs unpol rice. (E)Will fwd rice & gear to rear in A.M. (F-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'
162150H		291	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)161830 (C)008388-012374 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos, obs approx 25 NVA wrng grn util, approx 1200 mtrs to 'S'E' (E)G-3 requested gunships that were escorting a medevac msn, gunships obs only 01 NVA as they made a run and reported to 'G' Co. 01 NVA KIA, gunships cont to work area for approx 10 min and obs 04 NVA KIA, gunships told 'G' Co that they were unable to make low passes to get body count but did report 03 NVA KIA, due to msn and dista ce 'G' Co unable to search area. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA, 01 VC KIA. (J-M)Neg
162150H		292	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #9 (B)162000 (C)101508 (D)Whl in nite pos RF's brought 01 Vn female 9 yrs old to CUPP#9 child had been hit w/chicom when RF mistook her as VC, RF threw chicom at child, res in child receiving schrapnel in head and face. Child had received morphine and medical treatment from civ doc before being brought to CUPP #9. (E)Called medevac but child die prior to medevac arriving. (F)01 Vn female KNBC (G-M)Neg
162210H		293	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)162100 (C)102502 (D)Whl in nite pos, RF's of the 323rd brought 03 RF WIA's to A-1 CP. RF'S had rec'd incoming en mortar rds whl they were in amb site approx 700 mtrs to 'NW' of A-1 CP. (E)Called medevac from army, medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)03 RF WIA's Evac, 323rd RF Co. (H-M)Neg
162225H		294	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)162145 (C)101508 (D)Whl in nite pos obs mvt w/starlite scope approx 400 mtrs away to 'S'. (E)Fired 01 LAAM, RF'S called 81mm F/M from RF'S who fired 10 rds HE 81mm on previous msn. Will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
162350H		295	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)162220 (C)098478 (D)Whl in nite def pos 02 trip fla res ignited and at same time rec'd approx 12 chicoms and obs 03 en 50 mtrs to 'N' neg cas. (E)Eng w/sa's M-79 en fled 'NW' searched area with use of illum w/neg res, will search again in A.M. (F-M)Neg
170110H		296	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A3 CP (B)162300 (C)122432-126426 (D)Whl in PF compound, PF's told A-3 CP that VC had been broadcasting FM above en grid using loud speaker. En believed to be 'SE' from PF Compound. (E)PF's fired approx 15 60mm rds, USMC C/F/M 2235/1st rd 2240, EOM 2300. Checked area with neg res. Will question local VN's & FU in A.M. after swping. (F-M)Neg
170315H		297	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)170245 (C)084372 (D)Whl in nite pos, CUPP #1 rec'd 08 chicoms & 50 AK rds from 50 mtrs to 'W' from UNSAF. (E)CUPP #1 ret'd sa's & M-79 fire w/unlk res. Rec'd neg cas from en fire. En broke contact & fled 'W'. Will swp at 1st light. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

32

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
170940H	298		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)170630 (C)021475 (D)Whl in day pos fd 02 caves in the side of a mountain. 01 12'X6'X8' and the other 8'X6'X6'. The caves were well protected by rocks and approx 25 mtrs apart, fd cooking utensils and util inside and tracks of recent use. (E)Will blow caves upon leaving pos. (F-M)Neg
170940H	299		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)170600 (C)022473 (D)Whl in day pos discovered a cave 4'X8'X5' that had recently been used. Also in the cave fd assorted doc and discarded NVA Utils. (E)Will dest cave and send docs to Bn Rear. (F-M)Neg
170940H	300		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)170745 (C)019476 (D)Whl mvg to day pos 01 Marine tripped an M-26 B/T that was set in a bush w/tripwire going to another bush. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. Marine had on flak jacket and helmet. (A)Called medevac/medevac complete. Search area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
170950H	301		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 (B)170950 (C)053495 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 Vn male approx 40 yrs old wrng red shorts and tan shirt, looked susp so apprehended and checked for I.D. w/neg res. (E)Det 01 Vn male and will send to Bn Rear 1st available chopper. (F-M)Neg (K)01 Vn det (L-M)Neg
171010H	302		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 (B)171010 (C)053488 (D)Whl on ptl mvg down trail fd 01 75mm recoilless rifle rd, approx 5" off trail, was not B/T. Rd had Chinese markings. (E)Rd was blown in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
171030H	303		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)170830 (C)958320 (D)Whl searching ville obs 01 NVA wrng grn utl's carrying pk, neg wpn, approx 35 mtrs 'E mvg 'W'. (E)Eng en w/sa's, res:01 NVA KIA, capt'd assorted docs which will be fwd to Bn Rear, also 01 pk, 04 canteens, 04 can of milk and 01 poncho/NVA. (E)Eng Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)All of above.
171430H	304		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)171310 (C)964354 (D)Whl on day time ptl fd 01 cave complex on side of mountain, 10'X25'X10', fd 02 NVA bodies wrng utl's that were apparently killed by air, 01 NVA was 6' tall and weighed approx 200 lbs. Approx ages were 28-30 yrs old and they had been medically treated w/NVA bandages. (E)Are continuing thorough search of cave complex. W/F/U (F-G)Neg (H)02 NVA KIA (I-M)Neg
171525H	305		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)171200 (C)095478 (D)Whl mvg to new pos 'K' CP rec'd AK-47 and SKS sa's fire from the 'S' approx 300 mtrs away, K-1 rec'd sa's fire from 'E' approx 250 mtrs and K-2 rec'd sa's fire and chicons from the 'E' approx 50 mtrs from tree line res in 04 USMC WIA's Evac, 01 USMC WIA was a dog handler and dog was evaced also. en were obs wrng grn util, w/wpns in 03 dire. 'S' 'E' & 'N'. A total of 06 en were obs. (E)Ret'd sa's fire, M-60, M-79 en fled 'SW' searched area, fd 01 pk cont 01 metal press cooker, 01 U.S. canteen, w/cover, 01 eating bowl, called emerg medevac and completed. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA's emerg evac, 01 USMC WIA prior Evac, 01 USMC WIA Routine evac. (H-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
171840H	306		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)171650 (C)019384 (D)Whl searching area outside Co def pos, fd 05 crocks, 01 wooden box hidden in hvy brush. Crocks were 3½' high, 2' dia, cont total of approx 1,000 lbs unpol rice, box was 3' deep, 3' wide, 4' long, containing 02 NVA unif, 02 pr cam USMC util trousers. 01 pr cam shorts, misc Vn clothing, and assorted docs, which included a VC pay roster. (E)KCS questioned VN's in area, and det 01 VN female, approx 25 yrs old, wrng blk pjs. (V) female was pess NVA nurse, all gear and det will be fwd to Bn rear in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.

DECLASSIFIED

33

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
171905H		307	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)171640 (C)017463-064457 (D)Whl in def pos, FO obs 04 NVA mvg 'S' on trail, wrng blk pjs, 02 en carrying wpns. The en were approx 4500 mtrs to the 'SE'. (E)Fire 81 F/M (22 HE), neg obs res. (F-M)Neg
171910H		308	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)4/3/7 (B)171700 (C)028479 (D)Whl setting up night def pos, 01 Marine stepped on a b/t res 07 USMC WIA routine medevac. B/T was a claymore press det buried in grnd w/hellbox buried in grnd approx 4' away. Flak gear and helmets were morn, B/T was set in a brush flat area. Marines were 15 mtrs apart. (E)Called medevac, medevac complete, searched area thoroughly w/neg res. A sketch of the incident will be sent in A.M. (F)Neg (G)07 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
171925H		309	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)171700 (C)135443 (D)03 Vn boys brought 01 60mm dud rd, 01 LAAW (dud), 01 cofram bomblet, to rear gate L. Baldy. (E)Raid Vn bey's 4,750 P's, ord dest. (F-M)Neg
171950H	310	fu	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)171810 (C)027343 (D)102 refugees with personal belongings, arrived at LZ ROSS and then escorted to Sen Lanh refugee ville. Some of the Vn woman claim to have husbands that are VC still working in the area vic 9632. They stated that their husbands desire to Chieu Hoi. The matter is being turned over to S-5 and will be exploited w/Psypops. (E)NEG (F-M)Neg
172050H		311	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)171840 (C)989325-987330 (D)Whl in def pos, 01 Vn female and 04 Vn children came to def pos, and stated that 03 VC had held them captive all day, to keep them from going to Que Sen w/rest of refugees (Ref 171810) whl questioning Vn female, rec'd approx 25 rds sa's from 'SW' approx 500 mtrs away. (E)Ret'd sa's fire at susp en pos, called arty fm 1925/1st rd 1933, EOM 1935 04 WP searched area w/neg res. 01 Vn female and 04 children will be det and sent to rear in A.M. (E)Neg (K)01o det w/04 children (L-M)Neg
172115H		312	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)171700 (C)052488 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 03 75mm rr rds, and 03 82mm rds, hidden 10 mtrs off trail. 75mm rds were in canisters and were very new. (E)Rds were taken to co def pos and will be dest in A.M. (F-M)Neg
172125H		313	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)170800 (C)123406 (D)Whl on ptl, det 01 Vn male approx 60 yrs old, neg I.D. from Huong Shi (1) village. Vn male stated he was hamlet chief, but was replaced by a VC hamlet chief, and stated he knew where approx 30-40 VC were living and were armed with 01 M-79, 01 M-14, 05 AK-47, also told the full names of 07 VC living in ville. (E)Det will be fwd to IIT for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
172130H		314	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)171950 (C)119431-119427 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos, obs 02 VC wrng blk pjs, 400 mtrs to 'S' they appeared to be carrying wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, en fled 'S' and 'SE' last en obs neg search. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

34

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
172000H	315		FR:A/1/7 Cupp #2 (B)172000 (C) (077385) (078387) (D) Whl moving to Amb site obs 12 En mvg "S-W" approx 300 mtrs "N-E" carrying pak and wpns, clothing could not be distinguished. (E) Whl setting LP Hasty Amb rec'd sa's fire from est 02 En approx 50 mtrs to "W". Ret'd sa's fire, both groups of En fled in unknown direction. Will swp area in A.M. (F-M) Neg
180900H	316	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)180610 (C)082387 (D) Whl swping area of last nights contact, fd 02 NVA packs, 01 pk w/40 cans of mackerel, 01 NVA unif Other pk cont 01 butchered pig. (E) NEG
180900H	317		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)180900 (C)977333 (D) Whl in day time pos 17 Vn, 01 male 20, 02 male 30, 01 male 50, 04 Vn women 20-50 yrs, 09 children 2-10 yrs dressed in Vn clothing and carrying worldly good entered 'H's pos and asked to be relocated to Que Son. (E) Vn were interrogated and stated that they were forced to be VC laborers and farmers belonging to an organization for the purpose of providing food for VC. All Vn were airlifted to Que Son. (F-M) Neg
181300H	318		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)180930 (C)073457 (D) Whl mvg to day time pos walking on trail approx 15 mtrs between each man, 01 Marine det a M-26 B/T press det type buried approx 4" in grnd res 01 USMC WIA Evac, Marine was wearing flak gear and helmet. (E) Called medevac/medevac complete, cont'd to move to day pos. (F) Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA Emerg (H-M) Neg
181330H	319		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)181205 (C)019384 (D) As a res of screening Vn civ in its vic 'G' Co's interrogation res in 04 VC susp. All 04 of the VC were females, ages 25, 27, 52, 55. 'G' Co det the 04 Vn females and they are being sent to LZ Ross by chopper. (E-J) Neg (K) 04 Vn female (L-M) Neg
181400H	320		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)181130 (C)102466-107475 (D) Whl on plt swp obs 02 en wrng blk pjs, carrying pks, neg wpns obs, approx 1200 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'N'. (E) C/F/M arty 105mm HE/1137/1st rd/1147/EOM 1200. Fired 01 WP then was checked fired due to PF acts 300 mtrs away from en. Neg swp, due to distance and check fire. (F-M) Neg
181430H	321		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181310 (C)946345-956376 (D) Whl on FSB Ryder (IOD OPTICS) obs 01 NVA wrng light color unif, neg pks, or wpns. (C/F/M 105mm HE 1310/1st rd 1315/EOM 1319. Res in 01 NVA KIA (F-I) Neg (J) 01 NVA KIA (K-M) Neg
181435H	322		FR:C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)181000 (C)099411 (D) Whl on rd swp fd 02 bunkers, dirt w/rein bamboc approx 3'X3'X5', 150 mtrs off left side of rd. (E) Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M) Neg
181445H	323		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181200 (C)068448-060451 (D) Whl mvg to day pos obs 06 en wrng blk pjs carrying pks and wpns approx 800 mtrs 'W' mvg 'NW'. (E) Eng en w/LAAWs & M-60, also called F/M 155mm HE 1215, 1st rd 1220 EOM 1405. Are swpg area at present time. (F-M) Neg
181530H	324		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)181215 (C)119475-116478 (D) Whl in day pos obs 02 en wrng grn & blk unif carrying pks and wpns approx 300 mtrs away in treeline. (E) C/F/M arty 1215/1230/EOM 1300 after 1st rd impacted en fled 'SW' eng en w/LAAWs and M-79, whl searching area, rec'd sa's fire from 'NW' approx 200 mtrs in treeline, PF's fired 60mm F/M, and eng w/sa's, searched area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

35

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181715H	325		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181530 (C)977333 (D)Whl in def pos, 20 civ with all their household goods came to 'H' def pos requesting to be relocated at Que Son. VN's stated they wanted to go with first of move (Ref 171810) but they were held captive by 03 VC and VC kidnapped 03 young VN females, all VN's were from Thach Thuong. (E)'H' Co screened all VN's for I.D. and will evacuate them to LZ Hess in A.M. for relocation to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
181905H	326		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181700 (C)994335 (D)Whl setting up nite def pos, obs 01 Vn male approx 13 yrs old, wrng blk trousers, and grn camo shirt, approx 50 mtrs to 'S' neg pk or wpn. (E)Sent sqd to apprehend VN, and PF's questioned him, and stated that he was VC, det will be fwd to ITT in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male (L-M)Neg
181952H	327		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn CP (B)181700 (C)027343 (D)01 Vn male brought 03 M-79 HE rds to front gate, marine told Vn to place them in outside storage area. Vn carelessly threw rds in storage area, causing 01 rd to explode, res:01 USMC NBC (M) and was taken to BAS for treatment, neg payment given to Vn for rds. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC NBC (M) (H-M)Neg
182130H	328		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)181815 (C)068448-054453 (D)Whl in def pos arty FO obs 05 en approx 1300 mtrs away, wrng blk shirts and trousers, w/wpns. 03 en sitting in treeline 02 inside hut, and then joined together in treeline and seemed to be looking for gear. (E)C/F/M arty 1810/1st rd/1813/EOM 1836 02 WE, 56 HE, 03 en fled 'NE', 02 en fled 'NW'. (F-M)Neg
182150H	329		FR:H&S 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S& 2/7 (B)182035 (C)023341-018341 (D)Whl in def pos, rec'd 05 incoming small arms fire from 'W' approx 450-500 mtrs away, neg obs of en. (E)Ret'd sa's fire at susp en pos, will search area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
182220H	330		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)181950H (C)073386 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos, obs 02 EN approx 15 mtrs to 'S' mvg 'W' wrng utils & carry'g wpns, w/01 helmet; (E)CUPP#2 Immed mvd off trail, setting up hasty amb, let 02 EN pass, thinking they were point element, then obs 01 more EN come in to kill zone, thinking he was part of main body, Eng EN w/sa's, searched area w/use of illum & fd 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 pack, 01 notebook, & bleed trail leading 'W'. will search again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg. (L)Line 'E' (M)Neg.
182240H	331		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#A2 CP(B)088402)(095405) (B)182000H (D)Whl obs area w/starlight scope, obs 05 EN approx 500 mtrs away to 'E' mvg 'S.E.' in dispersed column, unable to obs type cloth'g, or wpns/packs. (E)Fired 60mm F/M, rds impacted & EN fled 'S.E.' into treeline, adjusted F/M fired into treeline, Neg further obs of EN, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg.
182300H	332		FR: C/1/7 Sqd Amb (B)182150H (C)127501 (D) Whl in amb site, obs 01 EN mvg towards amb site fm the 'E' wrng blk PJ's & bush cover, wpprex 30 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, when En was approx 20 mtrs away, searched area, fd 01 NVA KIA 01 small notebook, will search again en A.M. (F-H)Neg. (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)NEG (M)01 notebook.
182315H	333		FR:M/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Amb (B)182115H (C)068459 (D)Whl in amb site, obs'd 06 EN mvg toward amb site fm 'W' approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79, En ret'd fire w/sa's(25 rds, 01 Chicomp) res: 01 USMC WIA Rtn (E), con't to eng en w/sa's, fired 60mm&81MM illum, obs 02 EN firing drug into a gully, Eng wane w/sa's, En ret'd sa's, Cont to eng En w/sa's while swp'g. En broke contact, Amb ret'd to PPB, will search againe in A.M. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

36

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
190010G	334		FR: CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#4 (B)182050H (C)105414 (103413) (D)Whl in N/A, PF's obs 02 EN mvg 'W' approx 250 mtrs to 'S.W.', neg w/pns Obs. (E)PF's eng w/aa's, En fled 'W', CUPP#4 pursued EN w/sa's & lost visual contact, searched area w/use of illum w/neg res, ret'd to nite pos. (F-M)Neg.
190025H	335		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)182030H (C)027343 (D)Def pos rec'd 08 rds sa's fire fm the 'E' approx 400 mtrs, hitting a jeep, parked inside perimeter, Neg casualties, Neg obs of EN, minor damage to jeep. (E) Neg action taken due to friendly's (PF's) on post <sup>m</sup> outside main gate, in line of fire. (F-M)Neg.
190615H	336		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)190430 (C)097471 (D)Whl in nite pos, rec'd 07 RPG rds, 05 chicom, & AK-47 fire fm 100 mtrs to 'SE' fm unk size en force. Res: 05 USMC WIA Evac (E)'K' was in fighting holes, ret'd sa's, M-79, M-60 & 60mm fire. Swpt under 60mm illum, 105 illum. Swpt w/neg res, will swp again at 1st light, C/F/M 0435/1st rd 0455, EOM 0520. Total illum fired 26 rds. (F)Neg (G)05 WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
190830H	337		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)190900 (C)984344 (D)Whl searching and swping village, fd a small food cache in one of the huts. Interrogated 01 Vn woman 36 yrs old who stated her husband was a vc, also she stated 03 VC had stayed in her hut last night, carrying 01 AK-47 and chicom. (E)Det 01 VC female 30, and will send to Bn Rear 1st available chopper. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
190830H	338	FU	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/1/7 (B)190700 (C)128499 (D)Whl swping area of last night's contact fd blood trails, 01 cart belt w/M-26 frag, and 01 AK-47 mag. Swpt area further w/neg res. (E)Neg
190945H	339		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn Def Pos (B)190854 (C)027343-019362 (D)Whl in def pos at FSB Ross rec'd approx 50 rds of sa's fire from 'N' 160 mtrs. Res: 01 USMC WIA, 01 Vn civ CAS. Rds were pretty much spent when hitting FSB Ross & were believed poss to be from the RF/PF contact in vic of above grid. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. are calling F/M. (F)Neg (F)01 USMC WIA Evac, 01 VN civ Evac. (H-M)Neg
191200H	340		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)191100 (C)984343-983343 (D)Whl in C&S obs 03 NVA 100 mtrs 'W' wrng grn util trying to spring loose unk number of NVA inside of cordon. (E)Eng en w/sa's & m-60 res: 01 NVA KIA pursued other two NVA w/neg res. En that got away retrieved KIA wpn before escaping. Swpt area further w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
191200H	341	n	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)191040 (C)104494-098497 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 50 rds of sa's fire and 03 M-79 rds from 500 mtrs 'NW' from approx 10 VC wearing blk pjs, carrying w/pns, neg pks. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm HE 1045, 1st rd, 1052, EOM 1105. En broke contact and fled 'W'. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
191200H	342		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)191050 (C)063460 (D)Whl on ptl walking along trail fd 01 NVA body dressed in grn utils approx 15 mtrs off of trail. NVA died of schrapnel wds and there was three craters (determined poss 81mm) fd around body. Body was a prx 2 days old. (E)Check area further and fd 04 cave 4'X5'X4' neg further findings. Blew caves w/c-4. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

191215E

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191215H		343	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)191005 (C)106407-106403 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd approx 200 rds sa's fire from treeline approx 400 mtrs 'S' est 10-12 en res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Ret'd sa's fire, M-60, M-79. C/F/M arty 155mm 1010/1st rd 1018, EOM 1037. CUPP #5 called to assist in swp and are swping area at this time. Medevac and completed. (F)Neg (G)01 WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
191300H		344	FR:Charlie Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Charlie 1st Eng R/S (B)191220 (C)11 0425 (D)Whl returning frm road swp, road swp team rec'd approx 06 rds of sa's fire fr 200 mts "E". Est 01 En. (E)Did not return fire because of friendlies in area. En broke contact and fled "E" resumed returning fr swp. (F-M)Neg
191400H		345	FR:F/2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Scty of 3/11 (B)190950 (C)946345-019362 (D)Pf advisor to 102nd Pf's obs accompany size En force at above grid wrng grn utils w/packs & wpns. (E)C/F/M Arty 105MM HE 0950, 1st Rd 0955, EOM 1030. Res in 01 NVA KIA. Pf advisor obs numerous wounded being carried away. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
191400H		346	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Cordon & Search Op (B)190830 (C)987342 (D)Whl setting in C&S Pos rec'd 08 sniper rds frm ville to the "N-E" approx 60 mts, est 02 En, Res in 01 USMC Wia (E). (E)Ret'd sa's fire, set up 360 around ville and swpt through w/neg res. Called medevac/medevac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (EMG)(H-M)Neg
191415H		347	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191130 (C)134495 (D)Whl on Ptl mvg down trail id a burlap bag approx 3' off trail containing 01 M-26 gren, 02 blue shirts, 02 blue trousers. (E)Searched area further w/neg res. Will fwd gear to Bn rear asap. (F-M)Neg (M)All of above
191510H		348	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Plt Search (B)191330 (C)986344 (D)Whl on search of area, fd 04 VN female, wrng blk PJ's, approx 30-70 yrs old, and 04 VN children 03 -13 yrs old. VN's were inside a hut. (E)KCS w/plt questioned VN females, and 01 VN female, told KCS she had been a plt cmdr for 30 VC women, and could show plt where a VC bunker was, detained VN's and will have 01 female VC take to VC bunker, w/F/U (F-I)Neg (J)01 VN female (K) 07 VN's (L-M)Neg
191515H		349	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191230H (C)017389 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 VN female and 05 VN children, inside a hut, they had no food, and requested to be relocated at Que Sen, A total of 57 VN civilians have requested to be relocated at Que Sen from NGHI THUONG (1) village all VN's are at G Co pos awaiting to evacuated to Que Sen by chopper. (F-M)Neg
191530H		350	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)190730 (C)119379-113379 (D) Whl on Patrol, Rec'd sa's fire from Est 08-10 En 600 mts "W". (E)Eng En w/ M-79, M-60, M-72, En fled "S-W" Swpt area and obs 05 NVA moving through a billage, swpt through village w/neg Res. Cont'd Ptl (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

38

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191540		351	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/U TO 191005H A/1/7 Cupp #4 & 5 (B)191145H (C)108404 108402 (D)Whl searching area of contact, fd empty cartridges and links frm M-60 and biped marks on ground, whl checking area, rec'd sa's fire frm "S" approx 200 mtrs, and obs 01 VC wrng grn utils, and carrying wpn. Ret'd sa's; C/F/M arty 1220, 1st rd 1235, EOM 1245, En fled "S", searched area w/neg Res (F-M)Neg
191705H		352	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #4 (B)191415H (C)101411 (D)Whl re- turning frm ptl, 01 PF detonated a pressure release B/T resulting in 01 PF WIA (E) B/T was believed to be an RPG rd or M-72 (laaw) rd, under a pumpkin in middle of trail. PF was straggling behind ptl and stopped to pick up pump- kin and B/T exploded. B/T was under pumpkin and Neg wires attached to pump- kin PF was approx 300 mtrs behind ptl, neg flak gear or helmet. (E)Called Emerg evac/complete, searched area for further B/T's w/neg Res. Ret'd to Cupp #4 CP. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIA Emerg (E) (H-M)Neg
191830H		353	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191500H (C)117507 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 VN male, approx 40 yrs old inside a hut in hamlet area, VN had an altered I.D. card and village chief said he was VC. (E)KCS w/ptl ques- tioned VN, and classified him as a VCS, detained VN male and fwd to 7th CTR. for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Male (L-M)Neg
191844H		354	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191300H (C)960345 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 03 caves average size of each cave approx 20 ft wide, 4 ft high and 10 ft long. (E)Searched caves thoroughly and fd several old camp fires, sites and 01 VN diary, containing dates and events. Search En caves further w/neg Res, destroyed caves w/C4, and M-26, diary will be sent to BN S-2. (F-L)Neg (M)01 VN diary.
191850H		355	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191530H (C)031380 (D)Whl on Ptl, RF w/ptl pointed out 01 VN female approx 20 yrs old, living in NGHI- HA (4), as being a VC nurse. (E)Det VN female, RF questioned her and she stated that her husband was gone, but wouldn't say where, whl questioning VN female 21 VN's in village requestied to be relocated to Que Son, took all VN's to G Co Pos, and will be evacuated to LZ ROSS in A.M. Detainee will be fwd to ITF in A.M. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
191940H		356	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 Bn Cp (B)191630H (C)027343 027339 (D) Whl in def Pos, rec'd 01 rd sa's fire frm approx 350 mtrs "S". Rd hit def wire and threw fragments fitting 01 USMC in right hand, neg obs of En, neg ret fire (E)Sent 01 USMC to BAS for treatment of minor wound. (F)Neg (G) 01 USMC WIA (M) (NE) (H-M)Neg
191950H		357	FR:K/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) CO def (B)191000H (C)096 472 (D)Whl in def pos, fd several caches of food & tools, hidden in 04 old family bunkers and brush. Bunkers were 3½ ft wide, 3 ft high, and 5 ft long. also fd approx 2,500 lb's unpeel rice in cement crocks, size of crocks approx 2½ ft high and 1½ ft in diameter. Crocks were inside and besides bunkers. food caches consisted of rice 250 lbs of potatoes; tools consisted of item's used to manufacture booby traps. fd misc documents and medical gear inside bunkers, (E)Will fwd rice and gear to BN rear. Didnot destroy bunkers. (F- M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
192105H		358	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)191845H (C)023377 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 En in brush area approx 50 mtrs to "S", Neg wpn er pack, wrng blk PJ's (E)Sqd formed on line to try and capture En, but en fled "S", Sqd challenged En but kept running, Eng w/sa's at En, when approx 250 mtrs away to "S", Res 01 VC KIA, approx 20 yrs old, neg I.D., neg gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
192115H		359	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Co def pos (B)191905H (C)019384-014381 (D)Whl in nite def pos. rec'd approx 15 rds AK-47 frm "S-W" approx 300 mtrs away, res 02 USMC WIA's, 01 (E), 01 (NE) Neg obs of En. (E)Ret'd sa's fire at suspected En pos, and sent sqd to search area, fd what seemed to be an En OP, but neg signs of en activity, Ret'd to def pos, called medevac/complete. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) (H)01 USMC WIA (NE) (I-M)Neg
192125H		360	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd OP (B)191756H (C)065438-052451 (D)Whl in late afternoon op, F.O. obs 02 En mvng "E", 01 wrng blk shirt & shorts and USMC cover, obs 02 En move into a hut, and came out 01 w/a pack, En started walking "W" on trail, after walking approx 200 mtrs on trail left trail and went into river bed. (E)Called Arty F/M at 1756, 1st rd 1800, EOM 1814, neg obs res, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
192140H		361	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/11 F/2/7 Co Secty (B)191905H (C)946345-973336 (D)Aunt Mable "B" obs 09 NVA wrng grn uniforms, carrying packs & wpas, mvng "S-W" to "N-E", Approx 2,500 mtrs to "S-E" (E)C/F/M 1905, 1st rd 1908, EOM 1922, Res 04 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
192155H		362	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #3 (B)192115H (C)078407 (D)Whl in nite pos, rec'd 02 sa's rds frm 30 mtrs "N", could not obs En, Res 01 USMC WIA (E), nite pos located on small hill w/heavy veg. (E)Did not ret fire because of unk en pos, searched area around perimeter w/neg res, will medevac WIA in A. M. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (E) Fri 1st lite (H-M)Neg
192250H		363	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt (-) Amb (B)191900H (C)114385-114387 (D)Whl mvng to nite amb pos, obs 05 nva wrng grn util, carrying packs and wpn, mvng "S" approx 200 mtrs to "N" (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79, M-60, M-72 and XM-292 (Multi-Flame). Res 01 NVA KIA, 01 pack, 04 en fled to "N", searched area w/use of illum w/neg further res, will search again in A.M. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 PACK, WITH list contents in F/U spot.
192300H		364	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (Op Cen 1/7) Sqd Amb (B)192015H (C)080467 (D)Whl mvng to amb pos, obs 03 en mvng "N" approx 35 mtrs to "S", 01 En carrying wpn, neg obs of type unif. (E)Immediately set up hasty amb, but en obs sqd, and 02 fled "S", 01 fled "W", Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79, M-26, 01 En was seen to fall, searched area w/use of illum, and 01 ft acting as cover team w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

40

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191300H		365	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)201030 (C)027487 (D)Whl on day patrol w/PF's, fd a metal box 20"X 6"X 12" covered w/heavy vegetation. Containing, 21 chcoms & approx 100 rds of AK-47 & 30 cal ammo. (E)Returned ord to PFB to be examined. Then blew ord w/C4. (F-M)Neg
191400H		366	FU FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co CP (B)200930 (C)123505 (D)01 VN female det was question by ITT and stated she live at APBA (1) VIC 144508, and that 200-300 VC live there also which makes up most of the ville, she said their was small hospital there too w/3 nurses and she knew 04 to 05 VC who wanted to Chiew Hoi no further info det released.
191430H		367	FU FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 CDP (B)201230 (C)019385 (D)Relocated 28 civilians who requested the movement completely voluntarily grid 024345. Just to the "W" of LZ ROSS. There are approx 50 more VN to be re-located at a later date.
200005H		368	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #9 (B)192100H (C)101508 (1)087507, (2)091512, (3)092507, (D)Whl in nite pos, rec'd an intel report from RF's stated that they over heard VC on radio, that there are 02 VC Co's were going to move to Vic 091512, 092507, between 192200 and 192300. (E)Cupp 9 requested F/M arty on Vic 092507 (Intel F/M), INTEL FIRE MSN FIRED at 2300, 1st rd, 2304, EOM 2308, 06 WP's 19 "HE", Cupp 9 will search area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
200830H		369	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)200715 (C)986344 (D)Whl in nite def pos heard movement approx 20 mts "N" along river bank, mvg "S": obs 01 NVA w/wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's M-26, Res in 01 NVA KIA wrng grn utils & pith helmet. Capt'd 01 sks & 10 rds. Will send gear to Bn rear ASAP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 SKS (M)Neg
200830H		370	FRI/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co blocking force (B)200830 (C)112502 (D)Whl set in blocking pos had a sqd search area, rec'd sa's fire, fd 01 VN male 16 yrs old, fem 43 yrs old in a hut. Brought to C Co CP where ITT & S-2 Interrogated them. (E)Det 01 VN male 16 yrs old and will send to ITT first available chopper. Interrogated and released female. 01 VN was released later after as innocent civ after futher Interrogation. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 VN male (L-M)Neg
201030H		371	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co block force (B)200930 (C)112502 (D) Whl set up in blocking force, Apprehended 01 VN fem, age 26 yrs old, wrng blk PJ's w/white shirt who was approx 50 mts "S" and when obs by Marines started to flee. Neg I.D. (E)Det 01 VN fem and trned over to ITT at CP pos for questioning. Will forward to BN rear, ITT for further interrogation (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN fem (L-M)Neg
191200H		372	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 blocking force (B)200800 (C)124506 (D) Cupp #8 whl working w/charlie Co fd 02 NVA uniform, 04 chcoms, 02 penches liners, 01 bayonet in brush along river and 01 blood trail leading "N-E" (E)PF retained captured equipment. Search area further w/neg Res. (F-L)Neg (M)All of above.

DECLASSIFIED

(41)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
201330H		373	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)200800 (C)103367-101365-100358 (D)Whl on day Ptl rec'd sa's fire frm est 01 En 250 mtrs "S-W" in tree-line. (E)Eng En w/sa's, M-79, M-60 and M-72 & swp a rea w/ngg Res. Then obs 04 En wrng grn utils carrying wpns, neg packs approx 800 mts "S-W". Called F/M Arty 155mm 0809, 1st rd 0815, EOM 0829. DID NOT swp due to distance cont'd day Ptl. (F-M)Neg
201520H		374	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Al CP (B)201450H (C)102511 (D)02 VN females, ages 20 to 40 yrs old, tripped an M-26 B/T that set up on trail outside def per. by PF's, PF's said B/T was placed on trail for part of there def. (E)Called emerg medevac/complete. All Cupp units are taking steps to influence the PF's to not employ defensive B/T in their area (F)Neg (G)02 VN Civ (E) (H-M)Neg
201605H		375	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)200900 (C)094468-098472 (D)Whl on ptl obs 15 en wrng blk pjs and carrying pks & rifles, mvg into a tree-line 500 mtrs to 'NE' mvg 'NW'. (E)Sqd mvd into a blking force pos, and C/F/M 1100 1st rd 1108, 01 WP an A0 on sta, could not obs en, a nd check fired arty msn due to his presence and presence of civ in area, sqd searched area w/neg res. En fled to 'N' cont'd on ptl. (F-M)Neg
201619H		376	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)201500 (C)987344-985348 (D)Whl in cordon pos, obs 02 en wrng blk pjs, 01 w/pk, 01 w/gear over shoulder, mvg 'N' across rice paddy 200 mtrs to 'N'. (E)Eng w/sa's, en fled 'NW' pursued by fire, res:01 VC KIA, 01 wdcd and are presently searching area of blood trail. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk, 15 lbs rice, 01 pr blk pjs and tobacco.
201626H		377	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 (B)201530 (C)025345 (D)Whl on ptl, searching area outside off perimeter, deg team id a claymore set up w/neg wires pointing twd def pos, approx 40 mtrs away from def wire, C-4 had been removed. This same area had been searched thoroughly 2 days prior. (E)Turn claymore into S-2 for examination. (F-M)Neg
201645H		378	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)201200 (C)094404 (D)Whl in med-cap pos 01 vn female approx 21 yrs old came to PF's and stated she would give the friendlies information concerning VC that lived in area (108404) (E)Det VN female and fwd to ITT for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
201800H		379	FU FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)201600 (C)985348 (D)Searched area of blood trails w/neg res, whl searching id 01 bunker 5' wide, 4' high, 5' long searched bunkers and area id 15 RPG cannisters hidden in brush, cannisters were old & corroded. (E)Turned cannisters into Bn S-2.
201900H		380	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201630 (C)127398 (D)Whl mvg to PPB KCS w/plt ,identified 04 VN's in hamlet as being VC, (01 VN female age 55, and 03 males ages 50, 59, 60) Neg I.D. wrng blk pjs. (E)Det 04 VN's and will fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)04 VN's (L-M) Neg
201900H		381	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn S-2 (B)201313 (C)126433 (D)03 Vn boys turned in 07 M-26, 10 m-79, 06 60mm dud HE rds, 02 containers of TNT, and assortment of sa's rds. (E)Pd Vn boys 12,500 P's and ord will be destroyed. (F-M)Neg
202020H		382	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)209900 (C)124504 (D)Whl in blking force pos, fd 04 chicom grenades, 02 M-26, 02 NVA ponchos, blood trail leading 'NW' gear was hidden in bushes. (E)Gewr wa s kept by PF'S. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

42

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
202030H		383	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)201805 (D)103417-109414 (D)Whl in day pos, PF's informed CUPP #4 that 03 VC were mvg into ville, VC had wpns, no pks, wrng grn util, 700mtrs to 'SE', PF's eng w/M-60 PF & CUPP #4 physically pursued VC to en grid, and fd 01 VN civ KIA, killed by VC, PF's quest oned vil lagers w/neg findings on reason for civ death. CUPP #4 obs vc fleeing 'SE' (113413) C/F/M but cancelled because lost visual contact w/en. VC believed to have moved into 'D' elements. CUPP #4 didnot pursued, CUPP #4 set up OP to obs area of contact, neg res, CUPP #4 located 01 V <sup>N</sup> female who had been shot in abdomen & chest by M-16 from PF during original engagement w/VC. CUPP #4 calked medevac, VN diidd/cancelled medevac. (F)Neg (G)01 VN civ KIA (H-M)Neg
202040H		384	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)201830 (C)070446-082428 (D)Whl in def pos, arty FO obs approx 13 en wrng blk shorts and various colored shirts, 03 seemed to be carrying cannisters, en were mvg 'N' down trail from ridge into valley and were in column dispersed approx 20 mtrs apart. (E)C/F/M at 1810, 1st rd 1905, EOM 1948, called AQ on sta 1855/eff sta 1905, expended 06 WP rkts (usmc) and obs area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
202050H		385	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)201745 (C)019381 (D)Whl on ptl, fd 01 VN female searching a hootch with a bag in her hand. (E)Sqd det Vn female, approx 35 yrs old, neg I.D. searched her and bag and fd nothing suspicious and let her go, whl cont on ptl, Vn feml e dropped bag and started running, sqd searched bag andagin fd 02 AK-47 rds. Sqd pursued her but lost visual contact and cont'd on ptl, and backtracked route Vn had fled, and obs Vn female approx 100 mtrs to 'N' mvg down from trail off of mtn side, sqd challenged Vn, Vn ran, eng w/sa's. Res:01 VC female KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 bag, 02 AK-47 rds (M)Neg
202125H		386	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)201945 (C)017386-022386 (D)Whl in def pos, rec'd approx 30 rds AK-47 automatic fire, and 03 M-79 rds approx 400 mtrs from 'N'. Neg cas. (E)Ret'd fire w/60mm 'HE' and illum, neg obs of en will search in A.M? (F-M)Neg
202210H		387	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)202000 (C)128500-126500 (D)Whl mvg to amb site, rec'd approx 50 rds automatic sa's from 02 En hiding in hut approx 200 mtrs to 'S' res 01 USMC WIANE. (E)Ret'd sa's, M-60, M-72, 01 hut was set afire by M-72, searched area w/neg res, neg obs of en, ret'd to def pos. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIANE (H-M)Neg
202235H		388	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)201840 (C)104401-104403 (D)Whl in def pos obs 02 en mvg across a rice paddy approx 200 mtrs to 'NE' neg obs of pks and wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-79, M-60, searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
202240H		389	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)202130 (C)122433-122429 (D)Whl in def pos, PF's obs 02 VC mvg 'E' approx 350 mtrs to 'S', 01 w/wpns. (E)PF's eng w/sa's and M-79, fired 03 60mm HE, obs area w/NOD w/neg res, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg
202355H		390 FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)194900 (C)115404 (D)Inventeried gear fd in pk, 08 batteries, large quantity of 47 elec and 31 non elect blasting caps 21 ft of time fuse, 01 charge TNT, 05 lbs schahel cahрге and primers, misc clothing, doc and papers, small bag of herion misc 782 gear. (E)Pk & contents fwd to Bn S-2. 01 notebook, 01 leger beok, 01 billfold, 01 camo cape, 02 parachute and pack.

DECLASSIFIED

43

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
210100H		391	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)202245 (C)123455 (D)Whl in nite pos, obs 05 en through starlight scope, setting on hill, en were observing RF compound (vic 122433) en approx 500 mtrs to 'SE'. (E)CUPP #5 & PF's mvd to vic 124432 and eng en w/sa's, M-72, M-60 & M-79 obs 01 en flee 'NE' after M-79 rds impact searched area, fd 01 blood trail leading into a ville, PF's questioned village they stated VC fled 'E' whl firing previous 60mm illum, 01 VN civ house caught fire by illum rd, neg cas. CUPP #5 ret'd to nite pos. (F-M)Neg
210200H		392	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)202355 (C)084368 (D)Whl set in nite pos CUPP #1 & PF's rec'd 20-25 M-79 rds & approx 15-20 sa's rds from en pos approx 300 mtrs to 'E' also rec'd 05 chicoms from approx 40 Mtrs 'N' neg obs of en, est at 05 en. (E)Ret'd M-79 fire en en pos to 'E', C/F/M. En fire ceased when 1st arty rds impacted. Excellent coverage. Res:05 PF WIA (03 Priority, 02 routine) PF's took wounded to Que Son for evac in A.M. C/F/M 2400/1strd 0010, EOM 0040. (F)Neg (G)05 PF WIA (H-M)Neg
210200H		393	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)202330 (C)988344-989352 (D)Whl sitting in nite def pos, H-1 obs 12 rds 60mm incoming mortar fire, impacting on prev pt day pos at 988346. (E)Called arty & 81mm F/M as counter battery fire. C/F/M 2330/1st rd 2331/eom 0010. Good coverage of en pos & adjusted to cover all poss areas of egress. Will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
210245H		394	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)210200 (C)984344 (D)Whl in nite def pos heard mvt. Mvt appeared to be person crawling through brush 25 mtrs to 'N' of def pos. (E)Eng w/01 M-26, swpt area of mvt. In hut approx 100 mtrs from lines fd 01 Vn female (approx 10 yrs old) seriously wounded by grenade & 01 adult Vn female. Interpreter quest Vn woman, who stated girl was demented & had left hut, walked 75 mtrs from hut to urinate. Marine on lines mistook mvt en & eng mvt w/grenade. Called evac, evac complete. (F)Neg (G)01 Vn female, emerg evac (H-M)Neg
210330H		395 FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)210200 (C)984334-990335-987349 (D)Whl evacing 01 Vn girl (emerg) helo took hvy sa's (AK-47) fire from 'N' & 'S'. (E)H-1 ret'd sa's, M-79, M-60 & 81mm F/M. Called arty & Cobra gunships. C/F/M C/F/M a rty 0300, 1st rd 0308, EOM 0322 gunships on sta (escort for evac helo) 0200 off sta 0245. 81mm F/M still being fired. Will swp area in A.M. 81's F/M 0300/1st rd 0308 EOM 0322.
210925H		396	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)200400 (C)005295 (D)Whl in nite def pos 01 Vn male wrng blk pjs approx 70 yrs old walk into perimeter had neg I.D. (E)Waited till 1st light and brought 01 Vn male to Co CP for interpreter to question him. Forwarded det to Bn Rear ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det(L-M)Neg
210930H		397	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)210705 (C)070446-083428 (D)Whl in CDP obs 05 NVA wrng blk pjs carrying wpns, neg pks approx 2500 mtrs 'SE' thru binoculars, mvg in southern direction. (E)C/F/M arty 155. 0712/1st rd 0720 EOM 0755. Excellent coverage. Will not swp due to distance. (F-M)neg
211245H		398	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)211030 (C)009308-006307 (D)Whl on joint ptl w/PF's of the 105/100 ptl. Rec'd sa's fire from est 5-10 VC snipers, from approx 200-300 mtrs 'W'. Unit was security for wood sutters. (E)C/F/M arty 1035, 1st rd 1041, EOM 1058, good coverage, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
211345H		399	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)211115 (C)077487 (D)Whl on ptl walking along trail pt man det an M-26 B/T w/tripwire. B/T was approx 2' off of trail. w/tripwire tied to bush on other side of trail. Res:02 USMC WIA Evac (01 emerg 01 priority) Men were approx 10-15 mtrs apart and wrng flak jackets and helmets (E)Called medevac/medevac complete. Search area further w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

24

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
201533H		400	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)211420 (C)019384 (D)Whl in def pos id approx 1300 lbs unpol rice in 07 creeks in brush area approx 03 ft high, 3 ft diameter. (E)Rice will be sandbagged and will be rationed out equally to Vn civ at 6665 Co pos. (F-L)Neg (M)1300 lbs unpol rice.
211635H		401	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)210845 (C)087480 (D)Whl mvg to new pos, went into a hamlet and questioned 01 vn male approx 53 yrs old. (E)National Police w/plt detained Vn, and he was fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn male det (L-M)Neg
211640H		402	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)211000 (C)128500 (D)Whl en sqd ptl, questioned villagers in area where previous contact (202000) had taken place. Villagers stated that 05 VC armed w/03 30 cal carbine, 01 M-26, 01 AK-47, were operating in area as rice collectors and that these were same VC who had eng sqd previous night, they had comw from 'N' of ville, and returned in same direction also stated VC visit ville about twice a week to collect rice. (E)All info passed to Bn S-2 cont en ptl. (F-M)Neg
212010H		403	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)211745 (C)035396-038494 (D)Whl in def pos PF family informed 'L' Co that there were 50 NVA/VC carrying AK-47's and 01 RPG at above en grnd. (E)'L' Co & PF's searched and obs 15 en mvg 'SE' then 'NE' approx 1200 mtrs away, vic 062479, C/F/M 1845/1st rd 1850, EOM 1900, en fled 'SW', C/F/M vic 066495, at 1908, 1st rd 1913, EOM 1930, PF's will set up an amb in area tonight. (F-M)Neg
212045H		404	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211800 (C)070446-083428 (D)Whl in def pos arty FO obs 11 en divided in 02 groups, approx 100 mtrs apart mvg 'N' along trail, wrng blk pjs, neg pks or wpns, approx 2100 mtrs away. (E)C/F/M 1800 1st rd 1804, EOM 1832, en fled into brush neg obs res, neg search (F-M)Neg
212155H		405	FR:H&S 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)211825 (C)017465 (D)Whl in def pos 81 FO obs 03 en mvg 'S' along trail, wrng blk pjs carrying wpns approx 1300 mtrs to 'E' in treeline. (E)Fired 81mm F/M neg obs of res, en fled 'N' into treeline, neg search. (F-M)Neg
212115		406	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 SQD Amb (B)212000H (C)033494 (D)Whl mvng to amb site, obs movement, 75 mtrs to "S". (E)Eng w/sa's, searched area w/neg res, cont mvng, and obs 01 En running toward a bunker, sqd pursued en to bunker, and challenged bunker w/neg res, threw 01 M-26, heard movement and threw another M-26, search during darkness, neg res, will search bunker again in A.M. (F-M)Neg
220030H		407	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) sqd amb (B)211930H (C)090507 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb site, K11 obs 01 En 25 mtrs "N-E" mvg "S-W", carry'g pack, dressed in dark blue cloth's. (E)Pt. amn eng en w/M-16, wounding him En fled "N-E" leaving heavy blood trail. Fol blood trail 250 mtrs to fresh bloody bandage. Cont "N" obs en 100 mtrs to "N" vic 092510. At this time also obs 06 addit. En w/packs & wpns 200 mtrs to "N-E" mvg "N". K11 eng 06 En w/M-16, M-60, M-79. En ret'd sa's at this, element of 322nd Rf Co. (BA REN BRIDGE SCTY) entered 1/7 AO & eng En w/sa's. Sa's fire in K11 & RF's criss-crossed over en into each others friendly pos's. K11 & RF's ceased fire w/neg friendly cas. The 06 En fled "N", toward river. K11 ret'd K1 PPB w/neg further findings. Neg F/M called due to danger close to friendly pos's. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

45

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
April 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221030H		408	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) 212215H (C)090507-096516 (D)Moc Bai liaison reports: 322nd RF killed 01 NVA & captured 01 NVA in the immed vic where K11 & HF's (322nd RF) eng 06 en near Ba Ren bridge. (092510) (See spot rep 211930, K3/7) POW interrogated & interrogation res fwd to 7th Mar S-2. POW will be fwd to 9th ITT by MOC BAI Liaison. (E)AT 212215, MOC BAI Liaison Officer requested & rec'd permission to fire 30 cal m/g at 03 boats mvg "N" to "S" at 096516 on river res: undetermined. (F-M)Neg
220230H		409	FRL/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 Plt Ptl (B)211900H (C)137417-138416 (D)Whl on nite Plt Ptl, 01 obs 05 NVA wrng green & blk Util. 02 En carry'g packs. None had wpns. En were mvg "S" approx 200 mtrs to "S-E" C/F/M Illum 1923, 1st rd-1930 EOM 2010. (E)01 eng en w/sa's C/F/M-Arty illum, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
220230H		410	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 PPB (B)211935H (C)134405-134403 (D)Whl in nite PPB 03 obs 05 NVA 200 mtrs to "S". Mvg "S-E" wrng green util & carry'g 01 pack. (E)03 eng en w/M-60, M-79 & Laaw's, killing 01 NVA. Remainder of en fled "S" search of area w/artly illum res: in 01 NVA KIA w/pack & contents (Listed: Line M) gear *these en were same en eng by DI AT grid 138 416 see spot rep 211900. (F-H)Neg (I)01NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 US pack, 01 util belt, 01 canteen cover, eating utensils, 01 cart belt, sml ant-feed
221000H		411	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 Cupp #9 (B)220730 (C)094512 (D)Whl swpg area near Ba Ren Bridge, Cupp #9 & PF's fd 02 M-26 B/T. B/T had trip wire going across small trail tied to small tree on other side. Also fd 03 new M-26 approx 3 ft of trail in cluster. 02 B/T were approx 10 mts apart. (E)Swpt area further w/neg res. PF's kept 03 M-26, blew 02 B/T W/G4. (F-M)Neg
221030H		412	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)221000 (C)006294-008295 (D)Whl on Ptl obs: 01 VN fem approx 33 yrs old 200 mts "E" mvg "W" carrying a bundle. (E)Halted Ptl and waited for 01 VN frm to reach Ptl. Apprehended 01 VN frm and checked for L.D. neg ID, bundle contained 10 lbs of fish. Det VN Fem and sent to Bn rear ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Fem (L-M)Neg
221120H		413FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)DI/7 Plt Swp (B)220700 (C)134405 (D)Reswp area of last night contact and fd 01 AK-47, 01 AK Mag, 30 rds. (E)Gear will be fwd to Bn rear.
221130H		414	FR:K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) Sqd Ptl (B)220830 (C)077507 (D)Whl on ptl walking a long trail w/10-15 mts between each Marine, second Man in Ptl stepped off of trail into ditch and deton an M-26 B/T. B/T was tied to tree and had tripwire streched across ditch and trail. Res in 01 USMC WIA (e). All Marines were wrng flak jackets and helmets. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete, searched area further w/neg res. Cont'd Ptl. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (e)
221235H		415	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) Sqd Ptl (B)221030 (C)084501 (D)Whl on Ptl searching abanded hut fd 01 M-26B/T, consisting of grn w/claymore on top of it, in a 10" deep hole in the dirt floor covered w/small boxes, believed to be pressure detonated. (E)Blew B/T in place w/M-26. Cont'd Ptl for approx 50 mts from hut when discovered, 01 marker consisting of a C-rat box with VN writing on it. The writing was the word (MLW) which means mine in VN, believed marker pertained to hut where Ptl just fd booby trap. Con't Ptl (F-M)Neg Ptl just fd booby

DECLASSIFIED

46

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221145H		416	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 S-2 (B)221115 (C)135443 (D)Whl in def pos at LZ Baldy several VN boy came to rear gate w/01 chicom, 07 M-26 and 07 M-79 rds. (E)Paid VN boys 7,500 P's, Eod will blow ordinance w/C4 (F-M)Neg
221315H		417	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)221130 (C)012388 (D)Whl on Ptl moving through brush along trail fd 1000 lb of unpol rice and 300 lbs of potatoes in 10 vats 3 ft deep and 3 ft in dia. (E)Rice and Potatoes will be bagged & sent to Bn Rear ASAP. (F-L)Neg (M)1000 LB rice 300 lb Potatoes.
221440H		418	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)221310 (C)013393-013393 (D) Whl on Ptl movg into village obs 03 VC wrng blk PJ's, carrying wpns, neg packs approx 40 mts "W" mvg "W". (E)Point man eng en w/sa's res in 01 VC KIA, 02 VC managed to escape through rubbish in village but believed to be badly wounded because of heavy blood trails and dropping their wpns. Came back to village and fd 04 VN without ID cards. 02 Fem 45 yrs old, 02 children 01 2-3 yrs old, 01 8 yrs old. Det VN and will forward to Bn rear. During contact with enemy captured, 01 SKS and 7 rds, 01 M-1 carbine, w/l mag of rds, 01 AK-47 w/mag w/rds, 01 M-26 frag and 01 cartridge belt. Will forward gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)04 VN Det (L) All ob above (M)Neg
221915H		419	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)221700H (C)022384 (D)Whl on Ptl fd 800 lbs rice, 200 lbs rye, assorted documents and receipts of VC taxes, 32 AK-47 rd's, 01 cartridge belt, 01 M-79 Ill rd. Rice was in 03 200 lb corks 3 ft high, 3 ft in diameters, and 02 100 lb corks 1½ ft high, 1½ ft diameter. All gear was off side of trail, hidden in bushes. Rice, rye and documents and receipts were bagged and sent to Ross. (F-L)Neg (M) Line "E".
221945H		420	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)221550H (C)954364 (D)Whl on Ptl, chopping trail thru thick brush w/machette, punctured an unknown container filled w/what was apparently CS gas. Gas dispersed very rapidly affecting all members of the Ptl, first 03 men in column became ill and passed out. Other members of the Ptl were affected in various degrees. (E)Requested priority medevac for 03 USMC seriously ill, medevac completed w/use of jungle penetrater. Remainder of Ptl went to a near by bomb crater and were helo-lifted to LZ Ryder (F Co Pos) all members of Ptl did have gas masks, but were in-effective dur to the rapid dispersing of gas. container appeared to be a 50 gal drum, could not obs markings due to the gas. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC NBC (e) (H-M)Neg.
222030H		421	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Co def (B)221910H (C)019384-018382-017384-020387. Whl in def pos, rec'd approx 150 rds AK-47, approx 300 mtrs, from "N" and "S-W", neg obs of en, res 01 USMC WIA Emerg (e). (E)Called emerg medevac, medevac complete, changed night acts to be ran in the area of poss En Pos, W/F/U. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC Emerg (e) (H-M)Neg
222245H		422	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Co Def (B)222122H (C)019384-028394 (D) whl in def pos, rec'd 06/60mm "HE" mortar rds, 04 impacted outside perimeter 02 inside perimeter, neg cas. (E)Called arty F/M at 2122, 1st rd 2140, EOM 2215, also fired 60mm, counter mortar fire was fired at above en grid, will search in A.M. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
April 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
230200H		423	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 LP (B)222210H (C)125456 (D)Whl 04 man LP was mvng to nite pos, 01 Marine tripped a B/T of unk size. Unable to determine how B/T was detonated. Res 02 USMC WIA (e) (01EMERG & 01 PRI) (E) SQ size reactionary force sent to LP's pos with a corpsman due to unavailability of Me helo, Wia's were ret to perim & taken to RAS. WIA's treated by RAS & Me fr RAS. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (e) (H-M)Neg
230245H		424	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sqd Amb (B)221925H (C)082428 (D)Amnobs 20 NVA mvg "N", 20-30 mtrs away. En wrng grn util & blk PJ's. 10 En carræd packs 10 En carried wpons. (E)Eng En w/sa, M-60 Res: 05 NVA KIA, Whl swpg kill zone fd 02 AK-47, cont swp & rec sa fr 100 mts "E". Res 02 USMC Wia (e) Whl corpsman was going aid to 02 WIA's rec sa res 1 NavyKIA. M ret sa wihl c calling ME. Me comp by jungle penetrator for 02 WIA. Whl Marines were carrying 01 KIA back to Co pos. 01 man tripped B/T of unk size & unk type detonation res 07 USMC WIA (e) & 01 USMC KIA EME but new mission had to be called as me were committed cme 2115 me comp 2245. fd assorted gear & doc. gear dest - doc sent to Bn rear, CFM arty on susp En pos W/F/U.
230330H		425	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)221925H (cont'd) (C)082428 (D) (F)02 USMC KIA (01 Navy & 01 USMC) (G)09 USMC WIA (e) (H)Neg (I)05 NVA KIA (J-K) Neg (L)02 AK-47 (M)Clothing, cooking uten. 05 AK-47 mag, doc.
230337H		426	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Sq Op (B)221600 (C)077437 (D)M Sq op fd 01 60mm B/T 2 ft of trail ripwire was parallel to trail, w?rd on deck. (E) B/T Bip (F-M)Neg
230830H		427	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 CDP (B)221500-1645 (C)016295-9830-9930 (D)Whl observing arty tot heard 02 secondary explosion. 1st rd 1500, EOM 1645, rds 1174 (E)Fwd information to 3/11 did not swp the area dut to previous tactical commitments. (F-M)Neg
231000H		428	FR:Char Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Char 1st Eng R/S (B)230910 (C)063365 (D) Whl on road swp of Rt 535, 01 VN male adult brought to road swp team 01 VN boy 18 yrs w/multiple shrapnel wounds. Wounds are from unk source. (E)Called medevac/medevac complete, cont'd road Swp. (F)Neg (G)01 VN Boy (H-M)Neg
231130H		429	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 CDP (B)230930 (C)078462 (D)Whl sqd was checking LZ site fd 01 B/T, consisting of 8" rd w/fuse romoved and M-26 put in its place and tripwire tied to piece of cardboard and to gren pin so that when copper landed the wind would blow the cardboard and pull the pin of the gren setting off 8" rd. (E)Blew in place w/Cl. Search of area revealed that 8" rd had been part of daisy chain, after it was blown, consisting of 02 more M-26 gren approx 5 mts on each side of 8" rd buried approx 06 inches in ground and connected by det cord sketch to follow. (F-M)Neg
231200H		430	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 PPB (B)221700 (C)128498 (D)Whl setting in day pos, apprehended and distained 01 VN male approx 13 yrs old, who entered day pos. (E)01 VN boy was interrogated by S-2 scout who believed him to be VC rice bearer. Det will be sent to 9th ITT on resupply chopper. (F-J)Neg (K) 01 VN male det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
231200H		431	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn def pos S-2 (B)231100 (C)135445 (D)Whl set in def pos at LZ Baldy, 01 VN boy came to rear gate and turned in 02 M-26 dud frags. (E)S-2 red paid VN boy 1000 P's EOD will blow grenades. (F-M)Neg
231220H		432	FR:Char Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Char 1st Eng R/S (B)230950 (C)090375 (D)Whl on read swp of Rt 535, VN boy turned in 01 60mm rd to rd swp team. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 - Paid VN boy 500 P's cont'd road swp. (F-M)Neg
221330H		433	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 Plt Ptl (B)231045 (C)006294 (D)Whl on Ptl obs 04 VN wrng blk PJ's 100 mtrs "W" mvg "W". (E)Challenged VN but they start to flee "W" pursued enemy captured 01 VN frm age 65 w/neg ID. Det and will send to BN rear for interrogation, VN female was carrying, 01 bag of potatoes peanut and peas, various documents, tobacco and cabbage. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Fem (L-M)Neg
221330H		434	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)231230 (C)012384 (D)Whl on Ptl searching abandoned village and surrounding area fd 750 lbs of rice and 50 lbs of potatoes, in treeline in 04 vats 3 ftX 3ft covered by heavy brush, also fd 06 spider holes 6 ftX 4 ft, containing 1 PB NVA grn utils, vials of penicillin and metholate, and 01 AK-47 rd. Also fd extinguished camp fire which look like it was used last night. (E)Bagged rice and potatoes and will send it any other gear to Bn rear ASAP. Blow spider holes w/M-26 frags. All rice spider holes, and camp fires were in same approx area. (F-L)Neg (M)750 lbs of rice.
231440H		435	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)231030 (C)090507 (D)Whl on ptl fd 03 bunkers, 4'X 4'X 4' buried under ground. Searched bunkers and fd 03 chicoms, 05 NVA packs, 04 fresh loafs of bread, 03 hammocks 05 lbs rice, and assorted med supplies, and note book. (E)Searched area further w/neg res. Bunkers were destroyed and gear will be sent to Bn S-2. con't Patrol. (F-K) Neg (L)03 Chicoms (M)All of above.
231540H		436	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 Bn CP (B)231330H (C)017462 - 049460 (D)Whl in def pos, 81 F.O. obs 08 En wrng blk PJ's mvg "N-W" into treeline neg wons or packs obs, approx 3,000 mts to "Z". (E)Fired 81mm F/M, called OV-10 on sta 1300, off station 1330 USMC expended (14) 2.75 tkt's, & 7.62 mm rnds. Also called air strike on sta 1345, off sta 1357 USMC, expended 06 250/lb retarded, 07 500/lb napalm. K co sent sqd to search area. (F-M)Neg
231855H		437	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)231515 (C)004302 (D)Whl on ptl FD 05 VN in area suspected of being occupied by VC. VN's were mvg 'E' along trail in heavy brush. (E)Detained 02 VN females ages 40 yrs old neg ID. 01 VN female 10-12 yrs old, 02 VN males ages 10-12 yrs. Detainees were sent to LZ Ross for further questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN (L-M)Neg
231910H		438	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)231500 (D)Whl mvg to new day pos pt man obs 01 VN male 30 yrs wrng blk shorts & white shirt. VN was 50mtrs 'SW' of pt man, VN jumped up & fled 'SW' upon sighting Marines. (E)Pt sqd eng en w/sa's & M-79. Physically pursued en into treeline. Sqd rec'd 80rd M-60 fire from brush 200 mtrs 'W'. Sqd ret'd fire whl cont swp w/neg findings. RF questioned 02 VB males 45 yrs & 01 male 10 yrs. Adults had ID but RF req they be det. Child will be released. 02 adults will be fwd to 9th Itt. (F-J)Neg (K)02 VN (L-M)Neg

232000H

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
232050H	439		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)231715 (C)106465 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos pt man spotted 10 en 300 mtrs 'NE'. 01 en had a wpn. All wearing white clothing. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79 fire. Whl swng area questioned 01 VN female who stated en fled 'NE'. Released woman as IC. Swpt further w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
232200H	440		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231500 (C)058486 (D)Whl on ptl fd en trng camp consisted of simulated wire structures & obstacle course. Camp appeared to be 03 months old. (E)Searched area finding 06 dummy trng grenades simulating standard chicom & 02 live chicom. Blew in place. Will search again tomorrow & prepare sketch to fwd to S-2. After search will destroy camp. (F-L)Neg (M)02 chicomgren & 06 simulators. (
232200H	441		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP #5 (B)232030 (C)118432-117431 (D) Whl in amb site obs 30 to 40 VC in a column mvng 'SE 50 to 75 mtrs 'S' of pos 1st 5 & last 5 en of column had wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's & organic wpns. En fled to the 'S' & 'E'. C/F/M illum. Searching area W/FU. (F-M)Neg
232350H	442	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)231045 (C)120430 (D)Whl swping area of contact fd 05 VC KIA wearing blk pjs, 04 male, 01 female ages 20-40. Also 200 lbs of rice unpol. As ptl id bodies ptl wa s eng w/sa's fires from est 05 en. from 888 75 mtrs away. (E)Ret'd sa's & organic wpns fire. Swpt area w/neg further res. Amb in area observing bodies.
232350H	443		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)231905 (C)104468-103468 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos rec'd 05-10 rds sa's fire from an unk en size force 100 mtrs 'W'. (E)Did not ret fire but checked area finding 02 Vn females ages approx 35 and 02 Vn children. Questioned Vns classed them as I.C. released Vns. Ret'd to nite pos. (F-M)Neg
232350H	444		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)231915 (C)103479 (D)Whl mvg to nite amb site. Sqd obs 01 en inside a hootch 20-25 mtrs away eating w/02 Vn females ages 40-45 and 02 males 05 & 54 yrs of age and a child 03 yrs old, 01 en obs ptl & fled from hut. (E)Pt man eng en w/sa's wounding female in hut in leg. Sqd pursued en but lost sight of the en. Ret'd to check out area finding 01 U.S. .45 cal pistol, Chinese frag, cart belt, 02 .45 mags, and doc. 05 Vn in hut were det, no I.D. will fwd gear & 05 det to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)05 Vn civ (L)01 U.S. .45 pistol (M)Gear listed above.
240110H	445		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)240045 (C)117432-121430 (D)Whl in K/T CUPP #5 & PF's obs 01 VC 100 mtrs to 'E' carrying wpn mvg 'SE' toward 05 VC KIA unable to distinguish clothing. (E)CUPP #5 & PF's eng en w/30 rds sa's to keep him away from 05 bodies, en fled 'S', searched area w/neg res. CUPP #5 & PF'S will remain in area on K/T. (F-M)Neg
240710H	446		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)240600 (C)125439-127429 (D)Whl in K/T obs 02 VC at above en grid, VC were 75-100 mtrs to 'E' of CUPP #5. En appear to be digging, could not determine wpns or clohing. (E)Eng en w/sa's (25 rd en hit deck, CUPP #5 lost sight of en. Searched area id 01 pr shower shoes. Neg holes where en appeared to be digging. (F-L)Neg(M)01 pr shower shoes!
240820H	447	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Repp(A)A/1/7 (B)232030 (C)120430 (D)Search cond of en bodies & area revealed fol gear: 93 P's, 2.00 NVA P's, 15 new/05 used hypo needles, 03 syringes, 01 pr scissors, assort can openers/safety pins, 01 pr sunglasses, 01 pr glasses, 07 sets pjs, 02 brassieres, 03 pr female skivies, 05 hammocks, 03 NVA ponshos, 08 pj tops, 01 btl assort pills(Malaria/pain) Approx 200-300 pills (01)Vn I.D. card, 01 NVA I.D. (E)Gear was kept by PF's.

DECLASSIFIED

50

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
241227H		448	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)240700 (C)027391-030391 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 03 en approx 300 mtrs to 'E' and at same time rec'd 10 rds AK-47 from same en. (E)Ret'd fire w/sa's & M-79, en fled 'E' into treeline, searched area w/neg findings of en, whl searching fd 01 Vn male approx 52 yrs old, w/I.D. hiding in small cave 2'X3'X3' det Vn and Ret'd to 'G' pos, RF questioned VN and stated he was VC, det will be fwd to FSB Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Vn Male det (L-M)Neg
241230H		449	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241100 (C)034394-036396 (D)Whl on day act sqd rec'd sa's & M-79 fire from 'NE' approx 200 mtrs away. Res:02 USMC WIA (M). (E)Ret'd sa's fire & C/F/M 81's, using fire team rushes to get to site to swp area. Whl swping area fd expended brass to AK-47 & M-79. Will remain in area and ptl extensively. (F)Neg (G)02 WIA (M) (H-M)Neg
241300H		450	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241300 (C)015383-017383 (D)'G' sqd obs 01 Vn female 20 yrs wrng blk pjs & white cover. (E)'G' sqd attempted overtake Vn for questioning as virtually all civ had been relocated from area. Vn female fled after obs ptl in an easterly dir. Sqd pursued Vn female however lost sight of her after a short shase. Sqd cont ptl in dire VCS had fled for 1300 mtrs. Sqd came upon ville & deployed fire team to search it out. 'G' units had rec fire from this area on previous occassions whl on ptl. As pt man from search team approached to within 50 mtrs of 1st hut, the same VN female they had just pursued fled 'NE' out of hut. Fire team challenged her but she cont'd to flee. 'G' sqd eng VCS w/sa's res 01 VC KIA. VC had no I.D. Search of hut occupied by VC revealed 04 bundles of bandages & 01 tourniquet The ville was not occupied so ITT is presuming VC was a VC nurse. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M)04 bundles bandages & 01 tourniquet.
241430H		451FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241330 (C)019384 (D)Sent out fire team ptls to search area, sqd ldr reported 02 more USMC had been wounded (minor) and were classified as (NE) making 04 USMC WIA (E)Neg
241510H		452	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)241510 (C)994334-994333-995334-995336 (D)An est co size en force eng 'H' Co w/sa's, RPG's, M-79 & 60mm rds from 'E' & 'NE' approx 100-150 mtrs away. Res:06 USMC WIA Evac, 02 RF WIA Evac, 01 U.S.A. WIA Evac. (E)'H' ret'd fire from their pos till they gained fire superiority. C/F/M arty at 1550/1st rd 1559, EOM 1630, also called gunships on sta at 1815. called second gunship on sta 1815, Called for an AO on sta at 1615.(OV-10) AO 2nd flight on sta 1730. Also 1st flight of fixed wing A4's on sta 1740, 2nd flight of A4's on sta at 1740. 3rd flight of A4's on sta at 1930, off sta at 2000. Called a pacifier at 1615. Troops landed in LZ at 2015 vic 986354. 'H' swp of area fd 06 NVA KIA in grn util. Neg gear or wpns. (F)Neg (G)06 USMC WIA (E), 02 RF WIA (E), 01 U.S.A. WIA (E). (H)NEG (I)06 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
241515H		453	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)241300 (C)102407-103407 (D)Whl on ptl obs 12 en wrng white pjs and conical covers, carrying Rice mvg 'W' approx 150 mtrs away to 'E' neg wpns or pks obs. (E)PF's eng w/sa's EN fled 'N' lost visual contact and cont'd mvg 'W' after mvg approx 150 mtrs rec'd sa's fire M-60, M-79 fire, from approx 150 mtrs from 'N' & 'NW' from huts and treeline, resulting in 01 USMC KIA, and were unable to move ptl due to intense en fire, sqd (CUPP #3 & 4) called for react sqd to reinforce them, react sqds reacted moving to reinforce sqd that was pinned down, and 01 sqd enveloped to 'NE' of en, and rec'd sa's from treeline, ret'd fire w/sa's, M-79, M-60 and obs 09 NVA wrng grn util fleeing to 'W', C/F/M arty but was cancelled due to loss of visual contact w/en (Before en broke contact, 01 USMC was killed trying to

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
241515	CONT'D		retrieve 01 USMC KIA), CUPP #3&4 called medevac (Routine) completed, searched area w/neg res. (F)02 USMC KIA (G-M)Neg
241550H	454		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241215 (C)088508 (D)Whl on ptl, pt man fd an M-26 B/T in center of trail. B/T consisted of M-26, w/pin removed wrapped in cloth and when some one was to unwrap it, it would explode. (E)B/T was blown in place. (F-M)Neg
241640H	455		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241120 (C)091441-090437 (D)Whl in PPB ch 04 en wrng grn util, wpks and fifles, approx 350 mtrs to 'SW' in brush area. (E)Sent sqd to vic 089439 to set up base of fire, sqd eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 and 60mm HE. en ret'd ak-47 fire resulting in 01 MARINE KIA, when Marine was killed he fired his M-16 wounding 01 USMC, who in turn when wounded fired his M-79, wounding 01 USMC, sqd searched area fd 03 NVA KIA, and fol gear: 02 AK-47's, 02 plastic pks, w/01 NVA helmet, 01 rice cooker, 01 NVA officers belt, 02 NVA ponshos, 01 NVA canteen, 02 sets grn util, 01 chicom, 01 NVA rubber tourniquet, 02 pr blk shorts, and various amount of U.S. & Vn money. called medevac, priority/completed, gear will be fwd to rear. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)02 USMC WIA (E), (H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Line 'E'.
241700H	456FW		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241120 (C)092453 (D)Whl swp ing thru area of contact fd 01 female KIA wearing grn util, believed to be of Chinese origin and also fd fol gear, 01 AK-47, 01 plastic pk containing 01 chicom, 01 NVA hammock, 01 pr blk shorts, 20 ft parachute rope, 01 set grn util, 01 pillow 20 lbs pol rice. (E)Gear will be fwd to rear.
241800H	457		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)241710 (C)003504 (D)Whl on day ptl plt fd 02 B-40 rockets, approx 400 rds AK, and 25 M-79 rds. The rds were fd in some bushes by a grave. (E)Blew rds in place. cont'd to swp w/neg further res. (F-M)Neg
241810H	458		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)241700 (C)098508 (D)Whl in day pos CUPP #9 was approached by a civ. Civ took CUPP #9 to a ville wher 02 Vn females had been wounded by an unk type B/T. Females approx 30 yrs old, 01 female emerg, 01 female priority evac. (E)Called & completed medevac at 1725. (F)Neg (G)02 VN civ females evac. (H-M)Neg
241830H	459		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)241700 (C)091502-091499 (D)Whl set in def pos rec'd 01 sniper rd from 'S' approx 300 mtrs away, res:01 USMC WIA evac (E)Ret'd sa's & M-79. Called medevac. Completed evac at 1725. Swpt area w/neg findings. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA evac. (H-M)Neg
242030H	460		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)241850 (C)033385 (D)Whl on ptl fd a fresh dug grave. (E)Sqd dug up grave & fd a body approx 03 days old in grn util. Male approx 20 yrs of age. Body had multiple schrapnel wnds. Classed body as NVA. Cont'd to dig w/neg findings. Covered grave & cont'd onptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
242115H	461		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)241100 (C)113385-105374 (D)Whl mvg to day pos obs 05-10 Vn approx 1200 mtrs 'SW' mvg 'W' VN's wearing blk & white pt Neg wpns or pks obs. (E)Co(-) moved to check area, D-2 moved to blk to the 'W' D-3 enveloped from 'S'. D-2 obs party of 06 200 mtrs 'SW'. Persons obs plt & fled 'W'. Plt eng en w/sa's & M-79. Swpt area & fd 01 VC KIA (female in blk pjs). Swpt area w/neg further res. D-2 plt det 05 males in immediate area. Ages 15-60 neg I.D. cards. Will fwd to ITT. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)05 det males (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

53

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
242200H		462	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 81's (B)241900 (C)017463-069457 (D)Whl in day pos: obs 15 en in dark clothing some w/pks & wpns mvg from 'S' to 'N'. (E)81's eng w/03 rds but en out of range of 81's. C/F/M arty (105's) at 1907, 1st rd 1930, EOM 1950. Did not swp due to distance & darkness also an operational commitment. (F-M)Neg
242330H		463	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)242000 (C)093467 (D)Whl setting in amb site obs 07 NVA mvg 'N' towards amb site approx 10 mtrs away. (E)Eng en w/sa's M-60 & M-79 fire. Obs 02 en flee sw eng w/M-60. Whl swping area fd 05 bodies all dressed in grn util. 04 males & 01 female. Sqd then rec'd incoming chicom res:01 USMC WIA Evac, 02 USMC WIANE. Ret'd sa's & swpt area finding 01 AK-47 01 9mm pistol, 01 loaded ak mag, 03 pks, 01 surgical kit, personal gear. Will fwd to rear (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA evac, 02 WIANE. (H)Neg (I)05 NVA KIA (J-K)M (L)01 AK-47, 01 9mm pistol (M)Gear above.
242400H	464	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co Pos (B)242300H (C)994334-994333 (D) (E)As soon as 2/7 Bn Cmdr retermind the size of En force to be an est Co size w/RPG's & MG - A request was made to Div for a pacifier. Most of the contact was to the <del>W</del> & slightly to the east of hotel., in grid sq AT 99 33. The En succeeded in breaking contact at approx 1730. The En appeared to break down into sm groups & escape to the "NNW" & "S-E". Golf Co was alerted to put a Plt on hill 210 Vic(BT 002371) to obs the area & cut off any En escaping "N". Echo Co located in the BT 0132 grid. Hotel was directed to attempt to regain contact w/en if possible, the pacifier was was briefed & subsequently landed w/no opposition in the BT 9835 grid. & ordered to swp "E" to the BT 0035 grid & then "S-E" two the Echo blk a basketball was called on station at 1913. & commended to provide Ill for this operation. Hotel was ordered to hold up generally in the AT 9934 grid to block & also cont swp area of contact, M 3/7 was put on alert & lifted to Ross & chopped Op Con to 2/7 at 1815, M3/7 is presently at Ross in a react status. The pacifier unit is still swpg under Ill at this time, there has been no further contact.
250825H		465	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Amb (B)250440 (C)983328 (D)Whl nite time amb obs 02 VC, 01 wrng blk PJ's and Marine bush cover, the other VC was wrng grn shirt and blk PJ bottoms w/Vn cover, both had packs, neg wpns approx 100 mts "E" mvg "W". (E)Eng en w/sa's, M-60, M-79, and 01 claymore Res in 02 VC KIA. Paks that were captured contained small amount of rice, and potatoes, toiletries, 4 grn shirts, 1 pr of socks, 1 pr shoes, 1 helmet 1 pncho, 10 bottles of french bicicileine (expires 1973) 2 pair grn trousers and other misc gear, will fwd all gear to Bn rear. (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (J-L)Neg (M) All of above.
251015H		466	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H/2/7 PPB (B) 250730H (D)994334 (D)Whl setting in claymore, obs sticks piled as in someone marking something, moved sticks and probed area, and fd 05 155 cannisters containing dried potatoes, and and 05 amme cans full of dried potatoes, containers and potatoes will be fwd to Bn rear. (F-L)Neg (M) line "D".
251030H		467	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Co Def (B)250800H (C)994334 (D)Whl in def pos, 06 VN female, and 02 VN boys came to def pos, requesting to re-located to Que Son. (E)Will evacuate VN's to LZ Ross, then to Que Son.(F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
251118H		468	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)250920H (C)982335-982336 (D)Whl in ville gathering VN's who requested to be relocated to Que Son, rec'd sa's fire and obs 02 En running from hut approx 100 mtrs to "N", 01 carrying an M-79. (E)Ret'd sa's fire, 01 En fled "N", searched area, fd 01 VC KIA, approx 30 yrs old, wrng blk shirt & bluetrousers, VC KIA had misc writing gear, and 01 M-79, gear will be fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01M-79 (M)Misc writing gear.
251200H		469	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 PPB (B)251000H (C)081426 (D)Whl in PPB detected smell of dead body. (E)Searched area of immediate vicinity, and fd 01 dead NVA body approx 1 wk old, wrng gn util, Fd in heavy brush approx 50 mtrs outside PPB. NVA had been killed by Arty, and fd 01 pack containing 01 pr grn util, 50 AK rds, gear will be fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)line "E".
251220H		470	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Sqd Ptl (B)250930H (C)089495 (D)Whl on Ptl, fd 05 bunkers dug inside of a bank, approx 4 ft high, 3 ft wide, and 4 ft long, w/reinforced hatchs made of bamboo, IOD suspected 01 bunker of being occupied. (E) Sqd threw 01 yellow smoke grenade into bunker and 01 VN male approx 25 yrs old wrng grn util, having minor schapnel wounds, came out of bunker. S-2 attacked to sqd classified VN as NVA, and will be taken to B Co pos for further questioning, searched all bunkers w/neg res, bunkers were all destroyed. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN Male (L-M)Neg
251500H		471	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)251000H (C)995344 (D)Between 0915-1000, 34 VN civilians came to Ptl, requesting to be relocated to Que Son. (E)VN's were taken to H Co pos then to Ross and are being sent to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
251545H		472	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP9 (B)251420 (C)094512 (D)Whl on day ptl fd 01 homemade B/T w/tripwire across trail. B/T was a tin can w/unlk explosive. (E)B/T was blown in place after destroying B/T rec'd 01 chicom from brush and obs approx 20 mtrs away 01 en. 01 PF was wounded, PF's eng w/sa's res 01 VC KIA, wrng camouflaged shirt and blk shorts, approx 20 yrs old. VC KIA had wounds on legs that appeared to be 3 or 4 days old and VC was carrying small of food stuff. (F)Neg (G)01 PF WIA(NE) (H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
251830H		473	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)251530 (C)997334 (D)RF Plt M65 went through a ville and were approached by 08 civilians who stated they wanted to be relocated to Que Son. 02 females ages 27 & 47, 01 girl age 9 yrs, and 05 boys ages 9, 10, 10, 11, 12yrs. (E)RF's took people into custody until they can be relocated to Que Son. (F)-(J)Neg (K)08 civ refugees (L-M)Neg
251900H		474	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)251800 (C)996337 (D)Whl ptrling in ville of Xuan Que. Ptrl was approached by 03 civilians to be relocated into Que Son. (E)Persons taken into custody until they can be moved to Que Son. (F-J)Neg (K)03 refugees (L-M)Neg
251925H		475	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 81's (B)251720 (C)016464-056460 (D)FO obs 05 en in blk pj's mvng in' along a trail 4000 mtrs 'E'. (E)C/F/M 81's at & 105 at 1727, 1st rd 1735, EOM 1800. Good coverage on tgt. Did not obs results due to treelines. Did not sweep due to distance and no friendly troops in area. (F-M)Neg
252100H		476	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)251845 (D)101470-090461 (D)Obs 07 en 900 mtrs. (E)C/F/M w/good coverage. Did not sweep due to dist. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

54

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
251950H		477	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)251950 (C)072493 (D)Whl mvng to nite PPB through fields, a chieu hoi attached to B Co interrogated a VN male age 16 who was working with an elderly VN male in the fields. Chieu Hoi recommend that he be detained because he thought the 16 yr old VN male was either VC or NVA. (E)Det 01 VN male age(1 6) wrng gry shirt grn shorts. Will be sent to Bn rear ASAP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
250930H		478	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Lai (B)250930 (C)078498 (D)A chieu hoi lead PF's to 439 100/lb bags of mixed pol and unpol rice. Rice buried in a sandy area along a river. Rice was buried 1' under ground w/plastic strips under & over rice bags. Bags made of burlap w/US writing on bags. Rice intended for VC transportation unit K 600. (E)Rice helo lifted to Duy Xuyen approx 44,000 lbs of rice total. (F-M)Neg
260045H		479	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)252345 (C)101470-102471 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd approx 10 rnds sa's & 02 chicoms over a 15 min period. Chicoms detonated 30 mtrs out side of pos. sa's rnds & chicoms came from 'NE' approx 50 to 100 mtrs away. (E)SIDS were activated in area where rnd came from. Ret M-79 into area will swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg
260230H		480	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A3CP (B)260130 (C)123433-131430 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 01 incoming mortar rd from approx 300 mtrs 'E'. (E)C/F/M 4.2 0130/1 st rd 0136/EOM 0152, on susp en grid. Neg swp in A.M. because PF's believe area to be heavily booby trapped. (F-M)Neg
260240H		481	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)260100 (C)964361 (D)Whl in nite amb obs. 05 en wrng grn util approx 35 mtrs 'E' mvg 'W' along trail carry packs, 01 <del>hp</del> heavy wpn (assault MG). (E)Eng en w/sa's rec'd 02 RPG rds in return. En broke contact and fled 'E'. Waited for approx 30 minutes and C/F/M arty 155 HE 0130, 1st 0135, EOM 0200, on grid 975361 because it was in the direction the en fled. Will swp at first light. Requested ill then swpt area of contact and fd 01 NVA KIA wrng USMC jungle util. Also fd drag marks and blood trails. Capt'd 01 pack containing 02 prs of sandels, personal gear, dairy & 100/lbs of pol rice. Fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
260745H		482	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)260745 (C)101470 (D)Whl set in PPB site fd 01/105 B/T in in small old fighting hole w/tripwire attached to rear of rd and to stick 01' away. (E)Search area further w/neg res. Blew rd in place w/ C-4. (F-M)Neg
260825H		483	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)260100 (C)964361 (D)Following gear is inventory of NVA pack, 50/lbs salt, 01/lb sugar, 00 tooth brush, 01 tube tooth paste, 01 battery, 02 cans bardens instant milk, 01/lb tobacco, 02 bottles insect repellent, 08 bars of soap, 01 pair socks USMC type, acc pack containing a reddish brown collar sidiment. (E)Neg
260935H		484	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)260740 (C)072493 (D)Whl searching area in vicinity of PPB fd 03 100/lb <del>gas</del> bags of unpol rice laying on grd in elephant grass. They were American bags reading (Connell Company, Houston Texas). (E) Swpt area further w/neg res. Rice will be sent to Bn rear on first resupply chopper. (F-M)Neg
261045H		485	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)260630 (C)964361 (D)Whl in amb site obs 01 en mvg 'W' to 'E' approx 50 mtrs to 'S'. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79. Searched area fd heavy blood trail and parts of a pack unable to search due to fog and dense brush and was delayed neg findings of body cont'd to commence day act. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

55

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
261035H		486	FR: 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co eng rd swp (B)260940 (C)072380 (D)VN boy gave rd swp tm 01 (dud) M-79 beehive rd, 01 (DUD)105mm HE rd (E)Pd boy 500 P's blew in place. (F-M)Neg
261040H		487	FR: 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D Co (B)250750-251117 (C)105501 (D)9 VN children turned in following ord to rd swp team vic 105501 and 129470. 01 60mm dud HE - 500 p's, 01 M-79 dud-100p's, 01 M-79 01 chicom - 200 p's, M-79 dud M-26 - 600 p's, 01 105mm HE - 2,000 p's, 03 M-26 01 60mm HE dud 01 chicom 01 M-79 dud - 2,500 p's, 01 4.2 mm rd 02 M-26 - 3,000 p's, 02 M-79 03 M-26 - 1,700 p's. (E)Blew <del>in</del> ord in place w/c-4. (F-M)Neg
261025H		488	FR: 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)260850 (C)106421 (D)VN boy show rd swp tm 02 M-79 rd located 20 mtrs off left side of road. 01 M-79 was press det B/T/. (E)Paid VN boy 1,500 p's blew rds in place w/c-4, cont'd on rd swp. (F-M)Neg
261100H		489	FR: C 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)261010 (C)073381 (D)Rd swp tm fd 01 155mm HE dud and 01 105 WP dud located 20 mtrs off right side of rd. (E) Blew in place w/c-4 cont'd on toad swp. (F-M)Neg
261415H		490	FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 BN CP (B)261345 (C)132453 (D)01 VN boy brought a homemade B/T to rear gate LZ Baldy. B/T/ was a tin can containing unk type explosive designed to be pressure det. (E) Paid VN boy 1,000 p's. B/T will be destroyed by EOD. (F-M)Neg
261455H		491	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPE#5 (B)261330 (C)124434 (D)Whl spot checking VN civ on road 02 PF female detained 01 VB female approx 16 yrs old neg ID wrng blk trousers blue short. VN female was hiding medical gear in baskets she was carrying. Medical gear consisted of pills. (E)Det will be fwd to 1st for questioning. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN female (L-M)Neg
261645H		492	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261300 (C)093471-089471 (D)Whl on ptrl rec'd 02 RPG rds fm 'W' approx 400, trs and obs 03 en wrng white pj's running into treeline neg cas. (E)Eng w/sa's, M-60, M-79 searched area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
261730H		493	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 Bn CP (B)251550 (C)132453 (D)01 VN boy turned in 01 M-26 was paid 300 p's and questioned VN boy as to where he fd <del>g</del> grenade w/neg res also VN boy turned in 01 dud M-79 rd but did not request payment. (E)Grenade was destroyed. (F-M)Neg
261815H		494	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261545 (C)099464-098461 (D)Whl in def pos rec'd 03 rnds M-79 from treeline 400 mtrs 'SW' res in 01 USMC WIA (NE) (E)Ret sa's & M79. C/F/M arty 1600, 1strd 1608, EOM 1615. Swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg
261900H		495	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)261800 (C)112457-109458 (D)Whl on ptrl obs 04 en in grn util carrying packs, 01 had wpn mvng fm 'S' to 'N' 300 mtrs 'W'. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79. Swpt area & fd blood trails leaping 'S'. Followed for 150 mtrs then lost trails. Cont to nite pos. (F-M)Neg
261915H		496	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261845 (C)098467 (D)Whl setting in nite pos fd a booby trap consisting of 11 hand illum grenades covered by a bush. A shoe string leading fm hand illum susp to be connected to a M-26 (E) Blew grenades in place. Checked area w/neg further findings. (F-M)Neg
262115H		497	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)261915 (C)098474-112468 (D)Whl set in nite pos obs approx 30 en w/packs & wpns mvng 'S' approx 1,200 mtrs SE. (E) Eng w/snipers. C/F/M arty & 81's at 1915, 1st rd 1921 EOM 1935. Did not swp due to distance. But did notify other friendly units in area of sighting. (F-N)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

56

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO.	MESSAGE
262130H	498		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)261130 (C)001291-00631 3 (D)Whl on ptl through vllle fd a hootch w/250/lbs rice, 40/lbs peanuts & lrg qua nntity of tabacco. Whl checking area around hootch 01 Marine tripped an M-26 B/T. Man gave a warning grenade exploded neg cas. Then swd rec'd 50 rnds sa's & 02 rn d M-79 fire from 100 mtrs 'W' from a treeline. (E)Ret'd sa's & M60 then threw CS grenade into hootch to prevent en entry. C/F/M arty at 1140, 1st rd 1220, EOM 1248. Swpt area w/neg res ret'd to hootch to gather gear & returned to plt pos to evac gear to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
262300H	499		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#5 (B)262100 (C)129439-130439 (D)Whl in amb obs 03 VC 100 mtrs 'E' mvng 'NE' neg packs or wpns obs. (E)Eng w/sa's & M60. C/F/M 60mm illum. Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
262400H	500		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#2 (B)262145 (C)074384-078388 (D)Whl in nite pos obs 15 en (w/starlight)mvng 'NW' across rice paddie 500 mtrs 'N' All had wpns & packs. (E)C/F/M arty at 2145, 1st rd 2150, EOM 2205. Good coverage on tgt. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
270215H	501		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn (B)261855 (C)027343-985379 (D)Whl in Bn def pos rec'd intel report of a known en staging area at grid 985379. (E)C/F/M arty 155 HE 2300, 1st rd 2315, EOM 2343, obs 01 sec explosion. (F-M)Neg
270215H	502		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)262240 (C)946345-940335 (D)Whl in nite def pos rec'd 02 60mm rds in approx 1400 mtrs 'SW' crater analysis indicated rds came from an azimuth of 4600 mills. Rds impacted in vic of LZ. (E)C/F/M 60mm ill, obs smoke which was susp to have come from en tubes. C/F/M 81mm HE, good coverage, will swp area in A.M. (F-M)Neg
270450H	503		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)270310 (C)965335 (D)Whl in nite time amb heard mvt approx 20 mtrs 'N' in bushes. (E)Eng w/sa's and 01 claymore Request 81mm ill and swp area w/neg res. Will reswp at first light.(F-M)Neg
270820H	504		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)261715 (C)982334 (D)Whl mvg to nite def pos, 24 Vn approached and requested to be relocated to Que Son, Vn ages were 02 males 60, 05 females 25,42,38,50,12, (17) children 06 months to 15 yrs old, (E)Took into custody and will send Vn to Bn rear on 1st available chopper in A.M. to be fwd to Que Son. (F-J)Neg (K)24 Vn refugees (L-M)Neg
270945H	505		FR:'D' 9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)261154-261202 (D)Whl on road swp of Rte #1 09 Vn turned in 09 M-79 rds, 04 M-26, 01 60mm, 01 bomblet. (E)Paid Vn total of 2,500 P'S. Blew ord w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
271025H	506		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)270830 (C)926369 (D)Whl on Co. move, obs 01 en fleeing from hut along trail to 'E' approx 50 mtrs away, Neg wpn. (E)Sqd pursued and captured en approx 35 yrs old, wrng grn util, and carrying following gear: 01 pk, 25 lbs of salt, 15 lbs rice, 03 shirts, 01 pr trousers, 01 pr shorts, 01 poncho, battle dressings and misc personal gear. Questioned 01 en and he stated he was an NVA from 'C' 1st Co. 712 Bn and was on rice gathering msn. POW will be sent to rear to CIT. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA POW (K-L)Neg (M) See line "E".
271127H	507		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)271045 (C)093374-094375 (D)Whl on ptl, obs 08-10 en wrng grn util, mvg 'N' approx 250 mtrs away to 'E', neg pks or wpns obs. (E)CUPP #1 mvd 02 Scout Snipers into pos, but PF's eng w/sa's before snipers could get into pos to eng, en fled 'NE' searched area w/neg res, cont'I on ptl (F-M)Neg
261150H	508		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 H&S (B)261150 (C)129479 (D)Whl on security for road swp of Rt 1 fd 01 M-16 AP Mine, 02 M-26 gren, and 02 60mm Ill Rds, Approx 10 mts off side of road in rice paddy (E)Blown in place W/C4, cont'd road swp (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

59

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
271240H		509	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 PPB (B)271110H (C)971328 (D)VN civ informed H Co that a plt of NVA (approx 20) were located at 970316 last night and that NVA moved to high ground 958293 this A.M. NVA are armed w/01 60mm, 01 heavy machine gun & individual wpn's a TOT has been planned and the 4/31st have been notified. (F-M)Neg
271500H		510	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)271300H (C)977338 (D)Whl patroling thru village, 02 VN female and 02 VN children requested relocation to Que Son (E)Cont'd on ptl, returning w/04 VN's went thru another ville and were approached by 01 VN male approx 35 yrs old, 02 VN female, 02 VN children, they requested to relocation to Que Son, RF's w/ptl questioned VN male, and classified VN as a VC's and will be interrogated at Que Son, VN's will be thaken to H Co pos, and sent to Que Son (F-M)Neg.
271510H		511	FR2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptl (B)271345H (C)964328 (D) Whl on ptl. 26 VN Civ requested relocation to Que Son. (E)Ret'd VN's to H Pos, and will send VN's to LZ Ross, and then to Que Son for Relocation. (F-M)Neg
271615H		512	FR3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Sqd Ptl (B)271430H (C)919394 (D)Whl proceeding to location of sid devices, heard s/as fire approx 500 mtrs to "N-E", and at same time obs 02 VN males, wrng blk PJ's approx 75 mtrs away carting a bag. Eng w/sa's, En fled "N-E" on trail, neg res, porceded to location of sid device and found only 01 SID out of 03 sides that were inplaced (F-M)Neg
271645H		513	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP S-5 (B)271630H (C)132456 (D)07 VN Children turned follwoing ord to S-5 at gate: 02 105mm Ill dud rd's, 08 M-79 dud rd's, 02 M-79 rd's, 01 M-67 dud, 02 M-26, 01 claymore. (E)Paid VN's 4,000 P's for ord, and ord turned over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
271700H		514	FR:F/2/7 to 7 th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 for aunt Mayble (B)271700H (C)973312-94 6345 (D)Aunt Mayble B obs 05 NVA mvng "S" to "N". En carrying lrg packs & wpls En had came all over them. (E)C/F/M arty at 1700, 1st rd 1705, EOM 1725, res 01 NVA KIA. Obs 01 body for 05 min. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
271745H		515	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 PPB (B)271415H (C)081427 (D)Whl in PPB, obs 07 En wrng grn util, and camouflage util, mvng frm "E" to "S-W" approx 1000 mtrs to "S-E" neg packs or wpn's obs. (E)Fired 60mm F/M, C/F/M arty at 1445, 1st rd 1500, EOM 1655, called A.O. USMC On sta 1510, En fled to "W", are presently searching area w/F/U. (F-M)Neg
271845H		516	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Co move (B)271630H (C)102464 (D)Whl mvng to new pps point man obs 01 VN male dressed in blue & white PJ's mvng to "S" 50 mtrs away. A VN obs Ptrl he fled "S" (E)Point challenged but VN cont to flee. Eng w/sas res in 01 VC KIA, he had in his possession 01 I.D. card expired 440 P's, barber equip & other misc gear, gear will fwd to rear. RF's plt working with C Co confirmed he was VC. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
272125H		517	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 Co Pos (B)271500H (C)907380-908387-907373-900381 (D)C&C bird was circling Co Pos & Rec'd 05 rnds sas frm "N", 03 rnds sas frm "S" & 02 rnds sas frm "W". All 800 mtrs away. (E)L Co eng w/M-60. Then obs area w/field glasses w/Neg obs. will not swp area. (F-M)Neg
272130H		518	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 Plt Pos (B)271910H (C)107463-111455-114 466 (D) Whl in nite pos rec'd burst of approx 20 rnds sas frm approx 500 mtrs "N-E" (E)Ret'd sas, M-60, M-79, & 60mm C/F/M arty at 1920, 1st rnd 1925, EOM 1940. RF's reproted obsng 15 En w/packs & wpls fleeing "N". Swpt area w/neg Res (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

58

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
272200H		519	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 Sqd Ptrl (B)272000H (C)973339 (D)Whl mvng to amb site obs 10 En, 35 mtrs "E". En w/packs neg wpns obs En mvng to "W". (E)Eng En w/sas & M-79, Res 01 NVA WIA POW, C/F/M 81's as blocking mish on Vic 960347-966358 CFM Arty illum & req basketball. (on sta 2101, off sta at 2208) for swp of area. Swpg area fd 05 packs containing sml quantity of food & assorted clothing also 01 NVA WIA POW. also heard many voices, calling Chieu Hoi, frm approx 200 mtrs to the "E" Interpreter told boices to come ahead no harm would come to them. As yet none have come to Pos. Req evac for WIA POW POW states he is frm 12th Bn. Will fwd gear to rear. will re swp area at 1st light, Evac not complete due to weather. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA WIA POW (K-L)Neg (M)Gear Above.
272400H		520	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 Co Pos (B)272345 (C)946345 (D)Due to hvy rain a bunker collapsed injuring 03 Marines on watch. (E)Corpsman gave 1st Aid. 01 man w/broken leg & multipul bruses, 01 man severe bruse of right knee 01 man w/bruised vertebrae. Request priority evac for 1st light. (F)Neg (G)03 NBC USMC (H-M)Neg
280625H		521FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)280550 (C)974338 (D)01 NVA WIA capt'd as a result of amb died from wounds at 0550 this morning (E) Neg
280925H		522	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)280750 (C)970323 (D)Whl on ptl 12 VN civ approached ptl and requested to be relocated to Que Son. There were 04 VN female (02-50, 02-20), 08 VN children ages 3-6 yrs old. (E)Civilians will be taken to PPB to be relocated to Que Son ASAP. (F-M)Neg
281001H		523FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)272000 (C)973339 (D)Inventored 05 packs. capt'd last nite. They contained 400/lbs pol rnce, 06 AK-47 mag w/rds, 02 gas masks(NVA), clothing and documents. (E)All gear and Documents will be forwarded to Bn rear.
281015H		524	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#6 (B)281015 (C)121473 (D)Whl return- ing from day act 01 PF tripped a M-26 B/T set off side of trail w/trip wire across the trail. Res in 01 USMC WIA(E). (E)Med evaced WIA to RAS LZ Baldy by vehicle swpt area w/neg res. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M)Neg
281050H		525	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)28091 5 (C)082439 (D)Whl in PPB obs 12-15 en wrng dark uniforms and carrying packs approx 2,200 mtrs to 'NW' mvng 'W' neg wpns obs. (E)Called C Co to get clearance for F/M due to en being near their pos. C/F/M arty 0930, 1st rd 0935, EON 0955 and good coverage of tgt. Presently searching area. W/FU. (F-M)Neg
281115H		526	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)280940 (C)078450 (D)Whl pit was setting. mp blocking pos an explosive device detonated in a nearby treeline from an unk cause neg cas. B/T was apparently set in branches of tree designed to be det- onated by helicopter wash. No trip wires were fd. Area was an obvious site for an LZ. (E)Searched area further w/neg findings. (F-M)Neg
281215H		527	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUPP#7 (B)280945 (C)106497-104494 (D)Whl on day act rec'd approx 03 rnds RPG, 04 rnds M79 and sa's fire frm 300 mtrs 'SW'. Could not obs en. (E)C/F/M arty at 0950, 1st rd 1002, EOM 1027. CUPP 8 set as blocking whl cupp 7 swpt area. Whl swpg area rec'd 02 RPG rnds & sa's fire from (097495). C/F/M arty 1105, 1st rd 1 109, EOM 1123. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

59

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281325H	528FU		FR:CUFP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUFP#7 (B)281245 (C)097495 (D)Searched area of contact and fd AK, M-16, M-1 4 expended brass and family bunkers that VC had been sleeping in last night. Questioned VN's civ in area w/neg res. (E) Searched area around family bunkers and fd 1,000/lbs unpol rice in 04 large crocks buried in ground. Rice will be taken to PF's compound and given to VN family's. Bunkers were destroyed.
281440H	529		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)281245 (C)072464 (D)Whl on sweep fd 02 M-26 w/pins removed and placed in tin cans next to trail. Neg trip wires attached or in area. (E)Destroyed M-26's w/c-4. (F-M)neg
281435H	530		FR:CUFP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 CUFP#1 & PF's (B)281100H (C)088365 (D)Whl on ptl, det 01 VN male, approx 60 yrs old, wrng white shirt & blk trousers, & 01 VN female, approx 28 yrs old wrng blk PJ's. VN's were carry'g 200 lbs beef & 2,500 P's, mvng S.E., neg I.D.'s. (E) Det VN'S & will send to Que son, ITT fm 7th Mar will make Liaison w/Que son for interrogation of VN'S. (F-J)Neg, (K)02 VN Det. (L-M)Neg.
281530H	531		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281230 (C)970316 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos fd 01 cave, 4'X 6'W X 30' Land had been used recently. (E)Searched cave fd 02 bag of potatoes, 50/lbs each, 01 tin can containing 20/lbs pol rice and battle dressing. Cave will be destroyed and (F-M)Neg
281615H	532		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 Bn (B)281500 (C)123456 (D)Approx 30 VN c children turned in following ord to S-5, 03 non-elect blasting caps, 02 blasting cap boosters, 04 dud M-26 grenades, 05 supplementary tnt charges for arty rds, 01 2.75 rkt fuse, 01 50/cal rd, 02 4.2 ill rds, 01 60mm ill rd, 02 ft det cord. (E)Paid 11,000 p's and ord turned over to EOD. (F-M)Neg
281640H	533		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)281115 (C)055434-055443 (D)Whl on ppl obs 05 en wrng blk pj's and carrying packs, 01 en w/wpn mvng 'NW' to 'SE' approx 600 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's called arty F/M at 1201, 1st rd 1204, EQM 1240. Called AO on sta 1140, off sta 1215 ord expended 7.62mm, 2.75 rkt's. Searched fd 01 VC female KIA, 02 VC male KIA, and misc documents, 02 Battle dressings 50/lbs unpol rice. Gear will be fwd to rear. (F-H)Neg (I)03 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
281715H	534		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281300 (C)985337 (D)Whl mvng to nite pos fd a brush area susp to have been used by en. (E)Whl searching area fd 05 20/gal cans of unpol rice equalling approx 400/lbs, Also small basket containing 20/lbs unpol rice, 01 PRC 25 batty & several battle dressings. Gear will be fwded to rear. (F-M)Neg
281900H	535		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281630 (C)270316 (D)Whl on ptrl fd a hootch. Checking around area fd a tunnel approx 50 mtrs from hootch. Checking area fd 01 15/gal can of pol rice approx 50/lbs lgr pot of rice approx 20/lbs. Checked cave w/neg findings. Cave 15' long X 4' high. (E)Plt has taken food to be evaced at 1st light. Also has an amb in tunnel area. (F-M)Neg
282330H	536		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281915 (C)074489 (D)Whl mvng to nite amb point man tripped a M-26 B/T w/trip wire going across trail to a bush. Point man was seriously wounded & Sqd leader was wounded also. Call for corpsman was heard by B11 amb who reacted from 200 m 'E'. Whl in rte to react B11 tripped a second B/T susp to be M-26 w/trip wire across trail tied to bush. Res in 04 more cas. Total of 06 USMC WIA (02 emerg, 03 priority, 01 NE). (E)Called & completed evac at 1945, 01 Marine died in rte to NSA. Checked area further w/neg res. Sketch to follow. (F)01 USMC KIA (G)04 USMC WIA (E) 01 USMC WIA (NE) (H-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

60

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
290810H		537	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)281930 (C)080451-083451 (D)Whl mvng to amb site obs 07 en wrng dark clothing carrying packs and qpns approx 250 mtrs 'E' mvg 'NE'. (E)Eng wn w/sa's, M-60 & M79. En fled 'NE' Swtp area w/ neg res. Cont'd to amb site. (F-M)Neg
291110H		538	FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co Eng (B)291020 (C)074383 (D)VN boy rd swp tm 01 dud M-79 rd, 01 M-26 w/pin removed. (E)Paid 500 p's destroy ord. (F-M)Neg
291115H		539	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 2/7 scty (B)291030 (C)019340-013335 (D)Eng whl working in sand pit area rec'd approx 20-30 rd's sa's fire from approx 500 mtrs to 'SW'. 01 VN female was hit by sa's fire in stomach. Obs 06 NVA wrng blk & grn unif w/wpns at same area but fled before react sqd could eng. (E)VN female was taken to LZ Ross and medevaced by helicopter. (F)Neg (G) 01 VN female. (H-M)Neg
291312H		540	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)291100 (C)963331-965330 (D)Whl in op heard pots & pans clanking together and obs 04 NVA walking across rice paddy approx 300 mtrs 'SE' wrng blk PJ's. (E)Eng w/sa's, res 04 NVA KIA with following gear neg wpns. 03 packs, 06 lbs fish, 40/lbs unpol rice, 40/lbs potatoes, 10/lbs salt, 01 sewing kit, 01 notebook w/writing, 01 set of orders misc papers & documents, 01 med kit, 02 grn NVA shirts, 01 pr blk trousers, 01 NVA canteen, 10/lbs tobacco, misc health & comfort items. (F)-(H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
291335H		541	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)291205 (C)96831 9 (D)Whl in PPB, 01 VN male, 01 VN female, 02 VN children requested relocation to Que Son. (E) VN's will be fwd to LZ Ross for further transfer to Que Son. (F-M)Neg
291650H		542	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-5 1/7 (B)291545 (C)123456 (D)07 VN children turned in following ord to S-5, 04 claymores, 01 81mm HE rd. 35 M-26 & M-67 15ft time fuse, 01 elect blasting cap. (E)VN children were given compensation in C-rat ord due to lack of funds and ord will be turned over to EOD (F-M)Neg
291730H		543	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rpt (A)H/2/7 (B)291430 (C)970318 (D)Whl in OP obs VN's in field working in rice paddiws sqd went question VN but VN fled. (E)Sqd followed VN's and fd several huts w/06 VN civ VN's requested to be relocated to Que Son 01 VN male had malaria sqd took to H pos and medevac 01 VN male. 05 VN's will be fwd to LZ Ross for transportation to Que Son (F-M)Neg
292200H		544	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S (B)291830 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 bunker 4' deep w/wood roof covered w/sand 1' deep w/ capacity of 4-6 pers. (E)Search'd bunker fd 01 chicom obs 01 VN male wrng blue shirt/grn shorts 150 mtrs to 'NE'. Challenged VN fled 'NE' Ptl eng VB w/sa's swtp area w/neg res blew chicom in place w/ demo. (F-M)Neg
292200H		545	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)291945 (C)-62488-061488 (D)Whl mvng to nite amb obs 03 en 75 mtrs 'W' mvng 'W'. En wrng dark clothing (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79. C/F/M arty illum but cancelled due to deley in firing. Swtp area w/ neg res. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg
292230H		546	FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)CUPP #4 (B)292005 (C)105416-100413 (D)Whl in nite pos CUPP #4 heard enemy propoganda broadcast team. Team stated that USMC go home soon, PF's should surrender. Team was singing in VN. (E)CUPP#4 checked area w/starlight neg obs. C/F/M arty. After 1st adjustment broadcast continued. At end of F/M neg broadcasting. F/M called 2045.1st rds 2055, EOM 2133. Will swp in AM. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

61

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
292400H	547		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)292025 (C)027343-947312 (D)Tower on FSB Ross obs lights at above grid. (E)C/F/M arty on lights at 2035, 1st rd 2045, EOM 2110. obs 02 secondary explosions, no more lights obs. (F-M)Neg
300250H	548		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)291830 (C)081457-091471 (D)Whl in day time op obs 40 en wearing grn util carrying pks and wpns approx 1500 mtrs 'NE' mvg 'W'. (E)C/F/M arty 155mm 1845, 1st rd 1853, EOM 1924. Rejoined Company and are now preparing to swp area. Requested basketball ill to assist in swp. (F-M)Neg
300300H	549	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)292130 (C)097469-098470 (D)Whl mvg to susp en pos to swp rec'd sa's & M-79 fire from unk size en force approx 150 mtrs 'NE'. Res:03 USMC WIA's (02 evac)(01 NE) (E) Ret'd sa's fire and C/F/M arty 155mm 2130, 1st rd 21 34, EOM 2254. Basketball on sta 2000 off sta 2410. Prepared to swp area again but rec'd sa's & M-79 fire from approx 150 mtrs 'N' Ret'd sa's fire moved back and called close air support at 2255, on sta 2320 off sta 2355, dropped 12 d2, 12 d9. En broke contact and fled in unk direction Neg swp due to poor visability. Will swp in A.M. when tactical situation permits. Called medevac, will be completed at 1st light. (E)Neg
300930H	550		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)292100 (C)968317 (D)Whl walking along trail to amb site obs 02 VC approx 30 mtrs to the direct front, wrng blk pjs neg pks and could not distinguish if they had wpns. (E)Point element eng en w/sa's and swpt area w/neg res. Swpg area again this morning RF's working w/'H' Co fd 01 VC female KIA, wrng blk pjs, neg pk and wpn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
301030H	551		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)200930 (C)093511 (D)Whl on swp fd 03 B/T in treeline along trail. 01 B/T was a anti-P mine approx 6" long and 3" in dia w/trip wire across trail. Neg markings on mine, 02 B/T's were tine cans filled w/unk type explosives w/tripwires across trails. (E)Blew B/Ts in place w/C-4 cont'd on swp. (F-M)Neg
301130H	552		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300835 (C)071477 (D)Whl changing blking pos, 01 Marine stepped on an M-26 press det, Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. B/T was buried in grnd and appeared to have been implaced long period of time. Marines were approx 10-15 mtrs apart wearing flak gear & helmets. (E)Called priority medevac/complete. Searched area thoroughly w/neg res. Cont'd in blocking force. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
301140H	553		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)300830 (C)968326 (D)Whl returning from nite act, fd 02 huts w/09 Vns, RF's with BQD questioned Vns, Vns requested to be relocated to Que Son. (E)Vns were taken to 'H' pos, National Police quest Vn's, a nd class 03 Vn females, 01 age 29, 02 21 yrs old, neg I.D. as VCS. Vns & VCS will be interrogated by IPT at Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)03 Vn female (L-M)Neg
301155H	554		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)301115 (C)025344 (D)Rec'd 04 60mm rds, 03 gas: 01 HE, from 'NW' approx 2,000-2,500 mtrs away. Rds impacted near front gate. Res: 02 USMC minor from gas. (E)Immediately called for counter-mortar fire on susp grid. Will not swp due to unk en location. (F-M)Neg
301315H	555		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)301100 (C)128400-123406 (D)Whl on ptl fd a freshly dug grave cont 01 NVA missing foot wrng grn util. Dead 4-5 days. Unable to est age due to decomposition. (E)Cont'd ptl ans questioned villagers at vic 123406, villagers were very nervous acting but all of age had ID's. Cont'd on ptl. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

62

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
301340H	556		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN (B)301240 (C)013365 (D)Called cobra gunships (on sta 1220, off sta 1235) to susp mortar area previously fired from. (E)Gunships obs 02 VC wrng blk PJ's running 'N', gunships eng w/1,000 rds 7.62, 95/40mm, 10 WP rkt's, 30 HE rkt's, Res: 02 VC KIA/KBA (F-H)Neg (I)02 VC KIA (KBA) (J-M)Neg
301600H	557		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 CP (B)301430 (C)123456 (D)07 VN children in following ord to S-5 02 claymores, 12 M-26's, 02 dud WP grenades, 14 elect blasting caps, 20 non-elect blasting caps, 02 dud 105mm HE rds. (E)Will pay VN for ord in AM. Ord will be given to EOD for disposal. (F-M)Neg
301610H	558		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 A1 (B)301500 (C)102571-090510 (D)RF Co 323 began bringing 100/lbs burlap bags of pol rice in by boat from 'W' of A1 pos, 50 bags have been carried in at this time. (E)A1 talked with RF's, 150 bags are still left at 090510, rice was hidden in old bunkers cover w/dirt identifying marks - 222 - Care - continental rice Co, Houston Texas, A1 notified a CUPP CP and Moc Bai verified there were 8-10 ton's of rice. W/FU. (F-M)Neg
301830H	559		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)301600 (C)105408-108406 (D)Obs 04 en mvng from 'E' to 'W' 800 mtrs 'NW'. 02 en had on grn util & carrying wpns, 02 en had on blk PJ. (E)Eng w/M-60 & rec'd 35 rnds. sa's fire from en. En broke contact & fled 'S'. Plt swpt area w/neg res. AO on sta at 1600 off sta at 1715 w/neg obs. (F-M)Neg
301835H	560		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)301835 (C)017343 (D)2/7 CP rec'd 03 60mm rnds (gas) from vic of 1800 mtrs 'SW'. Rnds impacted in wire by front gate of FSB Ross. Neg cas. Each rnd contained 10 AK-47 slugs. (E)Did not ret mortar because exact of en pos was unk. Will swp area in AM. (F-M)Neg
302025H	561		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)301800 (C)113473 (D)Whl in block pos. C3 plt checked ID cards of 02 males. Males ID cards were dated 1962. Also VN's had pack marks on back & sholders. (E)Detained 02 VN males as VCS. Will fwd to Itt in AM. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Det (L-M)Neg
302030H	562		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)301800 (C)100469 (D)Whl on ptrl obs 01 VN wearing grn shorts & white shirt mvng 'E' at 50 mtrs. (E)Sqd challenged & VN cont to run. Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA. (FOH)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
302000H	563		FR:CUPP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 #9 (B)301800 (C)097511-093508 (D)Whl on ptrl along river bank fd 1000 malaria pills, 02 bottles susferic acid, 200 sleeping injections, cmbt malaria inj, box w/clothing, 03 M-16 mags & 02 M-26 (E)Will blow gear in A.M. w/demo. Medical supplies will be sent to rear. (F-M)Neg
302330H	564		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)301730 (C)099459 (D)Whl on day move entered ville & screened villagers. Fd 01 male age 30 to 35 w/3000 P's no ID card wearing blue shorts & white shirt. (E)Detained person & will fwd to Itt in AM. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
302330H	565		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)301500 (C)107446 (D)Whl on day ptrl 01 male in blk shorts & white shirt run from ville as plt started to enter. (E)Challenged & VN halted. Took VN into custody will fwd to Itt in AM. (F-J)Neg (K)01 Det (L-M)Neg
302330H	566		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)301802 (C)095462 (D)Whl on swp rec'd fire from 02 VC in a tree line 75 mtrs 'NE'. Then obs 04 en in mixed clothing flee from tree line to the 'NE'. En all had wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's fire. Swpt area and civilians gave plt 01 VC KIA IN grn shorts & white shirt. KIA had no gear. Swpt area further w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
APRIL 1970

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
302345H	567FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 BN CP (B)302330 (C)027343 (D)Whl checking area of impact frm earlier incident. Found 09 dud 60mm rnds (06 HE & 03 gas) Total number of incoming rnds was 12 (06 HE & 06 Gas) 03 gas broke open on impact. All rnds were homemade. (E)Turned rnds over to EOD for disposal.

CONFIDENTIAL

COC  
S3 File  
GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc ID: 5200.10

S-3
S-3A
S-2
ISC
ALO

ZNY 08000  
 O P 011720Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
 SIT REP 091-APR-70 010001H-012400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B  
 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE  
 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
 A. 1/7

1. AT 312340 C/1/7 NIGHT DEF POS (753 BUSHWACK)(013454) WHL IN NIGHT DEF POS, 01 USMC IN DEF FIGHTING HOLE OP(S) KILLED WHEN 01 M-26 EXPLODED IN HIS HAND, 02 OTHER MARINES APPROX 05 MTRS BEHIND DEF FIGHTING HOLE WERE WOUNDED. NO FURTHER DETAILS ARE AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME AS THERE WERE NO WITNESSES. RES: 02 USMC NBC(2), 01 USMC KNBC. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETE.

PAGE TWO RUMELUA0010 CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 011850 1/7 BN CP DEF POS (020475)(0850) WHL IN NITE DEF POS OBS APPROX 06 TO 07 BOATS MOV "NE" ALONG "SE" BANK. AT LEAST 40 EN WERE SIGHTED CLOSE TO BANK AND 02 BOATS W/ MOTORS. MOTOR BOATS APPEARED TO BE PULLING HEAVY OBJECTS. REQUESTED CLEARANCE FOR F/M, CLEARANCE DENIED BY ROK HQ. DUY KUYEN GRANTED CLEARANCE FOR VIETNAMESE AND ROK NO ACT-IVITIES.

- B. 2/7  
 1. AT 011000 E/2/7 SQD PTL (985340-984340) SQD WALKING FLANK SECURITY FOR CO MOVE REC'D SNIPER FIRE FRM 100 MTRS 'W'. RET'D M-79 RND, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.  
 2. AT 011145 E/2/7 PLT PTL (987339-988340) WHL MOVING TO DEF POS REC'D 20 RND SNIPER FIRE FRM 100 MTRS 'NW' RES: 01 USMC KIA, 01 USMC WIA(E). RET'D SA'S FIRE. CALLED & COMP EVAC. ESCORT GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER AREA W/2.75 ROCKETS & 7.62 MINI GUN. SWPNG AREA. W/FOU  
 3. AT 011215 G/2/7 SQD PTL (990378) WHL CONDUCTING DAY ACTS FOUND A 4 CAVE COMPLEX DIM 3'X 5'X 6'. SQD THEN OBS 01 VC CARRYING PACK TRYING TO ESCAPE THE AREA APPROX 35 MTRS AWAY. SQD CHALLENGED AND VC CONTINUED TO FLEE. SQD

#091-70

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-G Encl (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAD0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA APPROX 15 YRS OF AGE WRS BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT. THEN CHECKED CAVES FINDING SLEEPING AREA FOR 6 PERSONS W/COTS. ALSO FOUND 02 HOME MADE PACKS W/ASSORTED USMC 782 GEAR. ALSO ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 15 AK RND'S, 01 M-33 FRAG. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

4. AT 011730 G/2/7 SQD AMB (004056) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE OBS 10 NVA AND 02 WOMEN CARRYING 02 PACKS, 03 WPNS 100 MTRS "W" MVG "E". 02 NVA HAD ON NVA UNIFORMS, 07 HAD ON BLK PJ'S, WOMEN ALSO HAD ON BLK PJ'S. MOVED QUICKLY INTO SET UP SECURITY AND CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC FOR 02 USMC WIA(3). ALSO 02 HEAT CASUALTY, SWPNG AREA W/FU.

3. FOLLOW UP TO 010930 AT 011200 M/2/7 SQD SWP (120303) WHL SWPNG AREA OF CONTACT DET 05 MALES 02 AGES 15-30 HAD ID CARDS. 03 NEG ID CARDS. 01 15-20 OTHER TWO OVER 40 YRS OF AGE. DETAINED BECAUSE OF BEING IN AREA OF CONTACT. ALL IN GROUP & 03 DID NOT HAVE ID CARDS. FWD'D TO ITT.

4. AT 011530 M/3/7 PLT SWP (122400) WHL RET FRM SWP MOVED THROUGH HEDGE ROW 01 MARINE TRIPPED & BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE AN M-26 IN BUSHES W/TRIP WIRE GOING ACROSS TRAIL 1 1/2 INCHES OFF THE DECK. RES: 03 USMC WIA(2) ALL HAD FLAK JAC-

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAD0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KET & HELMETS, 10 MTRS APART. CALLED & COMP EVAC. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. RETURNED TO DAY POS.

5. AT 012000 I/3/7 SQD PTL (071453) (071450) WHL MVG ON NITE PATROL OBS 05 EN 300 MTRS "SW" MVG "NE" ON FINGER ON HILL. ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA WRNG GRN UTIL. REC'D PPROX 20 RDS SA'S FIRE IN RTIATION. EN FLED "NE". CALLED FIRE MISSION GOMM ILL AND HOTT AREA OF KIA AND FD 15 EXPELLED 30CAL CARTRIDGES. RET'D TO CO POS AND C/F/M 105MM HE 2006/1ST RD 2020/EOM 2055. WILL RESWP AREA AND FOLLOW UP IN AM.

HASTY AMB AND ENG EN W/SA'S RES: 03 NVA KIA, 02 WOMEN AND 01 BOY 13-15 YRS OLD CAPT'D. WOMEN APPEARED TO BE NVA NURSES, ALL WERE CLEAN AND WELL GROOMED. CAPT'D 01 AK-47, 01 US M1 CARBINE, 06 PACKS CONTAINING ENOUGH CAN FOOD, SALT, NEW CLOTHES, HAMMOCK, AND MEDICAL GEAR FOR APPROX 20 PERSONS. W/FU WITH INVENTORY OF ALL GEAR. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 010800 M/3/7 SQD PTRL (124000) ON DAY PERL FOUND 01 FEMALE APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE IN WHITE TROUSERS & BLUE

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#091-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLUUA0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 SHIRT. FEMALE TRIED TO HIDE AS PTRL PASSED. SQD DET  
 FEMALE. SHE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. WILL FWD DET TO IIT  
 ASAP.

2. AT 010930 M/3/77 SQD PTRL (121394-120393) ON PTRL SQD  
 REC'D SA'S & MSB FIRE FRM "SW" 150 MTRS AWAY. EST 5 TO 10  
 EN. APPROX 200 RDS RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E). SQD RET'D SA'S  
 FIRE AND REACT JOINED THEM, ALSO TO ASSIST IN SWP OF  
 AREA. WHL SWPNG AREA REC'D 03 RDS SPAN. RES: 01 USMC WIA (E)  
 CALLED FOR AN AO ON SIA TO WORK OVER SUSP EN POS. AS AO  
 WORKED OVER AREA SQD OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. 02 SQDS  
 D. CUFF: NEG  
 E. ARTY: NEG  
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IN ET
984340	011000	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
988340	011145	E/2/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			01 USMC WIA		
993378	011215	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
121394	010930	M/3/7 SQD	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			02 USMC NBC		

PAGE SIX RUMLUUA0010 C O N F I D E N T I A L

004356 011730 G/2/7 SQD NEG 06 NVA KIA US  
 03 DET US  
 071450 012000 I/3/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	5	0	0	0	0
N	0	1	0	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	12	2	0	0	0
N	0	5	0	0	10	1
3/7 D	0	18	0	0	9	0
N	0	0	0	0	16	0

H. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 053476	2/7 CP LZ ROSS	3/7 CP LZ BLADY
A LZ BALDY	E 977344	I 080457
B 046493	F 015317	K 082439
C LZ BALDY	G 996365	L 106428
D 020484	H 946345	M 126406

GP-4  
 BT  
 0810

PAGE 3 OF 3

TOS:020515H/CON:0010/DIV:000-05/RSA

011720Z APR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#091-70

021655 G/2/7 SQD A  
 NVA 50 MTRS "E" MVNG L2C  
 P 021900Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 052-APR-70 020001 022400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3488.1B.

1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT;

A. 1/7

1. AT 021400 D/1/7 SQD PTRL (026479) ON WATER RUN FOUND A 105 RND BURIED INSIDE AN OLD BMM MORTAR PIT W/WIRE LEAD-  
 G TO CLAYMORE HELL BOX IN BUSHES NEAR BY FOR DETONATION.  
 SQD BLEW IN PLACE W/C4 CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.
2. AT 021400 CP 1/7 SQD PTRL (050450) SQD ON PTRL ALONG W/  
 EOD PERSONNEL FOUND 23 DUD COFRAM BOMBLETS IN A 100 MTRS  
 SQUARE AREA. EOD PERSONNEL BLEW BOMBLETS IN PLACE W/C-4.

021900Z APR 70

NCO/IC

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RET'D TO DAY POS.

3. AT 021515 1/7 CP SQD OP (053476-094474) OBS 35-40 VC  
 (MALE&FEMALE) W/FIELD GLASSES. EN WEARING BLK PJ'S OBS  
 04 RPG LAUNCHERS. EN MVNG "N-E" ALONG TRAIL. EN SIGHTED  
 AFTER ARMY GUN SHIP CEASED FIRE AT (VIC 092470) C/F/M BMM  
 MARTA

JEOANING CLEARANCE, GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT. RE-  
 REPORTED SIGHTING TO DUY-XUYEN DISTRICT FORCES. DUYAXUYEN  
 FORCES WILL SWP TOMORROW.

4. AT 021615 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (021484) (012493) WHL ON DAY  
 POS, RECEIVED INTEL REPORT FORM DUY XUYEN, STATING THAT 01  
 VC PLY WERE LOCATED AT ABOVE GRID AND WOULD SPEND THE NITE  
 THERE. C/F/M AND 1/7 CP OBS 04 EN ENG W/SA'S, SNIPER FIRE  
 M-60 AND M-79. EN FLED "N". DEPLOYED UNITS ALONG RIDGELINE  
 WILL KEEP SURVEILLANCE OF AREA THROUGHOUT THE NITE.

5. AT 021830 1/7 CP OP SQD (053476) (0850) WHL IN OP OBS  
 10 TO 15 BOATS, 03 W/MOTORS CARRYING 4 TO 5 PASSENGERS EACH  
 MVNG 09, & "S-E" BANK OF RIVER FROM "S-W" TO "N-E". SITE  
 APPEARED TO BE STAGING AREA, AND FERRY POINT, C/F/M BAT UN-  
 ABLE TO GET CLEARANCE FROM ROKMC.

B. 2/7

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 021565 G/2/7 SQD PTRL (988323) WHL ON PTRL CAME ACROSS.  
 A SMALL VILLE AND CONDUCTED SEARCH FOR EN GEAR AND SUSPECTS.  
 ENTERED A HOOTCH AND FOUND 02 SAND BAGS CONTAINING VARIOUS  
 TYPES OF MEDICAL GEAR AND ASSORTED CLOTHING. 01 MALE APPROX  
 50 YRS OLD VN MALE HAD ID CARD BUT WAS NOT. HIS WILL SEND 01  
 DET TO BN REAR ASAP ALONG W/OEDICAL GEAR, BOTTLE VITAMIN PILLS  
 A TOURNIQUET, GAUZEN HOSPITAL MASK, 10 LBS RICE & TOBACCO.
2. AT 021600 E/2/7 SQD PTRL (99328) ON PTRL FOUND A HOME  
 MADE PACK, MAKE FRM SAND BAG ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. A STICK  
 DRIVEN THROUGH PACK W/STRING RUNNING FRM PACK. SUSP TO BE  
 BOOBY TRAPPED BLEW IN PLACE W/C4 UNABLE TO DISTINGUISH SEC-  
 ONDARY EXPLOSIONS. CHECKED AREA FINDING PIECES OF BATTERY'S  
 AND SPRING.

3. AT 021615 G.2/7 SQD AMB (984372) WHL ON DAY AMB 30 MTRS  
 OF TRAIL, OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S MVNG "S-E" DOWN TRAIL  
 WAITED TILL HE WAS IN KILLING ZONE. BUT EN OBS AMB AND  
 STARTED TO FLEE "N-W" ENG W/SA'S FIRE, RES IN 01 VC KIA  
 DID NOT HAVE ID WPN OR PACK. MOVED TO NEW AMB SITE.

4. AT 021655 G/2/7 SQD AMB (986374) IN DAY AMB SITE OBS 01  
 NVA 50 MTRS "E" MVNG "S-E" ALONG TRAIL. WEARING GRN UTIL AND

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CARRYING WPN AND 782 GEAR. ENG EN W/SAS RES IN 01 NVA KIA.  
 AS SQD CHECKING AREA HEARD MVNT TO REAR. ENG W/SAS & SWPT  
 ANOTHER NVA KIA IN GRN UTIL & US CARTRIDGE BELT.  
 A 15 LBPVQJW RIIYMTOTAL OF 02 NVA KIA, 01 CAPT AK 47.  
 GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR ASAP.

5. AT 021710 G/2/7 SQD AMB (986356) IN DAY AMB OBS 01 NVA  
 IN GRN UTIL, CARRYING M-16 APPROX 35 MTRS "W" MVNG "E". ALSO  
 HAD ON US CARTRIDGE BELT. ENG EN W/SAS RES IN 01 NVA KIA,  
 01 CAPTURED M-16 W/08 MAGS AND ROUNDS, 01 CS GRENADE & ASSOR-  
 TED MED GEAR. MOVED TO NEW AMB SITE. WILL SEND ALL GEAR TO  
 REAR ASAP.

C. 3/7

1. LE AT 010025 MI (MOC-7--&) 3/7 (14456) HAMLET OF HUONG-  
 XUAN VILFF PHU-HUONG REC'D APPROX 10 CHICOMS, 07 COMM HE  
 RND5 ALSO SAS FIRD FRM 30 & 100 MTRS "N". VC KILLED 03 VN  
 CIV. WOUNDED 18 ALSO BURNED 20 HOOTCHES. C/F/M 105'S  
 (ARVMS) HE & ILLUM PF PLY REACTED & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 RETURNED AND PUT OUT FIRES.

2. AT 020820 D CO 9TH ENG ROAD SWEEP (128479) WHL ON ROAD SWP  
 FD 01 M-16 AP MINE BURIED IN ROAD. LOT LOP-42-5 BLEW MINE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 IN PLACE W/C4, CONT ON PTL.

D. CUPP

1. AT 021305 A/1/W CUPP 4 (114414-116414) WHL ON OP REC'D  
 20 RND5 SAS FIRE FRM "E" EST 03 EN 200 MTRS "E" IN A TREE-  
 LINE. THEN OBS 01 VC RUN FRM TREE LINE TO THE "E" WEARING  
 BLK SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT. NEG PACK OR WPN. OBS. CUPP RET  
 SAS & ORGANIC WPN FIRE TO BOTH EN POS'S. SWPNG AREA AT  
 PRESENT TIME W/F/U.

2. FU TO 021305 AT 021508 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (116414-119410).  
 SWPNG AREA OF CONTACT OBS 04 VC IN BLK PJ'S FLEE "S-E" 30/:554 -WAY WEAR  
 NG BLK PJ W/WPNS ENG W/SAS FIRE C/F/M ARTY  
 1541, 1ST RND 1547, EOM 1600. SWPT AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAILS  
 LEADING "E" NES FURTHER FINDINGS. RET TO DAY POS.

E. IOD ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SUZE	FRI-LOS	EN LOS	INIT
144456	020025	MI	03 KIA CIV	NEG	EN
116414	021305	A/1/7 CUPP 4	18 WIA CIV	NEG	US

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0025 C O N F I D E N T I A L

119410	021508	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	US
094474	021515	1/7 CP-OP SQD	NEG	NEG	US
984372	021615	G/2/7 SQD AMB	NEG	01VCKIA	US
986374	021655	G/2/7 SQD AMB	NEG	02NVAKIA	US
986356	021710	G/2/7 SQD AMB	NEG	01NVAKIA	US
012493	021615	D/1/7 CDP	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	4	0	0	2
1/7 N	0	3	0	0	15	0
2/7 D	0	5	2	0	2	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	15	0
3/7 D	0	15	0	0	4	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	10	0

UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 032476	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP-132453
A LZ BALDY	E-980343	I-080456
B 047493	F 015319	K-082439
C LZ BALDY	G-995365	L-106428
D 020484	H 946345	M LZ BALDY

GP-4

BT

0025

# 092-70

CONFIDENTIAL

100

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dic 520010

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 031800Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
ALO
W.
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 293-APR-70 PER COVERED 030001H-032400H (C)

- A. DIV 03480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS
- A. 1/7 NEG SIT REPS
- B. 2/7

- 1. L/E AT 022330H E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (992331)(987334) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D ABOUT 50 RDS S/A'S FIRE & APPROX 1F RDS M-79 FIRE, FM APPROX 600 MTRS "N.W." RES: 01 USMC WIA (NE) ENG W/M-50 & C/F/M-51 MM W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT & 03 OTHER SUSP EN GRIDS. WILL/SWP. IN A. M.
- 2. AT 031145H E//2/7 SQD PTL (993344) ON PTL FD A FOOD CACHE

PAGE TWO RUMLLU00037 CONFIDENTIAL  
IN A LONE HUT. (06 LBS POTATOES, 04 LBS ONIONS & 05 LBS FLOWER) HUT APPEARED TO BE UNOCCUPIED. FOOD WAS IN BIN UNDER THE FLOOR. AREA APPEARED TO BE BOOBY TRAPPED. SQD DISPERSED & DEST'D THE FOOD W/C-4. 01 USMC REC'D SHRAPNEL WINDS FM SECONDARY EXPLO'S. HAD ON FLACK JKT & HELMET. APPROX 50 MTRS FM HUT. CALLED/COMP MED EVAC.

3. AT 031300H-FROM-311300 H/2/7 FOR PRU OP (903362) PRIOR TO PRU ENTERING ANTIENNA VALLEY FOR OPERATION, PREP FIRE WAS FIRED UNTIL 311500H. PRU REP'D THAT THE 2ND VC FINANCE SECTION CHIEF FOR THE VC FINANCE & ECONOMICS CADRE WAS KILLED BY PREP FIRE. DURING OP, PRU CAPT'D 14 VCS, 01 SKS, 01 M-16, 01 82 MM TUBE, 02 82 MM RDS.

4. AT 031815H E/2/7 PLT MVMT (998346)(000345) WHL ON MOVE TO NITE DEF POS, OBS 10 EN APPROX 400 MTRS "E" MVNG "S" TO "N", W/NEG PACKS, 03-05 WPNS, WEAR'G DARK CLOTH'G. C/F/M 01 MM W/GOOD COVERAGE. EN FLED "E", CONT'D TO MUP. AREA WAS SWFT BY ANOTHER "E" UNIT W/NEG RES.

5. AT 031900H F/2/7 SQD AMB (988347) WHL MVNG TO NITE AMB SITE, REC'D FIRE FM TREELINE APPROX 100 MTRS "N" EST EN, 03-05. RET'D S/A'S FIRE & SWFT AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE 02 OF 3

#093-70

CONFIDENTIAL

6

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. AT 031220H M/3/7 PLT POS (026423) DIGGING IN NITE POS, FD 01 CLAYMORE B/T HIDDEN OFF TRAIL 2 FT. W/HELLBOX 02 FT AWAY FM B/T. WIRE BURIED UNDER GROUND LEADING FM HELLBOX TO CLAYMORE. CLAYMORE SET IN SMALL HOLE, 1 1/2 FT IN GROUND. BLEW B/T IN PLACE W/C-4. CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.
2. AT 031330H M/3/7 PLT PTL (014487-017485) WHL ON PTL, OBS 03 VC IN BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS 'E'. OBS 04 WPNS W/NEG PACKS. ENG W/SA'S & M-60, EN RET'D S/A'S FIRE & FLED 'W'. PURSUED & SWPT AREA FINDING 01 VC KIA & CAPT'D 01 VC POW IN GRN UTIL (USMC TYPE) & CART BELT W/02 M-26'S ON IT. ALSO 01 USMC PONCHO. FWD POW & GEAR TO REAR ASAP.
3. AT 031415H M/3/7 SQD PTL (026483-023490) ON DAY PTL, OBS 03 VC IN BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS 'N.W.' W/NEG PACK OR WPNS OBS'D. SQD CHALLENGED EN, EN FLED 'W'. ENG W/SA'S & SWPT AREA, FIND'G 01 PERSON HIDING IN BUNKER. CALLED FOR HIM TO COME OUT W/NEG RES. THREW A GRENADE INTO BUNKER, RES IN 01 VC KIA IN BLK PJ'S. ALSO FD A KHAKI UNIF & AN M-33 FRAG GRENADE. WILL FWD TO REAR.
4. AT 031850H M/3/7 CPP (026482) WHL SET IN NITE DEF POS, REQUESTED NITE DEF FIRE ON GRID 031478, FIRD FOR EFFECT & 01

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0037 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RD IMPACTED AT 'M' CP POS, RES IN 03 USMC NBC. CHECKED FIRED, CALLED MED EVAC, EVAC COMP. INVESTIGATION INITIATED. RD THAT DID DAMAGE WAS FIRED AFTER WP RDS & 01 HE HAD BEEN REGISTERED. DATA ON GUN CHECKS OUT O. K.. FIRE WAS NOT OVERHEAD OF TROOPS.  
D. CUPP

1. L/E AT 022245H A/1/7 CP CUPP 9 (102510) REC'D 04 INCOM'G 01 MM RDS FM 'N.E.'. RDS LANDED 25 TO 50 FT 'N' OF POS, CAUSING NEG DAMAGE. RF AT BA-REN BRIDGE, ENG EN W/31 MM.
2. AT 031940H A/1/7 CUPP 7 (105497)(133495) WHL ARRIVING AT NITE POS, REC'D 05-06 RPG RDS & APPROX 50 RDS OF S/A'S FIRE FM 300 MTRS 'S.W.'. RES IN 01 USMC KIA, 02 RF WIA, 07 CIV WIA, RET'D NEG FIRE, WILL MOVE WITH CUPP 8 FOR SECURITY, W/F/U.  
E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 031735H I/BTRY 3/11 (01464)(016488) WHL ON FSB BUSH-WACK, PURPLE HEART OBS 07 NVA SITTING IN WHAT SEEMED TO BE ARBOR SITE., WEAR'G GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S W/PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M-RES: 03 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS
102510	022445	A/1/7CP CUP 9	NEG

EN LOS
NEG

INIT
EN

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#093-70

6



CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgrade at 5 Year Intervals

Declassify After 12 Years

Mod Dir 5200.10

*S-3* *File*

ZNY CCCCC  
P 041730Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR CMC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SIT RP 094-APR-0 040001H-042400-10

- A. DIV 0 3480.1E
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
- A. 1/1

- 1. AT 040910 B/1 7 SQD PTL (09345-093468) ON PTRL REC'D A BURST OF AUTO SA'S FIRE FRG RST 10 TO 15 EN 100 YDS IN. REFS IN (1 USMC WEAK) AND (1 USMC WEAK). RET'D SA'S FIRE & C/F/M ARTY AT 0910. 1ST RD 0920. EOM 0940. AQ ON STATION TO ASSIST IN ART MISSION. PTL RECORDED & SWFT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. SUSP EN TO HAVE FLED TO 0947 GRID.
- 2. AT 041045 C/1 7 SQD PTRL (186400) SQD ON PTRL FINDING 03.

(S-3) C
S-3A
S-2
ESC ALC
W.
CPCH

"HAS BEEN SENT"

PAGE TWO RUMBLING 049 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
NVA WEARING BRN TIL SLEEPING IN A LOGCH. ALSO FOUND 01 AK-47 W/180 RND, 05 CHICONS, 02 NVA PACKS & 01 USMC PACK. ALSO ASSORTED NVA & USMC 782 GEAR. RND DETAINED THE 23 NVA AS POW'S. WILL FLD TO HIT ALONG W/782 GEAR ASAP.

- B. 2/1
- 1. AT 032315 H/2 7 CDP (946545) (040704) WHL IN NITE DEF POS LP 00 02 EN AND HEARD OTHER IN TALKING 100 YDS "E". COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR WPNS. LP SET OFF 02 CLAYPORT W/ NVA IN FULL VIEW OF KILLING ZONE. ENG EN W/SA'S AND WITH DRA TO PERIMETER TO CALL IN BOMB MISSION. ARTY ILL. SWFT AREA FINDING BLOOD TRAIL WHICH WAS FOLLOWED W/NEG RES.

- 2. AT 041030 G/2 7 SQD PTRL (093450) WHL ON DAYTIME PATROL FE BY FRESH GRAVE. IT WAS A CIRCULAR DIRT PILE W/BUSHES AROUND IT. DUG UP GRAVE AND FD 01 NVA BODY WRNG GRM UNIL GRAVE APPEARED TO BE 48 HOURS OLD. NVA WAS KILLED BY SA'S FIRE. NEG GEAR W/NVA.

- 3. AT 041730 E/2 7 PPT ONBY (978300) (093450) WHL NVA TO NITE POS POINT 800MNT OBS 04 EN PMS "N" 300 YDS "NE" W/NEG PACKS OR WPNS. DRY BLOW. RND. ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE TH DIED AS "S" W/NEG NVA GEAR.

CONFIDENTIAL

(6)

#094-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLU 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 041750 E/27 CO(-) MOVE (977337)(973338) WHL NOVG TO NITE DEF POS REC'D AN IOD REPORT FROM FSB RYDER CONCERNING 06 EN HEAVILY CAMOUFLAGED W/PACKS, WPNS MVG 'N' TO 'S' 600 MTRS 'W'. C/F/M 60MM, 81MM W/GOOD COVERAGE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 041840 H/27 SWCTY OF 3/11 (046345)(977316) WHL ON FSB RYDER FO TEAM OBS 09 NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS, WRNG DARK CLOTHING MVG NORTHWEST TO SOUTHWEST. C/F/M ARTY RES IN 03 NVA KIA.

C. 3/7

1. AT 041730 M/37 SQD PTL (008491) WHL ON DAYLIGHT PATROL FD 01 VC FEMALE KIA IN VICINITY OF LAST NIGHTS IOD ARTY MISSION. KIA WAS WRNG BLK PJS. WHL SEARCHING AREA FURTHER HEARD MOVEMENT TO THE EAST 10 MTRS. ENG W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA FINDING 01 NVA KIA WRNG GRN UTLS AND CARRYING 9MM PISTOL. ALSO FD DIARY 15000, PI4S, UNK AMOUNT OF NVA MONEY, WATCH, RADIO, WALLET W/PHOTOS OF KIA & HO CHI MINH HAIR CLIPPERS, CLEAN CLOTHES AND 01 BEAR TRAP.

D. CUPP

PAGE FOUR RUMLLU 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 040052 A/17 CUPP 6(117479-120482) CUPP 6 WHL IN NITE POS REC'D 8-12 RPG RDS FROM TREELINE APPROX 100 MTRS TO 'NW'. RDS WERE FIRED INTO NITE POS AND ALSO HITTING A FEW CIV HUTS RES: 03 USMC WIA(E), 01 PF WIA(E), 01 PF KIA, ALSO WOUNDING VN CIVILIANS, CALLED EMERGENCY MEDEVAC/COMPLETE. DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO NON-OBSERVANCE OF EN. AFTER MEDEVAC COMPLETED WENT INTO VILLE AND FD 01 VN MALE CIV WIA, 01 VN MALE CIV KIA, 01 VN MALE WIA WILL BE MEDEVACED BY VEHICLE IN AM.

2. AT 041030 A/17 CUPP A2 PK(101410) ELEMENTS FRM RF CO 368 WHL IN DAY POS REC'D SA'S FIRE FRM EST PLT OF VC. RES IN 01 RF WIA(E) W/WOUND IN HEAD. RF'S RET'D SA'S FIRE & VC FLED. RF'S BROUGHT WIA TO A2 CP FOR MEDEVAC(EMERG) AT 1200. MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

F. IOD(ARTY): NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
946344	032315	H/27 CDP	NEG	NEG	US
101416	041030	A/17 A2CP	01 RF WIA(E)	NEG	EN
980344	041750	E/27 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
973338	041750	E/27 CO(-)	E	NEG	US

PAGE 2 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#094-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLU 0049 C O N F I D E N T I A L

033491	041730	1/3/77	SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
977316	041840	H/2/7	SCTY	3/11	01 NVA KIA	US
117479	040052	1/1/77	CUPP6	03 USMC WIA(E)	03 NVA KIA	US
				01 PF WIA(E)	NEG	EN
				01 PF KIA		

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	12	2	0	0	0
N	0	2	1	0	13	3
2/7 D	0	5	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	5	0
3/7 D	0	8	0	0	6	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	052474
A	132453	E	977337	I	132453
B	080462	F	027343	K	033475
C	130431	G	996366	L	040495
D	132453	H	946345	M	007487

GP-4  
RT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0049

TOP:050530H/CCN:0049/DOC-2/PSA

041730Z APR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

#094-70

(G)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*COC*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Doc Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
OP 051305Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

**"HAS BEEN SENT"** *3 File*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP NO 095-APR-70 PER COVERED 050001H-052400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1/7

1. AT 042145 B/1/7 SQD AMB (092463) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 15-20 EN, 25 MTS "W" MUG "S". UNABLE TO OBS PACKS OR WPNS ENG EN W/SA'S FIRE & M-79. C/F/M 105MM BLL AND CONDUCTED INITIAL SWP OF AREA, DURING SWP HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 25 MT "S". ENG W/SA'S AND CONDUCTED SECOND SWP W/NEG RES. RELOCATED AMB AND WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. AT 050845 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (124420) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 NVA 15 MTRS AWAY TO "N", WRNG GRN UTIL, W/CARTRIDGE BELT AND

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0065 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CARRYING AN M-16, EN OBS SQD AND FLED "E", ENG W/SA'S, AT THE SAME TIME OBS 04 NVA HIDING IN TREELINE 25 MTR AWAY TO "W" WNG GRN UTIL, AND CARTRIDGE BELTS, NEG WPNS, ENG W/SA'S EN FLED "W", RES 02 NVA KIA, 01 CHICOM GRENADE, 01 HELMET, 01 WALLET W/ASSORT DOCUMENTS, 02 BLK PR PJ'S, 02 GRN PR UTIL, MISC GEAR, ALL GEAR WILL BE FWD TO ITT ASAP.

3. AT 051830 C/1/7 CDP (109456) WHL IN NITE DEF POS. 01 MARINE STEPPED ON PRESS TYPE B/T BELIEVED TO BE 60MM OR 81MM HE RD BURIED APPROX 3 INCH IN THE GROUND. RES 01 USMC WIA (E) MARINE HAD HELMET AND FLAK JACKET ON. CALLED MEDEVAC MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 051010 G/2/7 POS (996366- 992367) OBS 03 VN MALES APPROX 400 MTRS "W" YELLING CHIEU HOI W/ARMS IN AIR, 01 HAD ON BLK PJ, 01 HAD ON GRN SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT, 01 HAD ON STRIPED PJ. FIRE TEAM SENT TO ESCORT THE CHIEU HOI'S TO THE CO POS. AGES APPROX, 01 10 YRS OLD OTHER 40 & 47 YRS. G CO HAD NO INTERPRETOR SO COULD NOT OBTAIN ANY INFO WIL FWD ITT ASAP.

2. AT 051150 E/2/7 CO DEF POS (977337-975337) WHL IN CO DEF POS, OBS 01 EN MVNG "N" TO "S" IN TREELINE 200 MTRS AWAY. PAGE 1 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 095-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WRNG WHITE SHIRT AND BLUE TROUSERS, NEG WPN OR PACK, SENT  
 SQD TO APPREHEND, SQD CHALLENGED, VN RAN, ENG W/SA'S -  
 RES 01 VC KIA, HAVING FOLLOWING GEAR -01 BILLFOLD W/PAPERS  
 01 CIG LIGHTER, 01 VN MEDALLION, PLASTIC BAG WITH TOBACCO  
 VC KIA APPROX 30 YRS OLD, WRNG BLK PJ'S UNDER OUTER CLOTHING.  
 3. AT 051200 G/2/7 SQD PTL (970355) WHL ON PTL, OBS 05 NVA IN  
 A CAVE PLAYING CARDS

WRNG GRN UTIL, APPROX 25 MTRS AWAY, SENT  
 FIRE TEAM TO COVER REAR, WHL REST OF SQD ASSUALTED CAVE W/SA'S  
 FIRE, RES 05 NVA KIA APPROX 20-25 YRS OLD, SEARCHED CAVE FD  
 FOLLOWING GEAR - 02 (7.62) PISTOLS, 01 AK-47, 01 AK ASSUALT  
 WPN, MANY DOCUMENTS, 06 PACKS (NVA), GRN & BLK UNIFORMS, 02  
 U.S. CARTRIDGE BELTS, MEC SURGICAL GEAR, 01 TRNS RADIO, 01  
 PR BINOCULARS, 10 LBS POLISHED RICE, WOMANS CLOTHING, 01 NVA  
 COMPASS, 03 AK-47 MAGS, L GEAR FWD TO BNCP.

4. AT 051810 E/2/7 SQD PTL (974316) WHL ON PTL PASSED THRU  
 VILLAGE, VILLAGERS IMMEDIATELY PACKED ALL OF THEIR BELONGINGS  
 AND TRIED TO LEAVE AS SOON AS THEY SAW THE PATROL. VILLAGERS  
 STARTED MOVING AWAY FROM PATROL. APPREHENDED AND DET 13 VN,  
 04 WOMEN APPROX AGES 30 YRS, 09 CHILDREN AGES 9 TO 10, DET PAGE 2 OF 4  
 HAD NO I.D. CARDS. WILL SEND ALL DET TO BN REAR ASAP.

#095-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

⑥

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DON FOLLOW UP TO 051810 AT 051810 E/2/7 SQD PTL (974316) ALSO  
 ION ROAD FD LEADING INTO VILLAGE, THE PATROL FD A SIGN WRITTEN  
 IN VN, TRANSLATED BY THE SCOUT WITH THE PATROL, IT READ TO  
 VILLAGERS DO NOT TRAVEL THE ROAD BECAUSE IT IS B/T AND MINED  
 WILL SEND SIGN TO BN REAR.

C. 3/7 NEG SIT REPS

D. CUPP

1. AT 050715 A/1/7 CUPP NO 5 (11475) PF'S RETNG TO COMPOUND  
 TRIPPED A MINE SUSP TO BE A 105 RND (PRESSURE DETONATED)  
 BURIED UNDER BRIDGE LEADING INTO PF COMPOUND. RES IN 02 PF  
 WIA (E). MARINES FRM CUPP NO 6 HEARD EXPLOSION & MOVED TO AREA  
 OF INCIDENT, CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC CHECKED AREA W/NEG  
 FURTHER FINDINGS.

2. AT 050740 A/1/7 CUPP NO 4 (114417) MVNG TO DAY POS THE KC  
 SCOUT TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP, A LAAW & M-26 TIED TOGETHER IN A  
 HOLE OFF THE SIDE OF A TRAIL W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL  
 KCS WAS 2ND MAN BACK 10 MTRS BEHIND POINT. NEXT MAN BEHIND  
 KCS WAS BACK 10 MTRS. POINT MAN EMERG WIA (E) KCS & 3RD MAN  
 PRIORITY WIA (ELN PW/SMC WIA (E), 01 KCS WIA (E), ALL PERSON-  
 NEL HAD ON FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS. CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVACS

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 0815, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 050950 A 1/7 CUPP NO 4 (123412) GETTING IN DAY POS  
 AFTER COMPLETING MEDEVAC (REF SPOT 050740) OBS 04 VN FEMALES  
 OBSERVING THEIR POS. CUPP DETAINED THE 04 FEMALES. NONE HAD  
 I.D. CARDS, 01 AGE APPROX 18 YRS, OTHER THREE 30-40 YRS OF AGE  
 WHL TIEING BLIND FOLDS ON DET, 01 MAR STEPPED ON A BOOBY TRAP  
 SUSP TO BE 02 M-26 TIED TOGETHER, PRESSURE DETONATED RES 07  
 USMC WIA (E), 01 USMC (HE), 01 VCS WIA (E) ALL MAR HAD ON FLAK  
 & HELMETS. 04 APPROX 5 TO 5 MTRS FRM EXPLOSION TYING BLIND  
 FOLDS ON VCS, OTHERS WERE APPROX 20 MTRS FRM EXPLO SET IN A  
 PERIMETER. CALLED & COMP MEDEVAC CUPP NO 5 W/DOG TEAM JOINED RE-  
 MAINDER OF CUPP NO 4 FOR A SWP OF AREA. FWD VCS TO IIT A DIAGRAM PAGE 2 OF  
 WILL FOLLOW.

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#095-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 051915 F /2/7 CDP SEC OF 3/11 (945345) (89860) WHL ON FSB RYDER AND MABEL (IOD) OBS 05 NVA W/PAKS AND WPNS, WRNG DARK UTILS MVG "S" TO "N" C/F/M ARTY 105MM HE RES IN 03 NVA KIA. BODIES WERE OBSERVED TILL NIGHT FALL.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
092463	042145	B/1/7 AMB SQD	NEG	NEG	US
124420	050845	C/1/7 SQD CMBT	NEG	02 NVAKIA	US
975337	051150	E/2/7 CO DEF	NEG	0 IVCKIA	US
970355	051200	G/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	05 NVAKIA	US
898360	051915	F/2/7 IOD CDP			
		SEC OF 3/11	NEG	03 NVAKIA	S

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES  
PATROLS

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY 0	12	2	0	0	0	0
1/7 NITE 0	2	1	0	13	3	0
2/7 DAY 0	3	4	0	1	0	0
2/7 NITE 0	0	0	0	13	0	0
3/7 DAY 0	9	2	1	0	0	0
3/7 NITE 0	0	0	0	12	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 132453	CP 027343	CP 052475
A 132453	E 966322	I LZ BALDY
B 092456	F 946345	K 976474
C 109456	G 996366	L 058482
D LZ BALDY	H933333	M 007487

GP-4  
BT  
0065

TOD; 060630/CCN- 0065/COC-08/SEH 051905Z APR 70

#095-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

OP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Doc 5260.10

S-3 File  
"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCCC  
OP 061835Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COG  
TO NIRST MAR DIV COG  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ON OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP NO 096-APR-70 PER COVERED 260001H-062400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.13
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

1. AT 061630H G/1/7 PPB (102471) (099475) WHL IN DAYTIME POS  
REC'D APPROX 20 RDS S/A'S FIRE & 01 RPG FM APPROX 500 MTRS  
RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E). 02 TANKS W/C OUT TO SWP AREA, CALLED  
MED EVAC, WHILE MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETING MISSION, IT REC'D S/A'S  
FIRE FM THE SAME POS. OBS 04-06 EN WEAR'G DARK CLOTHING, RUN'G  
'S.W'. ENG W/SA'S M-79, & AT THIS TIME TANKS FIRE 02 BEEHIVE  
RDS. ALSO GUNSHIP WITH MED EVAC FIRED 2.75 RNTS & 7.62 AMMO.

PAGE TWO RUMLLU0081 CONFIDENTIAL

WILL NOT SWP, AREA SUSP TO WIDEFIELD. MED EVAC COMPLETE.

2. AT 061935H G/1/7 SQD AMB (107476) WHL SET IN NITE AMB SITE,  
OBS 04-06 EN APPROX 50 MTRS 'E', MVNG 'E'. ENG EN W/SA'S, EN  
RET'D S/A'S & 01 CHICOM. C/F/M ARTY ILL & BASKETBALL, BASKET-  
BALL ON STA-1930, RQ'D 1200 FOR HRS OF DARKNESS. SWPT AREA,  
FINDING FOOTPRINTS LEADING 'W.W.' WILL SWP AREA FURTH IN A.M.

3. AT 062105H B/1/7 SQD AMB (092463) WHL IN NITE SQD AMB, SITE  
REC'D 01 CHICOM GRENADE. AS GRENADE DET, AMB SIGHTED 01 VN CHIEF  
20 MTRS 'S.E.' RUNNING 'E'. RES IN 04 USMC WIA, 03 (E), 01 SET  
C/F/M ARTY IL. MARINE WAS ABOUT TO ENG W/SA'S WHEN BASKETBALL  
FLARE WENT OUT WHICH CAUSED HIS TO LOSE SIGHT OF EN. HEARD EN  
IN BUSHES & FIRED M-79 ILL RD, SWPT AREA 125 MTRS OUT TO  
'S' W/NEG RES. CALLED MED EVAC/COMPLETED. ALL MARINES HAD FLARE  
JACKETS & HELMETS ON.

B. 2/7

1. L/E AT 052400H G/2/7 SQD AMB (072507) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS  
UNK SIZE EN FORC MVNG IN A 'S.E.' DIR FM 50 TO 150 MTRS AWAY  
UNABLE TO OBS CLOTH'G OR EQUIP. EN HAD DUE TO DENSE TERRAIN  
W/SA'S. SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM, FD 02 VC KIA, WEAR'G BLA PAGE 1  
PJ'S APPROX 20-30 YRS OLD, ARE MAKING THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA  
AT THIS TIME, ETC.

#096-70

CONFIDENTIAL (G)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 060645H (F/U TO 052400) G/2/7 SQD CMBT (975353) WHL SEARCH'G AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT, OBS 01 VN WEAR'G BLK PJ'S RUNN'G AWAY FM SQD APPROX 100 MTRS IN A. °S.W.° DIR, SQD CHALLENGED, VN KEPT RUNN'G, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, NEG I.D. WPNS, OR EQUIP, APPROX 25 YRS OF AGE. CONT SEARCH OF PREVIOUS CONTACT W/NEG RES.

3. AT 060900H 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) A VN BOY TURND IN AT S-2, 03 81MM RDS, 03 RECOILS RIFLES RDS (UNK SIZE/TYPE) PAID VN BOY 2,500 P'S. ALL RDS TURNED OVER TO EOD TO BE DEST.

4. AT 060945H °C° 1ST ENG (017337-007331) ENG, WHL WORKING W/ HEAVY GEAR, °S.W.° OF LZ ROSS, REC'D EN S/A'S FIRE FM APPROX 500 MTRS °S.W.° ENG RET'D FIRE AT APPROX 15-20 EN DRESS'D IN GRN UTIL. PF'S OF THE 109TH & 99TH PLT REIN ENG, EN FLED °W°, RES: 01 PF KIA, & M-16 CAPT'D BY N, NOTIFIED QUE SON DIST HQTRS.

5. AT 061100H H/2/7 PLT SWP (920310-910301) WHP SWP'G AREA OBS'D 11 N WEAR'G GRN UTIL, & 02 EN IN BLK PJ'S. EN IN UTIL HAD PACKS, WPNS, HELMETS. ALL MVNG °W° APPROX 1,200 MTRS AWAY CALLED AO (ON STA-1050, OFF STA-1135). OV-10 FIRED 1,000 RDS 7.62, 04 WP RKTS, AO OBS AREA W/NEG RES, NEG SWP.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L

6. AT 061335H H/2/7 SQD CMBT (936312) WHL ON SWP OF AREA, FD A SMALL CLEARING IN THICK UNDERBRUSH, THAT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN AN EN BASE CAMP, WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR LONG PERIOD OF TIME. SEARCHED AREA, FD OLD CLOTHING AND A ROTTED 8 LB BAG OF CS CRYSTALS, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES. CLOTHES AND CRYSTALS DEST.

7. AT 061645H G/2/7 SQD CMBT (985370) (985371) WHL RETURN'G FM DAY PTL, OBS 01 EN WEAR'G GRN UTIL, & CARRY'G PACK, NEG WPN. MVNG °W° ON TRAIL 100 MATRS TO °N°. EN OBS PTL & TRIED TO FLEE, ENG EN W/S/A'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 02 CHICOMS, 01 PACK, AND MISC DOCU'S.

8. AT 061733H F/2/7 CDP, SEC OF 3/11 (946345) (985341) WHL ON F83 RYDER. FO TEAM OBS 07 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS. 02 WORE GRN UTIL, 05 WORE DARK UTIL, MVNG °S.W.° TO °N.E.°. C/F/M ARTY, RES IN 02 NVA KIA.

9. AT 061800H H/2/7 SQD AMB (954323) WHL MVNG TO NITE AMB SITE OBS 01 NVA WEAR'G GRN UTIL, NEG WPN, APPROX 100 MTRS °W° MVNG °E° TOWARDS VILLE. MANEUVERED AROUND VILLE & CUT OFF AVENUE OF ESCAPE. THEN SWPT VILLE FOR NVA, NVA OBS °D PTL & TRIED TO ESC

PE. ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D 01 MACHETE, 02 C PAGE 2 OF 5

N=  
TEENS, 01 SET GRN UTIL, RAIN GEAR, BELT W/BUCKLE, COFFEE, MATCHES, SEWING KIT & TOBACCO. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR.

#096-70

**CONFIDENTIAL** (C)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0082 C O N F I D E N T I A L

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 051715H 1/3/7 PLT SWP (001422) WHL ON DAY SWP, FD 01 M-26 B/T PRSS DET IN OPEN AREA OF RICE PADDY, 02 MTRS FM PADDY DIKE, BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

2. AT 060855H 'D' CO ENG SWP TEAM (013499) ON SWP OF HWY. NO 1 A VN CIV POINTED OUT A M-26 B/T ALONG SIDE OF ROAD, PRSS DET PAID THE CIV 100 P'S. BLEW B/T IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT'D SWP OF ROAD.

3. AT 051230H 1/3/7 PLT MOVER (002487) 12 WHL MVNG TO OPERATION-AL OBJ, TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) PRIORITY B/T WAS PLACED IN A CAN W/SIRING SAID ACROSS TRAIL & TIED TO A SMALL BUSH, FLAK GEAR & HELMET WERE WORN, CALLED MED EVAC/COMP SEARCHED AREA W/NEB RES, CONT TO NEW POS.

4. AT 061430H 1/3/7 CO MOVE (001700) WHL CONT/DAY MOVE, 01 MARINE STEPPED ON A HOMEMADE PRSS DET B/T THAT WAS BURIED IN GROUND, ALONG TREELINE, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E) EMERG. MARINE HAD FLAK GEAR & HELMET ON, SIZE & TYPE OF B/T UNK, SIZE OF CRATER APPROX 5" DEEP & 12" IN DIA. CALLED MED EVAC/COMP, SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/NEB RES, CONT ON TO MOVE.

5. AT 061250H 1/3/7 CO MOVE (001700) WHL ON CO MOVE, 01 MARINE

PAGE 3 OF 51

#096-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SIX RUMLLD0081 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CARRYING 04 RDS KM-191 AMMO, & 01 LAAW. STIPPED ON A PRESS  
DET S/A'S RD. RD WENT THRU MARINE'S FOOT, & HIT KM-191 AMMO, WHICH  
STARTED IT BURNING, ANOTHER MARINE THEN PULLED FACE OFF MARINE  
AND ROLLED MARINE ON GROUND TO STOP BURNING. AT THIS TIME,  
THE LAAW ON PACK EXPLODED, WOUNDING 02 MARINES STANDING IN VIC  
OF EXPLG. FLAK GEAR & HELMETS WER WORN, CALLED RED EVAC  
EVAC COMP. 03 LEXO NIA (E).

E. CUPP NEG SIT REPS  
F. 100 ARTY NEG SIT REPS  
G. SMALL UNITS CONTRACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	ACT PMS	EN LOS	
007331	060845	C' ENG	0 FF KIA	NEG	EN
972357	052400	G/2/77 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
975353	060845	G/2/77 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
910201	061100	H/2/77 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
985371	061645	G/2/77 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
099475	061630	C/1/77 PFB	NEG	NEG	ED
954323	061800	H/2/77 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
107475	061930	C/1/77 SQD	NEG	NEG	P
985341	061733	F/2/77 SCTY 3/11	NEG	02 NVN KIA (ARTY)	US
092463	062105	E/1/77 SQD	01 KIA, 01 (RED), 01 (SIG) KIA (E)	NEG	US

GP-4  
BT  
0081

PAGE 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNN  
#096-70

(G)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Interval**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

**Decl Dir 5200.10**

*S-3 Filed*

NNNWZVWBZVH  
ZNY CCCCC  
OP 071805Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP NO 097-APR-70 PER COVERED 070001H-072400H (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) USMALL UNIT CONTACT
- A. 1/7

1. AT 070600 B/1/7 PFB (094463) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D APPROX  
12 M-26 GRENADES FROM 30 MTRS AWAY FROM "E" & "SE" RES;  
06 USMC WIA, 03 WIA (E), 01 WIA (SE) RET'D SA'S & ORGANIC  
WPNS FIRE. WHL SWPNG AREA OBS 03 IN IN BLK PJ'S 300 MTRS  
"NW". ENG W/SA'S & ORGANIC WPNS FIRE W/NEG RES. CONTINUED  
SWP FINDING 01 M-26 GRENADE NEAR PFB. BLEW IN PLACE. ALL  
MARINES HAD ON FLAK GEAR & HELMETS. CALLED & COMPLETED

PAGE TWO RUMLLU0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
MEDEVAC AT 0630.

- 2. AT 070900 B/1/7 SQD PTRL (086470-088469) ON PTRL OBS  
03 NVA IN GRN UTIL 150 MTRS "SE" NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS.  
ENG W/SA'S & M-79 RND'S. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CONT PTL.
- 3. AT 071630 B/1/7 CO CORDON (0947) WHL ON DAYLIGHT CO  
CORDON AND SEARCH OP. BROADCAST TEAM ATTACHED TO CO CP.  
CONDUCTED PYS OPS. BROADCAST FR 071530 - 071615 IN GIUONG  
MONG VILLAGE. 9TH ITT SUBTEAM ATTACHED TO B CO QUESTIONED  
14 LOCAL POPULACE. SUMMARY OF INTEL FRM LOCAL POPULACE TO  
AS FOLLOWS: (1) 16 VC LIVE IN HABLET BUT LEFT 05 APR; SOLRCE  
17 YR OLD FEMALE. (2) 04 APR-42 NVA OBS MVG. "E" TO "W" ALONG  
EDGE OF VILLE, HAD UNKNOWN NO OF WPNS. (3) 04 APR - 70 NVA  
IN GRN UTILS W/SA'S SPENT ENTIRE DAY IN VILLE ON RICE COL-  
LECTING MISSION. DEPARTED "W". (4) 06 APR AT 0900 03 VC W/  
WPNS MOVED THRU VILLE "W" TO "E".
- 4. AT 072130 C/1/7 CDP (107484) WHL IN CO NITE DEF POS.  
OBS FLICKERING LITE GO ON AND OFF IN HUT INSIDE OF PERIMETER.  
HAD KCS CHECK HUT WHEN KCS THREW TRIP FLARE IN HUT TO L  
FOUND 01 VC SUSPECT IN GRN UTIL. HE TOLD VC TO COME OUT  
BUT HE REFUSED. 03 ENG EN W/SA'S REPT 01 VC KIA. HUTS HAD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#097-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BEEN SEARCHED PRIOR TO SETTING IN. FURTHER CHECKED REVEALED NO HIDING  
 PLACE, WILL CHECK FURTHER IN A.M.

B. 2/7

1. AT 070915 E/2/7 PPS (972327) WHL IN DEF POS, 01 VN FE-  
 MALE INFORMED ES THAT HER HUSBAND WANTED REFUGE AT GHT SON.  
 SENT SQD INTO VILLE W/VN FEMALE VIO 01000, AND WHL GETTING  
 VN FEMALES HUSBAND AGE 66 W/LL, FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 30  
 YRS OLD W/NEG ED, DET 01 VN MALE AND WILL FWD TO IIT ASAP.  
 02 VN REFUGEES WILL BE FWD TO QUE SON.
2. AT 070920 H/2/7 PLT PTRL (968321) WHL CONDUCTING DAY  
 ACTS AND CHECKING FOR ID CARDS FOUND 02 FEMALES THAT DID  
 NOT HAVE AN ID AGES APPROX 25 YRS AND 50 YRS. DET THE 02  
 FEMALES AND TAKEN TO HC(-) POS FOR EXID TO IIT ASAP.
3. AT 070920 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01  
 DUD 81MM HE RD, 01 M-79 RD, 01 FUSE PRM 105 RD. PAID VN  
 BOY 1,200 P'S, ORD BLOWN BY ENG.
4. AT KXGWJ AGPKG CP S-2 (027343) 05 VN CHILDREN TURNED  
 IN 05 60MM RDS, (04 HE, 01 WP, ALL DUDS) PAID VN'S 2,000  
 P'S RDS WILL BE DESTROYED.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 071210 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01  
 DUD 105 HE RD, PAID VN BOY 500 P'S, RD WILL DESTROYED  
 BY ENG.
6. AT 171327 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) 01 VN GIRL TURNED IN 01  
 81MM HE DUD RD, PAID VN 500 P'S, RD WILL BE DESTROYED BY  
 ENG.
7. AT 071430 H/2/7 PLT SWP (948305) (948303) WHL SWP'G AREA  
 REC'S S'S FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE, 200MTRS FROM 'S'.  
 RET'D FIRE W/SA'S, M-79, UNF M-72 AND SENT SQD TO ENVELOPE  
 BEHIND SW PMS AND OBS 3-5 EN FLEE 'S', ENG W/SA'S, M-79  
 AND KILLED 01 VC W/WPN AND PISTGL, SEARCHD AREA FD THE  
 01 VC KIA BUY WPNs HAD BEEN REMOVED FROM BODY, SQD LOST  
 CONTACT.
8. AT 071500 E/2/7 PLT MOVE (966330-968332) WHL MVNG TO  
 CO POS OBS 01 NVA W/PACK NEG WPN 200 MTRS. 'SE' MVNG 'NW'  
 SENT SQD TO DET AND CAPTURED NVA APPROX 18 YRS OLD WRNG NVA  
 UTIL AND CARRYING FOLLOWING GEAR: 01 HOMEMADE PACK, 25 OBS  
 SALT, -10/LBS PML RICE, MISC MEDICAL GEAR, AND ASSORTED PAPERS.  
 01 NVA POW AND GEAR SENT HO IIT AT LZ ROSS.

9. AT 071530 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01

PAGE 2 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 81MM HE RDSLAND 01 GPRMM RD ALL DUDS. PAID VN BOY 1500 P'S  
 AND RDS WERE DESTROYED.

10. AT 071645 2/7 CP S-2 (027343) 19 VN CHILDREN TURNED  
 IN (13) 81MM ILL RDS, 05 M-79 RDS, 01 105MM ILL RD, PAID  
 VN'S 9,500 P'S, RDS WILL BE DESTROYED.

11. AT 071830 G/2/7 CDP (996368) (991370) WHL IN NITE POS,  
 SCOUT SNIPERS OBS 01 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACK NEG  
 WPN 500 MTRS 'NW' MVG 'W'. 01 VN STARTED TO RUN, SCOUT  
 SNIPER THEN ENG W/SA'S RES IN 01 VC KIA. SENT OUT PATROL  
 TO INVESTIGATE AND FD 01 VC BODY AND 01 BASKET PACK W/  
 PARACHUTE MATERIAL. WILL FORWARD MATERIAL TO BN REAR.

12. AT 071830 E/2/7 CO MOVE (991324) WHL MVG TO NITE DEF  
 POS OBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACK 100 MTRS 'NE'  
 MVG 'SW'. ENG EN W/SA'S. RES: 01 VC KIA. AFTER PT MAN KILLED  
 VC 01 VN STOPPED AND GAVE UP. 01 VC ESCAPED 'NE'. CAPT'D  
 02 PACKS W/NARCOTICS, CLOTHES, MEDICAL GEAR, NOTEBOOK AND  
 MISC LETERS.

13. AT 071840 E/2/7 CO MOVE (981329) (984332) WHL MVG TO  
 NITE DEF POS REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE APPROX  
 400 MTRS TO THE 'NE'. MANUEVERED E2 & E3 TO RECON AREA W/  
 NEG RES. E2 IS STILL SCREENING AREA W/FU.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0096 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. AT 071900 E/2/7 PLT DEF POS (993326) (993327) WHL IN  
 NITE DEF POS REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM UNK IZE EN FORCES 100  
 MTRS 'N'. RET'D SA'S FIRE SET UP AROUND SUSPECTED EN  
 POS. WILL SWP IN AM AS TERRAIN, HEAVY VEGETATION PRECLUDES  
 AN EFFECTIVE SEARCH DURING HOUR OF DARKNESS.

C. 77

1. AT 071245 K/3/7 SQD CMET (983476) WHL ON PTL FD ON OB-  
 JECT BELEIVED TO BE A PRESSURE TYPE DET MINE OR B/T ON  
 TRAIL, OBJECT WAS MADE OF METAL 4" LONG, 3" WIDE W/HOLE  
 IN CENTER AND HAD 02 VENTS AT 45 DEGREE ANGLE AND BELEIVED TO  
 BE A 50/CAL RD IN CENTER HOLE MARKED, AND WILL HAVE EOD  
 EXAMINE FURTHER. W/F/U

D. CUPP

1. AT 070445 A /1/7 AI CP (101510-102507) BA REN BRIDGE  
 REC'LOB BOMB SUSP TO BE A 250 LB BOMB FRM SHRAPNEL IN AREA  
 THE RND LANDED 20 MTRS FROM BRIDGE IN THE WATER NEG DAMAGE TO THE  
 BRIDGE. RND CAME FROM 'S' UNK DIRT. RF & PF DET'D SA'S, M60, &  
 60MM FIRE ON SUSP EN POS. SUPT ARA AT 1ST LIGHT FINDING  
 A CRATER AT ABOVE GRID DIMENSIONS 10' WIDE / 4' DEEP. ALSO

GP-4

BT

0036

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#097-20

G

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS  
 02 BAMBOO AIMING STAKES AND ANOTHER, SAKNBPQK20° OF WIRE  
 GOING FROM IT.

2. AT 071900 A/1/7 CUPP NO 5 (11943)(118427) WHL IN DAY  
 POS REC'D APPROX 10 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM EST 03 TO 04 EN  
 APPROX 600 MTRS °S°. DID NOT OBS CLOTHING OR WPNS. RET'D  
 FIRE, M-60 AND OBS 04 EN FLEEING °SW°. WILL SWP IN A.M.

3. AT 072120 A/1/7 CUPP NO 5 (122437)(104430) WHL IN NITE  
 DEF POS OBS TRIP FLARE POP APPROX 1800 MTS °SW° OBS 02 EN  
 COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING PACKS OR WPNS. C/F/M ARTY W/GOOD  
 COVERAGE. NEG SWP OUTSIFS MF CUPP AL.

E. ARTY: NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA097 CONFIDENTIAL

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INTIT
102507	070445	A/1/7 AI CP	NEG	NEG	EN
204463	070600	B/1/7 PPB	06 JSMC WIA	NEG	EN
088469	070900	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
943303	071430	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN
991370	071830	G/2/7 CDP	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
984332	071840	E/2/7 CM	NSV	NEG	EN
118427	071900	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	EN
104430	072120	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
991324	071830	E/2/7 CO	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
993327	071900	E/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC DET	EN
10484	072130	C/1/7 CDP	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	11	0	2	3	3
N	0	6	1	0	21	0
2/7 D	0	4	4	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	12	0
3/7 D	0	3	2	0	5	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 4 OF 5

#097-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAD097 C O N F I D E N T I A L

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 967476

A 132453	E 983327	I 968464
B 091474	F 946345	K 976474
C 107484	G 996366	L 977464
D 136418	H 948303	M 1322453

PAGE 5 OF 5

GP-4

BT

0097

TOP; 080610H/CCN-0097/COC-04/JJP

071805Z APR 70

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#097-70

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY R0000  
 OP 082015Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR COC  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
 SIT REP NO 098-APR-70 PER COVERED 080001H-082400(G)

A. DIVO 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ (PS: NONE)

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 072245 B/1/7 CDP (09473) WHL SET IN CO DEF POS REC'D  
 A COORDINATED GRENADE ATTACK FROM THREE DIRECTIONS. 08 CHI-  
 COMS FROM THE "E", 08 CHICOMS FROM THE "NE" AND 04 CHICOMS FR "N."  
 WERE APPROX 50 MTRS APART. UNK SIZE EN FORCE AND DID NOT  
 OBS AT ANY TIME. 75 PER CENT OF THE GRENADES LANDED SHORT BUT 01 DID  
 LAND BESIDE A FIGHTING HOLE. RES IN 02 USMC WIA  
 02 USMC WIA (E) 01 USMC WIA (E)

PAGE TWO RUMLU001077 CONFIDENTIAL  
 LINES WERE ON 100 PERCENT AND WERE CHCKED 30 MIN PRIOR BY B6.  
 ALL MARINES HAD FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS ON. CALLED MEDEVAC  
 MEDEVAC COMPLETE. C/F/M ARTY ILL, ALSO BASKETBALL AT 2300,  
 ON STA 2335, OFF STA 2345, SWPT AREA AND FD 04 DUD CHICOM  
 GRENADES, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

2. AT 081100 C/1/7 SQD PTL (104472) WHL ON PTL, FD 03 BUNKERS  
 5 NT HIGH, 10 FT WIDE, 10 FT LONG, BUNKERS WERE APPROX 30  
 MTRS APART FORMING A SEMI CIRCLE, AND WERE REINFORCED W/ENG  
 STAKES, RAILROAD TIES, AND CEMENT. CAPACITY OF EACH APPROX  
 8-12 PEOPLE, SEARCHED BUNKERS AND SURROUNDING AREA W/NEG RES  
 ENG DESTROYED BUNKERS W/C4 CHARGES.

3. AT 081300 C/1/7 CO SWEEP (107484) WHL SCREENING VILLAG  
 PEOP FOR I.D., IN CONJUNCTION W/NATIONAL POLICE, DET 04 VN  
 FEMAL AGES 18-40 YRS OLD W/NEG I.D., DETAINESS WILL BE FWD  
 TO ITT ASAP.

4. AT 081400 C/1/7 CO SWEEP (107484) WHL SCREENING VILLAG  
 PEOPLE FOR I.D., IN CONJUNCTION W/NATIONAL POLICE, DET 01 VN  
 MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD, AND 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD,  
 BOTH NEG I.D. DETAINED WILL BE FWD TO ITT ASAP.

5. AT 081900 B/1/7 C/1/7 CORDONS SEARCHED (0947) CO

PAGE 06 4

GP-FOUR  
 Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals  
 Declassified After 12 Years  
 Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

CONFIDENTIAL

#098-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0107 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 (1048) RS OF C&S OP W/QUE SON NAT'L POL ATTACHED 48 HR  
 PERIOD. B CO-(1) SCREENED 41 VILLAGERS: 15 FEM, 06 MALE  
 20 CHILD. DET 01 VN MALE-ITT REL IN FIELD AS IC (2) SEARCHED  
 20 HUTS AND MANY SHEDS AND PENS, FD APPROX 100 LBS OF RICE  
 PER HUT MOSTLY UNPOL. MUCH UNHARVESTED RICE IN FIELD. C CM  
 (1) SCREENED 68  
 VILLAGERS: 25 FEMALE, 08 MALE, 35 CHILD, 06  
 DET- 05 FEM, 01 MALE. (2) SEARCHED 18 HUTS, 18 SHEDS AND PENS  
 FD APPROX 150 LBS UNPOL RICE IN HUT-MUCH UNHARVESTED RICE IN  
 FIELD.

6. AT 081905 D/1/7 PLT DEF POS (128424) WHP IN NITE POS  
 OBS 03 EN 75 MTRS "S" MVG "W" TO "E" 02 WRNG GRN UTILS, 01  
 WRNG WHITE, 01 W/WPN AT SLING ARMS. ENG W/SA'S, RES IN 01  
 NVA KIA DRESSED IN WHITE. 02 N FLED "E". CAPT'D PAPERS  
 HAD 01 GRN UTIL CAP. PAPERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT ASAP.  
 7. AT 081930 B/1/7 PLT MOVE (100470) (098470) WHL MVG TO  
 NITE DEF POS. REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM TWO DIRECTIONS FR THREE-  
 LINE, 20 MTRS TO "W" AND TO "S-W". REC'D APPROX 120 R  
 SA'S FIRE FR EST 4 EN. RES IN 02 USMC WIA (NE). RET'D SA'S  
 AND M-79 AND IMMEDIATELY SET UP BASE OF FIRE AND HAD ONE SQD  
 ASSA

U

LT EN PMS, ASSAULTED THRU TREELINE AND INTO VILLAGE 25

PAGE FOUR RUMLLKA0107 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MTRS BEYOND TREELINE, NEG RES FROM SWP. CHECKED ALL HUTS  
 IN VILLE AREA AND DET 03 FEM, 01 CHILD, 01 MALE 12 YRS OLD.  
 NAT'L POL AND ITT TEAM ENT FR BCP TO B1 TO  
 INTERROGATE DETAINEES W/U.

B. 2/7

1. AT H/2/7CO DEF POS 071835 (958316) (974325) WHL IN DAY POS  
 OBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S, 100 MTRS "E" DIGGING HOLE APPROX 4'  
 X 5' X 3' WIDE. VC THEN DROPPED WHAT APPEARED TO BE LARGE  
 BUNDLE IN HOLE, AND THEN BEGAN COVERING IT UP. H MANUEVERED  
 TO ENG EN BUT VC OBS AND RAN INTO TREELINE. C/F/M 60MM HE AND  
 REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF INACCURATE. SA'S FIRE WITHDREW TO TREE-  
 LINE AND RET'D SUPPRESSIVE FIRE AND SENT ONE SQD TO ENVELOPE  
 IN POS. PULLED BACK SQD BECAUSE OF PENDING DARKNESS  
 C/F/M ARTY, ALSO CALLED BASKETEALL, WIL SWP IN A.M.  
 2. FU TO 071830 AT 070245 E/2/7 CO MOVE (991324). POW THAT  
 WAS CAPT'D DIED AT 0245 FROM INTERNAL DISORDERS.  
 3. AT 080630 H/2/7 SQD AMB (974306) WHL SET IN NITE AMB  
 OBS 02 VC W/PKS MOVE INTO THE KILL ZONE. EN APPROX 16 TO  
 20 YRS OF AGE, BOTH IN BLK PJ'S ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 02 VC  
 KIA. TWO PACKS CONTAINED 30 LBS OF POL RICE, 04 CANTENERS

PAGE 2 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#098-70

⑥

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

02 QTS COOKED POTATOES, 04 QTS UNCOOKED POTATOES, ALSO 02 SETS OF BLK PJ'S. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR.

4. AT 080700 2/7 CP H&S (027343) 04 VN CHILDREN AND 01 PF BROUGHT 01 VN MALE THAT HAD VEEN WOUNDED BY SHRAPNEL TAMPDEF POS, VN HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY M-70 WHL HE WAS IN AREA LAST NIGHT, VN WAS TAKEN TO BAS AND TREATED, ITT CLAS-SIFIED HIM AS INNOCENT CIV, AND WILL MEDEVAC VN TO 1ST MED ASAP.

5. AT 081100 H/2/7 SQD PTL (961328) WHL MOVING TO NEW POS, FD 01 155 DUD ED, 01 8" DUD RD, AND 12 M-16 RD'S INSIDE AN OLD HUT, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES, AND BLEW ORD IN PLACE, CONT TO NEW PO .

6. AT 081530 2/7 CP S-2 (02734) VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 02 81MM H RDS, 01 155MM HE RD, AND 01 CHICOM GRENADE, PAID VN'S 1700 P'S, ENG WIL DESTROYED RDS.

7. AT 081805 G/2/7 SQD PTL (97565) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL OBS 04 NVA IN GRN UTILS, APPROX 50 MTRS "E" MVG "N-W" ALONG TRAIL. ENG W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA FINDING 02 NA KIA, 02 PACKS CONTAINING, 200 LBS ROCK SALT, POTS, PANS, UNIFORMS, 30 LBS BROWN SWEET MASH. ALSO FD 02 BLOOD TRAILS AND ARE SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME W/F/U.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0107 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 081900 H/2/7 SQD AMB (974340) (974346) WHL SET IN NITE AMB OBS 01 NVA W/HELMETS AND PACKS WRNG SANDEVU 600 MTRS MVG "N" ENG W/M 60 AND PINNED HIM DOWN. THEN SENT FIRE TEAM TO ENVELOPE ON "E". ENG W/SA'S WHICH RES IN 01 NVA KIA. CAPT'D 03 BOTTLES OF MED UNK TYPE, 01 BAG RIVE, 03 SETS OF CLOTHES ( 1GRN UNIFORM) (01 WHT SHIRT) (01 KHAKI TROUSERS)

9. AT 081950 G/2/7 SQD AMB (967357) WHL MVG TO ANG SITE, OBS 01 NVA APPROX 50 MTRS "N-W" MVG "S-E" ALONG TRAIL, WRNG GRN UTILS, NEG WPN. EN OBS PT ELEMENT AND STARTED TO FLEE "N-W" PT MAN FIRED 01 RD RES IN 01 NVA KIA, NEG WPN OR GSUR, MOVED TO NEW AMB SITE.

C. 3/7

1. AT 080900 1/3/7 CO MOVE (961453-956448) WHL MOVING TO NEW POS OBS 15 VC MVNG "S" TO "S-W" APPROX 500 MTR AWAY, WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPN'S AND RICE, CALLED 81MM P/M AND FIRED 60MM ON EN, REQ A.XO. WHO OBS AREA W/NEG RES, DUE TO THICK VEG & BRUSH ARE SEARCHING AREA AT THIS TIME, W/F/U. GWM NU TO 080900 AT 081300 1/1/77 CO SWP (95 448) SEARCHED ARA OF CONTACT W/NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

0107

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#098-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION, TWO (1) 965 SECTION  
3. AT 081230 LBS/7 FLY CNET (SPECIFIC) IN CH PCL, OBS BY NVA  
WRNG GRM UTIL, SITTING ON ROOF, APPROX 30 FT AWAY, BIG WVN OBS  
EN TRIED TO RUN, ENG W/SAFES, REC BY NVA SEA APPROX 20 YRS OLD  
WHL SEARCHING NVA, OBS BY HQ WVN GRM UTIL, AND CHARGING AK-  
47 APPROX 50 FT AWAY, ENG W/SAFES, IN SEE SAFES AND FLED "S-V"  
PTL PERSUED, AND REC AUTO-FIRE FROM REAR, FROM AIR IN  
POS, RET FIRE AT SUSPECT EN POS, MANAGED BOTH AREAS OF  
CONTACT, FD BY AK-47, OF EX-47 PCL, BY PRACTICE DRUMS AND  
MISC GEAR,

LL GEAR FWD TO BN CP.

D. CUPP NEG. 80 REPS

E. 100 NEG. 511 REPS

F. SMALL UNIT 1000000

PAGE TWO RUMBLEBINS CONFIDENTIAL

COORD DSG UNIT/TYPE FRI LOS IN LOS UNIT  
09475 02241 5/17 01P 021014103 NSV IN

97425 071635 5/17 1200 021014103 NSV US  
974306 081438 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US  
983452 081438 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US  
974345 081949 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US  
967357 081950 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US  
098473 081930 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US  
128424 081905 5/17 500 021014103 NSV US

G. PATROL/SAFE LINES:

PATROL		SAFE LINES			
FT	SSD	PL	PL	SSD	PL
1/7 D	2	18	0	0	2
1/7 N	5	9	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	2	4	0	0
2/7 N	2	9	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	2	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0

PAGE THREE RUMBLEBINS CONFIDENTIAL

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP 132455 5/17 021014103 5/17 132455  
A 132455 5/17 021014103 132455  
B 094450 5/17 021014103 094450  
C 107454 5/17 021014103 107454  
D 136421 5/17 021014103 136421

GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0108 TOR:090810H/CON:0168/COC-01/TAN DTG:082015Z APR 70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#098-70

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassify After 12 Years

ZNY 000000

OP 091931Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR DIV  
TO FIRST MAR DIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SUBJECTS  
SIT REP NO 099-APR-70 PER COVERED BY 0041-0921001 (C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. 1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

1. F/U TO 081932Z -5 081934H B/1/7 BY LOVE (100470) (C) 0921001  
VN THAT WERE DET & INTERROGATED STATED VC HAD FIRED AT  
VC WERE WEAR 'O' GRN TOPS, SOME HAD BLK HATBANDS & WHITE BOOTS  
2 M-16'S, 01 SKS, 01 AK-47. EN PASSED THRU B CO CP AT 1230  
SHORTLY AFTER JUP LEFT, LOOKING FOR SNOW & THEN PERSECUTED  
CHILDREN FOR S-RATE, THINKING THE B RIFLES WOULD GIVE THEM  
DET WERE RELEASED AS INNOCENT.

PS-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC HAS BEEN SENT
ALO
W/
OPCH

PAGE TWO RUMLIHAR120 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. L/2 AT 082045Z B/1/7 FLT DEF POS (1009471) (100470) W/...  
NITE DEF POS, DETECTED MVRM IN OLD DEF SITE IN PSID. S...  
BELIEVED TO BE EN WHO FIRED ON PLE B/1/7. C/M ARTY...  
ILL, ENG W/SA'S & FIRED JES LAAN HD3 IN SUSP EN POS. SW... AREA  
W/NEG RESS

3. AT 090830Z C/1/7-PLT POS (100484) ENL IN DAY POS, C...  
VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD IN BLA SHIRT & BLUE SHIRT, W...  
50 MTRS 'S' OF POS. W/ OBSERVING FLT POS. DET 01 VN...  
DID NOT HAVE I.D. CARD. WILL FWD TO IIT.

4. AT 090830Z C/1/7 SOD CWB (1007418) VHL ON PILL, SEARCHING  
AREA, FD 400-450 LBS UNPOL RICE UNDER A HAY STACK, AND...  
FAMILY BUNKER. RICE IN A HOLE, 2' DEEP, X 3' IN DIA.  
UNDER HAY STACK & UNDER FLOOR OF BUNKER. SOD WILL P...  
IN SDBAGS & FWD TO REAR.

5. AT 091900Z B/1/7 & B/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH B/1/7-(0947...  
C/1/7-(1048) WIL IN C&S W/NET'L POL, BROADCAST TEAM &  
SUB TEAM FR 9TH IIT WERE COND S&P OF GIUONG NGUO, PHU DAN...  
HAI & PHU HUONG VILLAGES. THE FOLLOWING RES OF C&S FOR  
24 HR PERIOD: 19 AS FOLLOWS: 'B' CO (12) 30 CIV'S WERE SEARCHED  
& NONE DET; (2) BROADCAST TEAM OPERATED FM 1030 TO 1120, (3)  
12 HUS WERE SEARCHED, (2) DET'D BY NAT'L POL WHO STATED, THE

# 099-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAMIRG C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WERE VC. (4) OBS APPROX 150 LBS OF RICE PER HUT & MUCH UN  
 HARVESTED RICE IN FIELD. "C" CO-(1) SEARCHED 27 HUT'S, NO  
 DET. (2) 25 HUTS WERE SEARCHED & 2,000 LBS OF RICE WAS FD  
 RICE PUT IN SANDBAGS TO BE PICKED UP LATER BY CUFF NO 6  
 VILLAGE CHIEF STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT LOCAL HUTS BE DES  
 SO AS TO FORCE POPULACE TO RELOCATE TO PROTECTED AREA, TO  
 DENY EN ACCESS TO FOOD & SECURITY. DESTRUCTION GRANTED BY  
 QUE SON DIST & PROVINCIAL OFFICER IN HOI AN. A 1E NOSE 6  
 WAS INFORMED & HE GAVE INSTRUCTION TO PERSONNEL CONCERNED  
 ONLY, TO DESTROY HUTS & BUNKERS REMAINING IN USMC AS SOLY.  
 0717 WEL PROVIDE SOLY TOMORROW.

B. 2/7

1. L/E AT 081115H 07/27 SQD FLT (994312) WEL ON FLT, OBS  
 VC WEAR 'G BLK PJ'S, PUTTING RICE IN A WIRE MESH PACK IN  
 VILLE APPROX 50 MTRS W. "2", HEARING OBS. SQD LDR, RAN AWAY  
 OF HIS SQD TO ATTEMPT IN CAPTURING THE VC. WEL HE WAS RUNNING  
 TOWARDS VC. A MEMBER OF HIS SQD OPENED ON 2A, UNKNOWNING  
 OF HIS SQD LDRS INTENTIONS. THE SQD LDR WAS KILLED, VC FLEW  
 AREA TO 'S'. RES: 01 USMC KNBC. THIS INVESTIGATION WILL BE

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAMIRG C O N F I D E N T I A L

IT IS NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME WHETHER THE HD THAT KILLED THE  
 SQD LDR WAS EN OR FRIENDLY FIRE.

2. F/U TO 081115H AT 091030H 07/27 SQD CAPT (994352) AFT  
 CLOSE INVESTIGATION OF YESTERDAY'S INCIDENT, IT HAS BEEN  
 DETERMINED THAT THE SQD LDR WAS KILLED BY HOSTILE FIRE FROM  
 EN. THE SQD LDR DROVE TO THE HEAD OF HIS SQD UPON SIGHTING  
 THE VC, AND WAS GIVING SIGNALS FOR EMPLOYMENT OF THE SQD.  
 THIS TIME THE SQD LDR WVG FWD, & AT THE SAME TIME ONCE  
 A THQ/AV TOH DGLT RNS F HQGA, TIME FOLLOWER AFTER CONFUS-  
 ION SUBSIDED THAT THE SQD LDR HAD BEEN SHOT IN CHEST, & NOT  
 THE BACK, AS HE HAD NOT TURNED TO FACE HIS SQD ONCE THE FIRING  
 COMMENCED. IT IS DETERMINED THAT THE SQD LDR WAS A KIA, RA-  
 THAN A KNBC.

3. AT 090600H 2/7 CP 186 (027343) WEL SQD 7H HAS CO & R/S  
 TEAM, "C" 1ST ENG, WERE PREPARING TO GO (DIE ROAD) W/P FM LZ  
 BOSS, HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/P LOADING K-60. RES IN:  
 01 USMC NBC (E), 03 VN CIV'S NBC (15-17 YRS OLD) CALLED NEI  
 EVAC/COMPLETE. FORMAL REPORT TO HQ.

4. AT 091015H 07/27 SQD CO 610 15599 WEL ON FLT,

CONFIDENTIAL

#099-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
OBS 03 EN BEHIND ROCK, APPROX 100 MTRS AWAY TO 'S'. 01 MALE  
WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, WEAR'G AK-47, 02 FEMALE WEAR'G GRN UNIL.  
CARRY'G AK-47'S N-16. ENG W/SA'S, KILLING 01 MALE, 02 FEM  
FLED TO 'S.E.', 01 DROPPING N-16, IMMEDIATELY SWP AREA EN  
FLED TO, & FD A CAVE, CHALLENGED W/MS RESPONSE, 03 THREW  
AN N-26 INTO CAVE.

SEARCHED CAVE, FD 01 EN VC KIA, THAT HAD PREV DROPPED N-  
UPON FLEEING. CONT SEARCH OF AREA, & REC'D SWA'S FIRE FM  
APPROX 300 MTRS, ENG W/SA'S AT SUS'ED POS & ARE PRESENTLY  
SEARCHING. W/F/U.

5. F/U TO 091300H AT 091255H 02/27 S00 00BT (115356) SEARCHED  
AREA W/NEG RES:

6. AT 091300H H/2/7 S00 00BT (140030) WML ON PBL, FD SIGNS  
OF HUMAN ACTIVITY ALONG TRAIL, FOL TRAIL, & OBS 01 VC WEAR'  
BLK PJ'S CHOPPING WOOD, APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY ON TRAIL, EN  
S00 & TRIED TO FL

EE. ENG W/SA'S, 1000 01 VC KIA, 01 MACHIN  
01 CANTEN, 01 KNIFE, DISC GEAR.

7. AT 091730H H/2/7 (145300) WML D GRING IN AT NITE POS,  
FD ARMS CACHE. 02 RUSSIAN CLAYMORES, 02 CHICOM GRENADES,  
02 FIZES FOR 82 MM MORT RD'S, 15 82 MM MORT RD'S, CHECKED  
AREA THOROUGHLY, WILL BLOW IN PLACE. 01 CLAYMORE SENT TO  
CO C.P.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0120 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
0. 3/7

1. AT 091730H L/3/7 (110440)(182440)(180430) WML SET IN  
NITE DEF POS, FIRING 105MM F/M BUSH EA BASE CAMP, REC'D  
APPROX 10-20 PDS OF 82MM MORTARS FM APPROX 1000 MTRS 'S.E.  
RES: 02 USMC A15, 10W USMC VIA. 02/27 ON 04 SE CAMP ARTY I  
HE AT 1659, 1ST RD-1700, 1MEN REC'D INCOMING MORTAR, ADJUST  
FIRE ON EN GRID & FIRED FOR EFFECT. 1700/0-1750, ALSO 02/27  
82MM & C/A/S. CALLED MED EVAC, EVAC COMPLETE. MVD TO PRIOR  
DAY POS, WILL SWP IN 2 AM.

2. CUPP  
1. L/E AT 082245H A/1/7 'A' OF (114510) WML IN NITE POS,  
HEARD 01 INCOMING RD IMPACT NEAR VILLE, RIGHT OUTSIDE PER  
OR, NEG CAS, 'A' & INTERPRETER VIEW INTO VILLE TO DETERMINE  
NATURE OF INCOM RD. PF'S BELIEVED IT TO BE LOB BOMB UNK S  
COULD NOT LOCATE ANYTHING TO DESCRIBE NATURE OF RD. WILL  
FURTHER IN A.M.

2. AT 090510H A/1/7 CUPP NO 6 (122-73) (121474) WML IN NE  
PF'S COMPOUND, OBS'D 03-05 VC, 100 MTRS JN.W. 'HUNG 'W',  
WEAR'G BLK PJ'S. DID NOT OBS W/PNS. PF'S ENG EN W/SA'S, C/A  
ARTY ILL. PF'S SWT AREA, FINDING 02 VC KIA'S, NEG W/PNS.

CP-4 PAGE 3 OF 3

0120 TCD:101 20H/CCN:0120H/DIV:05 3/7/PSA 091930Z APR 70

#099-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
OP 091930Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFOZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTIONS TWO OF TWO SCTIONS  
E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 091532H 3/11 RAZOR BILL 'H' (946345)-979321) AUNT MABLE  
'B' OBS 04 NVA WEAR 'G GRN UTIL, W/PACKS & RIFLES, MVNG 'S' TO  
'N'. F/M 'H' AT 1532H/1ST RD-1534/E/O/M-1600H, 60 RDS 'HE' 31  
RES: 03 NVA KIA.

2. AT 091840H F/2/7 SCTY OF FSB RYDER H/3/11 (946345) (983340)  
AUNT MABLE BRAVO OBS 07 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS WEAR 'G DARK UTILS  
& WELL CAMOUFLAGED, MVNG 'S-N'. C/F/M-105 MM-1840H, /1ST RD-1534  
E/O/M-1915. RES: 04 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0121 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS
100470	082405	B/1/7 PDP	NEG	NEG
021474	090310	A/1/7 CUPP NO 6	NEG	02 VC KIA
994352	081115	G/2/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA	NEG
015359	091015	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA
948332	091300	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA
983340	091840	F/2/7 3/11 SCTY	NEG	IOD 04 NVA KIA
980438	091730	L/3/7 CDP	02 USMC KIA	
			12 USMC WIA(E)	NEG

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	12	5	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	8	0	0	19	0
2/7 DAY	0	7	1	0	4	3
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	9	3
3/7 DAY	0	8	1	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	12	1

CONFIDENTIAL

# 099-70

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 H. 24 HR POSITION REPORTS(LOCATION)  
 1/7 CP 132453 2/7 CP 027343 3/7 CP 967476  
 A 132453 E 983326 I 961450  
 B 094412 F 946345 K 976474  
 C 107484 G 996366 L 977464  
 R0135 H 957333 M 970479  
 GP-4 PAGE 2 OF 2  
 BT  
 0121 TOD:100930H/CCN:0121/COC-01/PSA 091930Z APR 70

#099-70

CONFIDENTIAL (G)

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir, 5200.10

*Site*

ZNY CCCC  
OP 101830Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
TEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP NO 100-APR-70 PER COVERED 100001H-102400H (C)

- A. DIV O 340.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ (PS: NONE)
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT
- A. 1/7

- 1. AT 100330 B/1/7 PLT DEF POS (101471-102470) HEARD M...  
TO THE "SW" 100 TO 125 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/M-79 RND & AT ...  
TIME REC'D BURST OF AUTO SA'S FIRE (25 RND) FROM SAME ...  
RET'D SA'S & ORGANIC WPNS FIRE. CEASED FIRE DUE TO AND ...  
SITE IN AREA. SWPT AREA (UNDER 600M ILLUM) FOR 200 MTRS ...  
W/NEG FINDINGS, RET'D TO POS.
- 2. AT 100700 B/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH OP (089490) B CO CO...

PAG TWO RUMLLUA0137 CONFIDENTIAL  
THROUGH DETAILED SEARCH OF HAMLETS IN THEIR AO WORKING  
IN CONJUNCTION W/NATIONAL POLICE AND A SUE TEAM FRM 9TH  
ITT, FOLLOWING RES FOR 24 HRS PERIOD ARE B CO (1) SCRE...  
A TOTAL OF 80 VILLAGER'S AT GRID 089490, 15 VN MALES, ...  
VN VILLAGEC WOMEN, 45 CHILDRN, OF THESE VN 03 WERE DET...  
BUT LATER RELEASED AS IC. (2) SEARCHED 08 HUT CONTAINING...  
APPROX 120/LBS OF RICE, EACH WHICH NAT'L POL SAID WAS RE...  
ASONABLE FOR LOCAL CON UPTION. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG...  
RES, AS BEFORE MUCH VN HRVESTED RICE IN FIELDS.

3. AT 100700 C/1/7 CORDON & SEARCH (100497) WHL ON C&S  
OP IN CONJUNCTION W/NAT'L POLICE AND 9TH ITT, C/1/7 ACC...  
PLISHED THE FOLLOWING (1) PROVIDED SECTY FOR RICE REMO...  
BY CIVILIANS WHO WERE BEING RELOCATED, VILLAGE CHIF AND...  
NAT'L POLICE BURNED 10 HUTS, ENG IMPREGNATD 05 12 MAN...  
BUNKERS W/C CRYSTALS, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RS.

4. AT 100830 D CO 9TH ENG (168429). A VN CIV POINTED OUT...  
TO SWP TEAM A M-79 RND ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. PAID VN CIV ...  
P'S. BLEW RND IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 100859 D CO 9TH ENG (116494) SWP TEAM WAS APPROACH...  
BY VN CIVILIANS. THEY HAD A VN FEMALE W/SHRAPNEL WND IN

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

#100-70

(6)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LEGS &amp; FEET. SUSP TO BE EN FIRE. CALLED &amp; COMPLETED REPORTING TO LZ BALDY.

6. AT 100950 B/1/77 SQD PTL (089490) WHP SCREENING VILLAGE FOR ID IN CONJUNCTION W/ITT AND NATIONAL POLICE DET. VILLAGE AGES 14, 52, 57, AND 01 FEMALE AGE 63. ITT INTERROGATED DETAINÉES AND RELEASED THM S INNOCENT CIV.

7. AT 101000 C/1/77 PPB (110475) WHL IN PPB OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG PURPLE SHIRT & BLK SHORTS WALKING WEST IN VICINITY OF PPB, CHECKED VN, NEG ID APPROX 35-40 YRS OLD, NATIONAL POLICE QUESTIONED VN AND CLASSIFIED HIM A VCE, AND FWD TO 9TH ITT.

8. AT 101430 C/1/77 SQD PTL (092495)(090499) WHL ON ROAD DAY TIM PTL OBS 05 VC IN HUT WRNG WHITE SHIRTS & DARK SHORTS. 02 VC RAN TO "SW" AND 02 "NW". POINT ELEMENT ENROUTE W/ SA'S WOUNDING 01 VC WHO THEY TOOK PRISONER. WHL SEARCHED VILLAGE FOR OTHER VC REC'D SA'S FIRE AND 01 RPG RT 400 YDS FROM "N". C/F/M ARTY EST 4 TO 5 EN. SEARCHED AREA THRU "N" AND FD 02 MALE VN AGES 40 AND 50 NEG ID. 02 MALES AND 01 POW WERE TURNED OVER TO CUPP NO 7 WIL CONT SEARCH OF POWS AND REMAIN AS BLOCING FORCE TO B NIGHT ACT TO THE "E" VILLAGE FOUR BU

LLUA0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

9. AT 101700 C/1/77 CORDON & SEARCH (107484) WHP ON CORDON SCREENING A VILLAGE, NAT'L POLICE ATTACHED TO 3 CO INTERROGATED 01 VN BOY 12 YRS OLD WHO STAD HE KNEW OF AN AMMO CACHE, BOY TOOK NAT'L POLIC TO AREA OF CACHE BUT SEARCH OF AREA RES W/NEG RS. BOY TAKEN TO NAT'L POLICE HQTR FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.

B. 2/7

1. AT 092400 2/7 BN CP (027343) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REAR CP 20 TO 30 RDS OF SA'S FIRE. THE PROBE WAS FROM THE "S" DIRECTION APPROX 75 MTRS. RET'D SA'S FURS & FIRED AT THEM ILLUM. WIL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. LINES WERE VERY ALERT AND THEY HEARD MOVEMENT JUST BEFORE RECEIVING SA'S FIRE.

2. AT 100530 H/2/77 PLT POS (965306) FD 06 82MM RND IN DEF POS BURIED APPROX 1FT IN GROUND COVERED W/BRUSH. BLEW RND IN PLACE W/C-4. CONT'D TO CHECK AREA W/NEG RESULTS.

3. AT 100920 2/7 REAR CP (027343) 10 VN CHILDREN TURNED IN TO 2/7 CP 07 81MM RND AND 03 105 RND. PAID VN'S AMMO P'S. AMMO TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DESTRUCTION.

5. AT 101300 H/2/77 SQD PTL (958333) WHL SEARCHING AN

PAGE 2 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

⑥

# 100-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CAVE OBS 01 EN WRNG KHAKI SHIRT & BLK TROUSERS APPROX 100  
MTRS WAY RUN INTO A CAVE. TRIED TO TALK EN INTO CHIEU  
BUT EN FIRED 4-5 RNDS AK-47 AT SQD. SQD ENG W/M-26 RECD  
01 VC KIA AND 01 AK-47 W/MAG OF 15 RDS.

4. AT 101200 H/2/7 SQD AMB (974348) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 01  
N WRNG GREY SHIRT AND GRN TROUSERS MVG °NW° APPROX 25 MTRS  
AWAY, CHALLENGED VN RAN. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, SEIZED  
FD 01 MACHETE NO GEAR OR WPN.

6. AT 101300 H/2/7 SQD PTL (958321) WHL ON DAY TIME SEARCHING  
SEARCHING CAVES IN AREA FD SOME EN GEAR IN ONE OF THE CAVES  
LYING ON THE DIRT FLOOR. INVENTORIED GEAR AND CAME UP WITH  
100/LBS OF SALT IN BAGS, 60/LBS OF POTATOES, 1/LB TABER  
21/LBS OF SUGAR, 02 BOOKS FULL OF DOC AND LETTERS AND 01  
SMALL PACK OF FIRST AID SUPPLIES. ALL GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED  
TO BN CP ASAP.

7. AT 101535 H/2/7 SQD PTL (958333) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING  
CAVES FD 02 CHICOM BANGALOR TORPEDOS. TORPEDOS WERE LAYING  
IN CAVE AND WERE SLIGHT RUSTED. TORPEDOS WERE BLOWN IN  
PLACE W/C-4.  
C. 3/7

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0137 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 100930 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (961446) WHL ON PTL FD FROM  
TRACKS ON TRAIL AND 01 AK-47 RD, ALSO 03 CAVES EACH 3 MTRS  
8" DEEP, 8" LONG AND HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. ALSO FOUND  
HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING E TO W. SEARCHED CAVES THOROUGHLY  
W/NEG RES CONT PTL.

2. AT 101130 M/3/7 SCTY FOR 3/11 (015465) WHL APPROACHING  
THE LZ WITH A RESUPPLY OF 120/105 RDS, 2-55/GAL DRUMS OF  
GAS AND 10 BUNDLES OF ENGINEER STAKES AND THE CHOPPER DROPPING  
THIS GEAR DROPPED THE LOAD INTO THE DUMP AREA ON THE SLOPE  
SLOPE OF BUSHWACK. THE GAS DRUMS RUPTURED AND BURNED CAUSING  
ING SOME OF THE RDS TO EXPLODE. THE TROOPS AT BUSHWACK  
HAD PUT ON THEIR FLAK GEAR AND HAD TAKEN COVER ON °E° SLOPE  
OF BASE. AIRBORNE FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT BASED AT DAM  
WAS PUT ON ALERT BUT NOT USED WHEN FIRE AND EXPLOSIONS  
DETERMINED NOT TO BE A SERIOUS THREAT TO PERSONNEL ON  
WACK. °I° BATTERY TEMPORARILY OUT OF ACTION WHL FIRE COMPANY  
EOD IS ON THE SCENE AND °I° BATTERY IS BACK IN ACTION.  
D. CUPP

1. AT 101840 A/1/7 CUPP NO 9 (087508-090507) WHL RETURNING  
FROM ESCORTING D3 TO THEIR NITE POS THE 5 MAN TEAM FROM  
GP-4

BT

0137

# 100-70

PAGE 3 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CEONNTFIIA L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS  
 CUPP NO 9 REC'D 04 M-79 RD'S FRM 400 MTRS °SW° AND SA  
 FROM 100 MTRS °SW°. OBS 6-8 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S FLEEING  
 RET'D SA'S FIRE AND SET UP HASTY DFENSE AND AFTER TN  
 TRIED TO MOVE AGAIN BUT REC'D FIRE AGAIN FROM SAME AF  
 RET'D FIRE AGAIN AND MOVED BUT IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION  
 LINK UP WITH D3 BECAUSE OF IMPENDING DARKNESS AND CLO  
 NESS OF D3 POSITION WILL SWP AREA OF CONTACT IN A.M.  
 2. AT 101900 A/1/7 A1 CP (102511) WHL IN DAY POS 01 V  
 FEMALE 18 YRS OLD TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T W/TRIP WIRE SET  
 JUST OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER BY PF'S. RES IN 01 CIV CAS  
 CP CALLED FOR CUPP NO 9 CORPMAN, WHEN CORPMAN ARRIVED  
 MINISTERED FIRST AID AND CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPI

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0138 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 101930 A/1/7 CUPP NO 9 (098507-094502) WHL THE  
 MAINDER OF CUPP NO 9 WAS STILL IN THEIR DAY POS WAIT  
 5 MAN ESCORT TEAM THEY OBS 03 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG PE  
 WPNS NOT OBS 400 MTRS °W° WNG °E°. PF'S ENG EN W/M-  
 BUT DID NOT FIRE SA'S BECAUSS OF FRIENDLY UNITS IN AF  
 WILL SWP IN A.M.

E. IOD

1. AT 092000 7TH MAR -3/11 INTL (946345) SUMMARY OF  
 ACT REPORTED BY IOD INDICATES REVERSAP OF MOVEMENT ON  
 HEAVILY TRAVELED TRAILS. ENEMY TODAY COMMENCE A GENER  
 NORTH BY NORTHWEST PATTERN OF MOVEMENT, OBS VIC AT 90  
 & AT 979321 OTHEC EN MOVEMENT OBS ALL IN NORTHERLY D  
 BUT NOT ENGAGED DUE TO LOSS OF VISUAL CONTACT IMMEDI  
 AFTER SIGHTING. EN WILL DISPERSED SEEMED UTILS WERE  
 SOME OF THE EN HAD LIGHT MARCHING PACKS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI	LOS	EN	LOS	INIT
027343	092400	2/7 BN CP	NEG		NEG		EN
100470	100330	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		NEG		US
974348	101200	H/2/7 SQD	NEG		01VC	KIA	US

 PAGE 2 OF 5  
 CONFIDENTIAL (6)

#100-70







CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAD155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AND 01 BANDAGE W/CHINESE WRITING TO 12. STILL SWP JTF W/P/VO  
FF'S DET 03 VN WOMEN AND 06 CHILDREN, BUT LATER RELEASED THEM  
AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS.

11. AT 111000H 07/17 PLT PTL (010440) PD 01 BUNKER 4' HIGH  
6' LONG 3' WIDE CONT 03 100 LBS BAGS POL RICE, 01 12' IN LN  
POL RICE, BAG MARKED PRODUCTS OF USA, (ORIGINLY USA). BUNKERS  
MADE OF DIRT & BAMBOO DEST W/4-4. FURTHER SEARCH REVEALED HUT  
W/A FIRE PLACE W/ A FALSE BOTTOM OF BAMBOO. THE BUNKER 2' IN  
W/M-79 RD& 155 RD B/P. NO FURTHER INFO. SAME VEC PD 03 BUNKERS  
4'X4'X4', ONE BUNKER 200 RD'S T.O.C. 155. LINKED AMMO, DEST  
BUNKERS AND RDS. RET TO P/B.

12. AT 111000H 07/17 CO SWP (080501) W/4 CONDUCTING FINAL  
SEARCH OF RIVER BANK. CENTER OF SWP WAS AT ABOVE GRID AND SWP  
EXTENDED TO APPROX 300 METERS IN EITHER DIRECTION. FT A TOTAL  
OF 08 BOATS SUBMERGED APPROX 400 METERS RIVER AND APPROX 4  
FT FRM BANK. BOATS FRM 15' TO 20' IN LENGTH. BOATS MADE OF  
WOVEN BAMBOO. 06 BOATS WERE DESTROYED BY DEMO. OTHER 02 BOATS  
RE BEING USED TO CONTINUE SEARCH. THE LOC OF ABOVE GRID IS  
KNOWN A HARBOR SIGHTLY.

13. AT 111040H 07/17 SQD PTL (107404) W/4 SEARCH ALONG RIVER

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAD155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
AT ABOVE GRID PD 08 BUNKERS IN DESTROYED VILLAGE, ABOVE GROUND  
MADE PD DIRT, FEIN W/BAMBOO, 12 TO 15 FT INDIA ROUND SHAPE.  
CAP 8 - 10 PEOPLE. ENG DESTROYED BUNKERS W/4 & 06 CIVILIANS.

14. AT 111045H 07/17 PLT PTL (080400) OBS 05 VN WOMEN 03  
YRS OLD & 03 VN CHIL 5 YRS. WOMEN DID NOT HAVE I.D. 01  
WOMEN HAD INSTRUCTIONS IN VN CONCERNING SETTING DEMO & US-  
ING FUZES. W/4 SEARCHING HUTS IN SAME AREA PD 500 LBS OF  
POL RICE BURIED FLUSH WARD IN SHADY GROUCHS DESIDE HUT,  
DEST RICE W/4. DET 11 VN MALE CHILDREN, 15 VN FEMALES IN  
SAME ARE NO I.D.'S. DETAINEES FWD TO I/T.

15 AT 111050H 07/17 SQD PTL (100470) W/4 ON PTL WITH TANKS  
ATTACHED OBS 01 EN 500 METERS "S" SITTING NEAR HUT W/4S BRN UTILS  
W/WPN, NEG PACK. EN OBS PTL AND FLED "E" INTO TREELINE. POINT  
ELEMENT ENG EN W/SA'S AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. W/4 BORT'D  
PLT REC'D 04 RFG RDS FROM APPROX 200 METERS "S-W". ENG EN W/  
SA'S ONCE AGIN AND SWPT AND AREA W/NEG.

16. AT 111050H 07/17 PLT SWP (080503) SWP/NG AREA OF ABOVE GRID  
AT ABOVE GRID OBS 01 BUNKER. CHECKED OUT BUNKER & DIMENSIONS  
4'X6'X4' MADE OF BAMBOO & DIRT. THREW A SMOKE GRENADE  
INTO A HOLE LEADING FRM BUNKER. PG VC IN BLK PJ RAN FRM

PAGE 3 OF 8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMELU@155 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BUNKER AND WAS CAPTURED. CHECKED AREA FURTHER FIND TO 01  
 VC BODY (KILLED BY SAS WMS). 01 LAY OLD IN BROWN CLOTHING.  
 ALSO 01 AK-47, 02 LOADED AK MAGS, ASSORTED T82 GEAR, A NOTE  
 BOOK & A DIARY. WILL FWD POW & GEAR TO REAR ASAP.  
 17. AT 111050H B/1/77 PLT SWP (087022) WHL ON SWP SEARCHING  
 AREA OBS 02 BUNKER ABOVE GROUND, DIRT W/REINFORCED CONCRETE  
 4'X4'X3'. SEARCH BUNKERS W/HEG RES. DESTROYED W/04.  
 18. AT 111145H C/1/77 SSG PTL (087496) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCH-  
 ING AREA FD 01 VN BODY ON TRAIL W/NG WHITE SHIRT & BROWN TROUS-  
 ERS WRAPPED IN A HAMMOCK. SEARCHED BODY FURTHER FINDING ONE  
 SHOTS WOUNDS IN NEAR, APPROX 24 HOURS OLD, NO CIPHER OR GEAR  
 SEARCHED SURROUNDING AREA W/HEG RES. BODY WAS FD IN AREA OF  
 EARLIER CONTACT.  
 19. AT 111150H B/1/77 FLT PTL (082502) WHL SEARCHING AREA OF  
 CAVES. THREW 01 M-26 INTO A CAVE. THEN OBS 03 VC IN BLK  
 PJ'S RUN FROM ANOTHER CAVE TO BERS TO THE "W-E". RAN INTO  
 WOODED AREA. ENG W/SAS & M-50 FIRE SWPT AREA. RET'D TO  
 CAVE AREA & DESTROYED ALL CAVES W/04.  
 20. AT 111310H B/1/77 PLT SWP (080512) WHL ON SWP AND SEARCH-  
 ING ALONG RIVER BANKS OBS 01 TUNNEL. SEARCHED OUT TUNNEL AND  
 GP-4

BT

0155

T08:120955R/CON:0155/02-COC/TWH

DTG: 111830Z APR 78

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

NY CCCCC  
OP 111830Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COCO  
TO FRST MAR DIV COCO  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

Downgraded  
Declassified  
Dnd D

GPS - 3
SEFOUR
at 3-2
FSC Year Interval
110-12 Year
W/
OPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO TO TWO SECTIONS  
FD A SMALL TUNNEL COMPLEX AND THE FOLLOWING GEAR, 01 LEAV,  
01 M-79 SER NO. (53249), 01 AK-47 MAR, 01 CHICOM, 01 HUNT-  
ING KNIFE, 01 CART BELT, 1 SET RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, FIRST  
AID KIT, NUMEROUS DOC., 05 M-79 RDS, 10 INK PEN REFILLS, 01  
26 LBS BAG OF RICE, 01 BOTTLE OF INK, 01 TUBS TOOTHPASTE,  
01 CAN POWDER MILD, 01 FLASH LIGHT AND 01 REAM OF PAPER.  
21. AT 11345H B/1/7 SQD PTL (081501) WHL ON PTL, OBS 01  
TUNNEL COMPLEX ALONG BANK OF STREAM, SENT 01 MARINE INTO  
TUNNEL TO INVESTIGATE. WHL INSIDE TUNNEL 01 MARINE RECD  
SA'S FIRE, JUMPED OUT OF CAVE AND INTO STREAM. REMAINDER OF  
SQD ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60 AND M-79 FIRE AND SWPT AREAS OBS 01  
EN FLEEING "S-W" ALONG STREAM, ENG EN W/SA'S, THEN 00 EN IN

0-83 529 47.))7-0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
TUNNEL THREW 01 CHICOM GRENADE AND OPENED UP W/SA'S, RES EN  
02 USMC WIA (NE). OBS 03 EN RUN OUT OF TUNNEL AND FLEET W/  
ENG W/SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. BLEW TUNNELS W/CA.  
22. AT 111430H B/1/7 SQD PTL (086497) WHL ON PTL, FD 01  
BOAT CONSTRUCTED OF WOVEN REEDS, AND 01 NVA PACK CONTAINING  
BLACK SHIRT AND TAN TROUSERS, ALSO FD 18 BUNKERS, AVERAGE  
SIZE 3'X4'X5', CAPACITY 3-4 PEOPLE EACH, SITUATED ALONG A  
400 MTR STRIP, ON EITHER SIDE OF RIVER, FD 20 HUTS THAT WERE  
ISLANDED BUT SHOWED RECENT SIGNS OF USE. SEARCHED ALL BUNKERS  
AND HUTS W/NEG RES. ENG DESTROYED BUNKERS AND BOATES. NAT'L  
POLICE BURNED ALL HUTS.  
23. AT 111530H C/1/7 SQD PTL (108474) WHL ON PTL, APPREHEN-  
DED A VN MALE IN VILL AGE, VN MALE APPROX 18 YRS OLD NEG I.D.  
NAT'L POL QUESTIONED VN, NV TOLD NAT'L POL HE KNEW WHERE 02  
STAYED IN TUNNELS AND CAVES, IN VIC 1145, STATED THAT VC  
HAD 01 COMMUNIST MACHINE GUN, 01 AK-47, 01 M-16, 01 M-79,  
DET VN AND WILL BE SENT TO 9TH ITT FOR FURTHER INTERROGA-  
TION ASAP.  
24. AT 111615H B/1/7 SQD PTL (081501) SEARCH OF TUNNEL  
REVEALED BELOW LISTED ITEMS: 03 CHICOMS, 02 CARBINE RIFLES

CONFIDENTIAL

# 101-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLUAG0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 05 AK-47 MAGS, 13 BLASTING CAPS, 02 CORD FUSES, 02 BOND CORD  
 BELTS, 02 HAMMOCKS, 03 IVA LITL TROUSERS, 29 IVA S CARDS, 01  
 CARBINE MAG POUCH, 01 BUNK COVER, 01 BATTLE DRESSING, AND  
 GEAR FWD TO BN S72.

25. AT 11900H B/1/7 SQD PTL (071407) WHL ON PTL, 01 FOOT  
 PRINTS ON TRAIL, FOLLOWED IT ALL, AND OBS 06 EN IN THE A D  
 EATING RICE APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY. EN OBS SQD AND PLUNGED  
 ENG W/SA'S RES 03 VC KIA, 02 EN WERE WOUNDED, AND 01  
 FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS APPROX 200 MTRS TO "N-E" AREA RES,  
 EN DRESSED IN GRN SHORTS & VARIOUS COLORED SHIRTS, 01 RUMPT  
 HUT AND SURROUNDING AREA FINDING NEG WPN'S OR GEAR. WILL  
 SEARCH AGAIN IN A.M.

26. F/U 102110H AT 112015H B/1/7 (079496) FURTHER INVESTI  
 GATION OF GRENADE INCIDENT REVEALED THAT GRENADE DID NOT  
 EXPLODE INSTANTLY BUT BOUNCED BACK AFTER BEING THROWN INTO  
 CAVE, 1/7 S-4 HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THIS INFORMATION. GRENA  
 DE LOT NO. L3-93-49 HAS BEEN DECLARED SAFE.

27. AT 112050H B/1/7 SQD AMB (076490) WHL IN AND S. OBS  
 01 EN MOVING "N" ALONG TRAIL, WRNG GRN SHORTS AND LIND  
 SHIRT, -0049/ 00 MTRS AWAY, NEG PACK OR WPN, ENG W/SA'S

PAGE FOUR RUMLUAG0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 RES 01 VC KIA, HAVING TACTICAL PAPERS IN A SACK, AND DISC  
 DOCUMENTS AND GEAR, PAPERS AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO BN S72  
 S-2 IN A.M.

28. AT 112103H B/1/7 PLT WITE POS (078497-078498) WHL IN  
 DEF POS, OBS 02 EN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER FROM "N", NEG  
 OVS OF WPN OR TYPE CLOTHING, ENG W/SA'S, RES 01 VC KIA, 01  
 EN FLED "N", 01 VC KIA FLOATING IN WATER AND UNABLE TO REACH  
 B. 2/7

1. AT 111130H 2/7 H&S SQD PTL (027345) WHL ON DAY FIL OF FIRE,  
 01 EN M-79 RD'S BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN PRESSURE TYPE BUT WITH  
 CORE CAN CONCEALING THEM, BLEW IN PLACE W/CA.

C. 3/7 NEG SPT REP

D. CUPP

1. AT 110300H B/1/7 CLP NO 4 (108422/107428) RFP'S WHL IN DEF  
 POS AT TRIPLE CULVERTE REC'D GAS CHICOME & RPG FIRE FRM "N"  
 & "N-W". RES IN 01 RF KIA, 01 RF WIA (E), 01 RF WIA (M)  
 RF'S RET'D SAS & ORGANIC WPN'S FIR. CUPP NO 4 C W/P/M ARTY AT

0350, 1ST RND 0355, EDM 0405 CUPP NO 4 THEN WENT TO ASSIST IN  
 MEDICAL CARE & CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDUAP. ARE CONDUCTING  
 SWP OF AREA W/F/U. PAGE 6 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#101-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMEL 000155 C O W P 1 2 K 4 7 1 A 1

2. AT 110015H 07/17 CUPP NO 3 (000000-000000) WHL IN VILLAGE  
 01 MALE VN CIV IN A CAFE FIELD, HEARD FEMALES & 02 CHILDREN  
 APPROX 200 METERS. AS VN MALE OBS STHE HE FLED THIS CAFE  
 FIELD. THEN CAME BACK OUT W/UPP & FIGHTERS CHALLENGED HIM,  
 BUT HE CONT'D TO FLEE. ENH EN WEAPN M-79. SUPP AREA OF CON-  
 TACT & PD 01 CHAT BEL? (NVA) AND W/ BANDA W/CHENERS WHIT-  
 ING ON IT. STHE SWPNC AREA W/ PD 01'S DET THE 00 PEOPLE  
 & 02 CHILDREN. BUT LATER RELEASED THEM AS INNOCENT CIV.

3. AT 112030H 07/17 CUPP NO 4 (000000-100416) WHL IN VILL POS  
 HEARD LOUD NOISES AND TALKING COMING FROM VILLE (100416) PD'S  
 BELIEVED IT TO BE VC, MOVED FROM NICE POS TO APPROX 200 METERS  
 FROM VILLE, WHEN AT THIS TIME REC'D 10 RD'S AX-47 FIRE FROM  
 EST 04 VC HDING BEHIND HUTS, COULD NOT OBS TYPE CLOTHING OR  
 IF THEY HAD PACKS, RET FIRE W/04'S, M-79, VC THEN FLED W/04  
 C/M/AM ARTY AT 2045, 1ST RD 2000, ENH 0100, 18 POS 0100, 22  
 WP VIC (100414) IMMEDIATELY WENT INTO VILLE AND QUESTIONED  
 VILLAGERS WHO ONLY WOULD SAY THAT THEY WERE IN VILLAGE  
 BUNKERS, AND DIDN'T KNOW HOW MANY CUPP NO 4 RET TO NICE POS  
 AND WILL SEARCH VILLE AND AREA OF CONTACT IN A.M.  
 E. 100 ARTY NEG SIT REP ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 7 of 8

CONFIDENTIAL

# 101-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PRI	LOS	FM LOS	IN/7
082499	101830	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		NEG	US
078497	101900	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		NEG	US
088507	101905	D/1/7 PLT	NEG		NEG	US
098496	102200	C/1/7 SQD	NEG		NEG	US
082502	102205	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		03 VC KIA	US
077500	110700	B/1/7 SQD		01 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	AN
107428	110300	A/1/7CUPP4		01 RF KIA	NEG	EM
				02 RF WIA		
113458	111050	C/1/7 SQD	NEG		NEG	US
097498	111145	C/1/7 SQD	NEG		01 VC KIA	US
082502	111150	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		NEG	US
081501	111345	B/1/7 SQD	NEG		NEG	EM
118460	111050	C/1/7 SQD	NEG		NEG	US
096383	111055	A/1/7CUPP3	NEG		01 HVA KIA	US
092388	110915	A/1/7CUPP3	NEG		NEG	US
077493	111900	B/1/7 SQD	NEG		03 VC KIA	US
078493	112100	B/1/7 PLT	NEG		01 VC KIA	US
086498	112050	B/1/7 SQD	NEG		01 VC KIA	US
105416	112050	A/1/7CUPP4	NEG		NEG	US

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0156 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	1	8	3	0	2	0
1/7 NITE	0	9	0	3	0	8	2
2/7 DAY	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	0	13	0
3/7 DAY	0	2	3	3	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	2	0	0	0	0	14	0

H. 24 HR POSITION LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 967476
CO A 132453	CO E 025315	CO I 948442
CO B 078496	CO F 946345	CO K 132453
CO C 109478	CO G 980358	CO L 982468
CO D 093431	CO H 978333	CO M(=) 958471

PAGE 8 OF 8 PLT M5 FSB BUSHWACK

GP-4  
BT  
0156

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dad Dir 5200.10

**SS File****"HAS BEEN SENT"**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 121921Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
 INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 102-APR-70 PER COVERED 120001-122400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. AT 120200H C/1/7 SQD AMB (112480) WHL IN AMB REC'D 05 CHICOMS & 05 RDS SA'S FM 50 MTRS TO "S.W.", RES IN 05 USMC WIA (NE). RET'D SA'S FIRE, CHECKED IMMED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL HAVE THOROUGH SWP IN A.M.
2. AT 120755H D/1/7 SQD PTL (081501) WHL ON DAY PTL ALONG RIVR BANK, PT MAN TRIPPED AN 033 B/T, BUT IT DID NOT DET

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0171 CONFIDENTIAL

SCOUT DOG BEHIND MARINE DISCOVERED GRENADE. GRENADE WAS 06 IN OFF TRAIL W/VINE RIGGED AS TRIPWIRE & TIED TO BUSH. ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

3. F/U TO SPOT REP 112050H. AT 120800H B/1/7 SQD POS (085498) SEARCH'D SACK FD LAST NIGHT FINDING 01 USMC CANTEEN, 01 CAN MACKEREL, 01 NVA PACK, 01 PAIR SANDALS, 01 WALLET W/PROPAGANDA PAPERS, 01 DIARY, ASSORT'D DOCU'S. 01 TOOTHBRUSH, 01 INK PEN, 01 WRIST WATCH. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO REAR.

4. AT 121050H B/1/7 SQD PTL (080494) WHL ON PTL WALKING ON TRAIL IN COLM W/APPROX 15-20 MTRS BETWEEN EACH MAN, SECOND MAN KICKED A STICK W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED, DET M-26 B/T WHICH CAME OUT OF C-RAT CAN. WHEN MAN TRIPPED B/T HE YELLED WARN'G & ENTIRE SQD HIT DIRT. RES IN 03 USMC WIA (NE). B/T WAS 02 INCHES OFF TRAIL ON RIGHT. ALL USMC PERS WERE WEAR'G FLAK JKTS & HELMETS. CHECKED AREA FURTH W/NEG RES, CONT ON PTL.

5. AT 121100H C/1/7 SQD PTL (110463) (103463) WHL ON PTL, REC'D SA'S FIRE FM APPROX 600 MTRS AWAY TO "S.W.". C/F/M ARTY 105'S ARE PRESENTLY SWP'G AREA, W/F/U. C/F/M-1113, 1ST RD-1117, E/O/M-1155

6. AT 121115H B/1/7 PPB (032502) WHL MVNG INTO NEW PPB. HELD

PAGE 1 F 6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#162-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAD171 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA & FD PLASTIC SHEET PARTIALLY COVERED  
 W/DIRT. UNCOVERED SHEET & FD IS, 100 LB BAGS OF POLISHED RICE,  
 07 MARKED CONNELL RICE, & SUGAR DIST, HOUSTON, TEXAS. 04 BAGS  
 MARKED CONTINENTAL GR. CO, NY, NEW YORK, 02 BAGS HAD VN MARK'G  
 ALL RICE WAS POLISHED, & WILL BE FWD'D TO BN CP.  
 7. AT 121330H B/1/7 CO SEARCH (082500) WHL SEARCH'G RIVER, DIVER  
 FM RECON ATTACHED TO 'B' CO, FD 04 ENTRANCES TO TUNNEL COMPLEX  
 BELOW WATER LEVEL, SEARCH'D TUNNEL, FD FOL GEAR: 03 AK-47'S,  
 02 AK-50'S, 11 CHICOMS, 02 SKS'S 01, 00 MM CHICOM MORT, W/14  
 60 MM MORT RDS, 08 AK-47 MAGS, 150, 7.62 MM RDS, 01,500 LB BOMB,  
 02 BOATS (15 FT LONG), 01 SHORT WAVE RADIO, 03 NVA PONCHOS,  
 NUMEROUS DOCU'S, 600,000 UNITS CRYSTAL PENICILLIN FIRST AID  
 KIT (CHICOM TYPE), WILL F/U ON TUNNEL COMPLEX & BOMB IN A.M.  
 8. AT 121400H B/1/7 PLT CBRT (082503) WHL SEARCH'G OUT STREAM  
 W/METAL DETECTOR, AIRHOSE DIVER TEAM ATTACHED TO 'B' CO, FD  
 SUBTERRANEAN CAV, APPROX 30 MTRS AWAY FM CI, SEARCHED CAVE  
 & FD 02 AK-47'S, 02 AK MAGS (LOADED), 02 PACKS CONT'G MISC GEAR  
 & DOCU'S. DOCU'S FWD'D W/GEAR TO 9TH ITT.  
 9. AT 121740H B/1/7 SQD ANB (088408-088496) WHL PROCEED'G TO  
 ANB SITE, OBS 03 EN DRESS'D IN GRN UNIL, & COLORED CLOTH'G,

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAD171 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CARRY'G WPNS, MWNG 'E' APPROX 250 MTRS AWAY TO 'S'. ENG W/SA'S  
 SWPT AREA, FD 01 VC KIA, 01 M-14 (MAG), 01 CHICOM, 02 EN FLED  
 TO 'S.E.', WHL SEARCH'G AREA, FD SMALL BUNKER W/195 MM B/T  
 INSIDE ENTRANCE. B/T WAS 02 FORKED STRICKS W/RD LAYED ACROSS  
 THEM W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS OPERING OF ENTRANCE, BLEW B/T IN PLACE  
 W/C-4.  
 10. AT 121730H (F/U TO SPOT REP 121300H) C/1/7 PLT PTL (103453)  
 WHL SEARCH'G VILLE VIC OF CONTACT, FD 20 VN'S & 16 BUNKERS, (12  
 FT LONG, 6FT WIDE, 4 FT HIGH), CAPACITY APPROX 07 PERS. NAT'L  
 POL QUESTIONED ALL VN'S, DET 04 VN FEMALES, 02 MALES, AGES APROX  
 30 YRS OLD, & 02 VN CHILDREN (10&12). 01 VN STATED H WAS VC &  
 HAD THROWN HIS WPN INTO BUSHES, BUT WOULDN'T TELL WHERE, & 01  
 VN MALE WAS ON BLACK LIST OF NAT'L POL, FWD ALL DET'D TO 9TH ITT  
 FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.  
 11. AT 121900H B/1/7 FLT PTL (082502) WHL SEARCHING AREA,  
 OBS PILE OF PLASTIC STICKING OUT ABOVE GROUND IN BRUSH AREA  
 BEHIND A HUT. CHECKED PLASTIC & FD FOL GEAR: WRAPPED IN PLASTIC  
 BURIED IN HOLE, 205 BOTTLES OF 01 PENICILLIN, 500X,000 UNITS  
 PER BOTTLE, 100 BOTTLES OF STREPTOMYCINE, 01 PAIR SANDALS, 05  
 /100 LB SACKS POLISHED RICE (CONTINENTAL GRAIN CO. USA), ALL  
 PAGE 2 OF 6

#102-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0171 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR IN A.M.

12. AT 122030H (FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 121330H) CO SEARCH (082 593) DIVER, BEFORE ENTERING CAVE ENTRANCE, FD 02/61 MM RDS B/R'D W/06 TRIPWIRES LEADING ACROSS OPENING JUST ABOVE WATER LEVEL. B/T'S WERE PUT ON BAMBOO (CROSS-SHAPED IN OPENING. DIVER CUT TRIPWIRE & REMOVED B/T'S FROM OPENING.

13. AT 12035H C/1/7 CO DEF POS (109478)-(106485) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D 03 RPG'S, OR POSS 61 MM RDS FM APPROX 700-800 MTRS AWAY, FM "N.W." IN TREELINE. MUZZLE FLASHES WERE OBS'D, C/F/M-2035, 1ST RD-2042, E/O/M-2055, 02 WP, 108 HE, & FIRED 60 . . 1/M, SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA, SWPT A 200 MTR RADIUS OF F/M W/NEG RES.

14. AT 122145H C/1/7 SQD AMB (092500) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS'D 02 SN RUNNING TOWARD AMB, WEAR'G BLK PJ'S, APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, 01/.38CAL PISTOL, SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER 01 EN W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 12075H G/2/7 SQD PTL (019348) ON DAY ACTS, SQD WAS APP- REACHED BY 02VN CHILDREN, WHO STARTED THEY WOULD POINT OUT 02 BOOBY TRAPS. VN CHILDREN LED SQD TO 02 M-79 RDS, BURIED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0171 C O N F I D E N T I A L

IN GROUND APPROX 50 MTRS APART ALONG A TRAIL. BOTH PRESSURE TYPE DET W/HOME MADE FIRING PINS. PAID 2000 P'S, BLEW IN PLACE.

2. AT 120845H G/2/7 PLT DEF POS (900354) WHL IN DAY TIME POS, 01 MARINE DET CHICOM B/T WHICH WAS IN C-RAT CAN W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO BUSHES. RES IN 02 USMC VIA (E). WHEN B/T WAS DET, IT WOUNDED THE MARINE WHO TRIPPED IT & 01 MARINE 30 MTRS AWAY, CALLED MED EVAC/EVAC COMP.

3. AT 120945H G/2/7 SQD PTL (963343) WHL ON PTL, OBS 03 NVA WEAR'S GRN UNIT & CARRY'G 02 PACKS, NEG WPNS OBS'D. APPROX 50 MTRS "W" MVNG "W". ENG EN W/SA'S, SWPT AREA FINDING 02 NVA KIA 02 PACKS CONT'G POTATOES, RICE, CLOTHING & DOCU'S. ALSO FD 01 K-54 PISTOL, 01 BLOOD POOL FM THIRD NVA, FOLLOWED W/NEG RES. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR.

4. AT 121130H G/2/7 SQD CMBT (982348) WHL ON WATER RUN & SEARCHING HUTS IN VILLE, FD SOME DOCU'S IN ONE OF THE HUTS IN A CAVE USED AS A FAMILY SHELTER. 4'X4'X4'. DET 05 VN W/NEG I.D., 02 FEMALES, 01-40 YRS, 01-12 YRS OLD, & 03 MALE VN CHILD REN, AGES 5-10. WILL SEND DET & DOCU'S TO BN REAR.

5. AT 121500H 2/7 BN CP DEF POS (027343) WHL IN ON DEF POS 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01- 155 RD, PAID VN BOY 600 P'S, WILL BLOW

PAGE 3 OF 6

#102-70

**CONFIDENTIAL** 6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0171 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
RD W/C-4.

6. AT 121600H 2/7 CP (995347) DURING THE PERIOD BETWEEN 121300H AND 121600H, ARVN'S AND POPULAR FORCES SWEEP AND SCREENED GENERAL AREA, UNITS FOUND 02 US COMPASSES, 07-08 UNIFORMS (NVA TYPE), 01 USA UNIFORM (AMERICAN), 01 SONY TRANS RADIO W/SHORT WAVE CAPABILITIES AND ASSORTED DOCU'S GEAR WAS FD IN BUNKER IN VILLE. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, AND DETAINED 16 VN'S (06 VN FEMALES, AGES 40-50 YRS OLD, 07 VN GIRLS, 03 VN BOYS, 10 YRS OLD, AND TURNED THEM OVER TO NAT'L POLICE FOR QUESTIONING.

C. 3/7

1. NEG SITUATION REPORTS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 122030 A 1/7 CUPP 2 (087381) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D 03 EXPLOSIONS BELIEVED TO BE CHICONS FRM 25 MTRS AWAY, 02 FRM "E" & 01 FRM "SE". CUPP RET'D SA'S FIRE, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

2. AT 120300 A 1/7 CUPP 8 (113497) PF PLT 145TH COMPOUND REC'D 15 RPG RND & HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE FRM EST 50 EN 100 MTR'S "SE". RES IN 02 CIV KIA, 10 CIV WIA, CUPP 8 REACTED & WIL MVNG TO PF COMPOUND REC'D 06 RPG RND & 06 M79 RND. RES IN 03 USMC WIA

GP-4

BT

0171

PAGE 4 OF 6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NNNN

#102-70

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO  
 (M). CUPP RET'D SA'S 7 M-60, 60MM & LAAWS. C/F/W ARTY ILLUM, (COULD NOT GET CLEARANCE ON THE MISSION) OBS EN FLEEING "N", THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S. WILL SWP IN AM, W/F/U.  
 3. AT 120745 (FOLLOW-UP TO 120300) A 1/7 CUPP 8 (113497) SWPT AREA ON CONTACT. FINDING 02 AK MAG'S (EMPTY) 01 WALLET W/PROPAGANDA PAPER & 03 CHICOMS, WILL FWD TO REAR.  
 4. AT 120915 A1/7 CUPP 3 (093366)(095366) WHL CHECKING OUT VILLAGE RES'D 10-20 SA'S RDS FR EST 04 EN 200 MTRS "E". RET' SAT UP BASE OF WIRE & MANEUVERED ACROSS RICE PADDY REC'D 50-60 ADDITIONAL RDS SA'S & CONT'D ACROSS RICE PADDY REACHED EN POS & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 5. AT 121000 A1/7 CUPP 2 (094364)(097364) WHL ON PTL CROSSING RICE PADDY REC'D APPROX 50 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 300 MTRS "W"

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RET'D SA'S FIRE, M-79 AND M-60. EN FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. SWPT AREA OF CONTACT FINDING 10 BUNKER, DIRT W/REIN BAMBOO. ALONG DIRT BANK IN HEDGE-LINE. BUNKERS WERE 5' HIGH X 15' LONG X 4' WIDE. DESTROYED ALL BUNKERS W/C-4.

6. AT 122135 A1/7 A1 CP (102510-104514) NORTH SIDE OF BA REN BRIDGE REC'D 04 82MM RDS, UNK NOM OF M-79 RDS, AND SA'S FIRE (AK-47) FROM APPROX 250 MTRS "NE" NEG OBS. PF'S STATED THERE WERE 02 PLTS OF VC IN AREA, NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. PF'S FIRED 81MM AND SA'S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS NEG FURTHER CONTACT, NEG SEARCH.

3. IOD ARTY

1. L/E AT 111600H "H" 3/11 F/2/7 SCTY (946345) WHL 02 MARINES FM "H" 3/11 WERE WORKING IN TRASH DUMP AREA, 01 MARINE DET AN M-79 RD THAT HAD BEEN PLACED IN DUMP, RES: 02 USMC NBE (E) CALLED PRIORITY MEDEVAC/COMP.

2. AT 121750H "H" 3/11 F/2/7 SCTY (946345) OPTICS OBS 02 NVA WEARING BLUE CLOTHING, 01 W/WPN & PACK, MWNG "S.E." ALONG TRAIL F/M AT 1750H, 1ST RD 1755, E/O/M-1893H, 72° HE° RDS, RES: 01 NVA KIA, OTHER 01 NVA FLED "S" INTO TREELINE.

PAGE 5 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

⑥

#102-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
112480	120200	C/1/7 SQD	05 USMC WIAED	NEG	EN
087381	122000	A/1/7CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN
113497	120300	A/1/7CUPP 3	02 CIV KIA, 10 CIV WIA. 05 USMC WIAED	NEG	EN
963543	120945	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
095366	120915	A/1/7CUPP 3	NEG	NEG	EN
103463	121100	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
097364	121000	A/1/7CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN
104514	122135	A/1/7 AI CP	NEG	NEG	EN
088496	121740	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
092500	122145	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	0	5	3	0	2	0
1/7 NITE	0	7	0	3	0	10	0
2/7 DAY	0	0	1	0	0	7	3
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	1	0	12	3

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0172 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3/7 DAY	0	2	2	1	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	2	0	0	0	3	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION REPORTS LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027345	3/7 CP	967476
CO A	132453	CO E	025314	CO I	945442
CO B	082502	CO F	946345	CO K	132453
CO C	109478	CO G	990554	CO L	076474
CO D	100437	CO H	976345	CO M(-)	059480
				PLT NS	015465

GP-4

BT

0172

TOD

TOD:131135,CCNG171/CCN:01 SMB

PAGE 6 OF 6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#102-70

16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COC

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3
S-3A-1
S-2
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval
Declassified After 12 Years
ALC
W/OP
OP Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
 P 131745Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
 BT

**C O N F I D E N T I A L** SECTION ON F TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 103-APR-70 PER COVERED 150001H-132400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS; NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. 1/7
  - 1. L/E AT 122345H C/1/7 SQD ANS (092408-093409) MVNG TO NEW AMB SITE REC'D SAS RND (UNK AMOUNT). FRM AN EST 03 EN 150 MTRS "E" RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) EMERG RET'D SAS FIRE & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, RET'D TO PPB & CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC BERD REC'D FIRE WHL ATTEMPTING TO MAKE PECK UP. BIRD TOOK OFF BEFORE COMPLETTING EVAC. TRIED AGAIC & EVAC COMP AT 0210.
  - 2. AT 130700H C/1/7 CO PCS (109478) WHL CHECKING OUT AREA FRM INCOMING. FD 01 FIN SECTION TO A 61MM RND. THIS CONFIRMS AS INCOMING MORTAR FIRE. SUSP EN PCS REMAIN THE SAME.

S-3 File

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0102 **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

- 3. AT 130900H B/1/7 PLT PTL (073407) WHL ON PTL OBS 11 VN MOVG "N" TO "S" ALONG A TRAIL. WHL QUESTIONING VN PTL OB THAT 04 VN HAD PACK MARKS ON THEIR SHOULDERS, VN DID NOT HAVE I.D., 01 VN CHILD, 10 VN MALE.
- 4. AT 130930H B/1/7 PPB (082500) WHL IN PPB HELD DET SEARCH OF AREA AND FD A HOLE COVERED W/DIRT APPROX 10'X14'X5", UNCOVERED HOLE AND FD 10 100 LB BAGS OF RICEBURED APPROX 12" INCH BELOW GRD. RICE WAS IN BURLAP BAGS MARKED CONTINENTAL GRAIN CO, NY, NY. ALSO FD 20 LBS OF BRN PLASTIC AND ASSORTED DOC ALL GEAR AND DOC WILL BE FORWARDED TO BN REAR ABAP.
- 5. AT 131000H C/1/7 OP (112470) (117470) WHL IN DAY TIME OF OBS 02 EN 500 MTRS "S-W" MVG "S" W/NEG BLK PJ'S AND BLUE PJ'S W/WPN AND CARTRIDGE BELTS. SCOUT SNIPER ENG W/SA'S LED ELEMENT FR CO SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
- 6. AT 131030H C/1/7 SQD PTL (106470) WHL ON PTL 01 VN BOY AGR 11 APPROACHED PTL AND STATED THAT THERE WERE 20 VC IN AREA W/MORTAR TUBE, ALSO THAT LAST NIGHT ARTY MISSION KILLED 04 VC. DET 01 VN BOY AND WILL FORWARD TO ITT ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER.
- 7. AT 131030H H&S CO 1/7 S-2 SQD PTL (132436) 02 VN BOY

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#103-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 REPORTED TO REAR GATE PERSONNEL THAT THEY WOULD LEAD THEM TO THE  
 LOCATION OF TEO B/T. 1/7 S-2 SQD PTL ACCOMPANIED VN BOYS TO  
 02 81MM RDS 10 MTRS APART. RDS WERE BURIED 3" BELOW GRD  
 W/PRESSURE DETONATION DEVICE. EOD BLEW IN PLACE, S-2 PD  
 BOYS 1000 P PER EACH B/T.

8. AT 131040H CHAR 1ST ENG (099411) WHL AN ARVN TRUCK, CAR-  
 RYING 18 VC SUSP, WAS TRAVELING ON RT 535, ON ITS WAY TO NQC  
 BAI. IT DETONATED AN UNKNOWN SIZE ROCK MINE IN RIGHT TRACK  
 OF ROAD CAUSING A 7FT WIDE AND 5FT DEEP CRATER. RD SWP HAD  
 NOT REACHED THIS SECTION OF THE ROAD. RES IN 22 ARVN KIA,  
 OR ARVN WIA (E), 08 VC SUSP KIA, 10 VC SUSP WIA (E). CALLED  
 MED/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

9. AT 131130H B/1/7 SQD PTL (074482) WHL ON PTL WALKING ON  
 TRAIL WITH APPROX 15 TO 20 MTRS BETWEEN EACH MAN, THE PT  
 MAN DETONATED A PRESSURE TYPE B/T WHICH CONSISTED OF BLASTING  
 CAP, SET GROUND W/MAIL RIGGED AS FIRING DEVICE. RES IN NEG  
 CAP SWPT AREA FURTHER FOR OTHER POSSIBLE B/T W/NEG RES.

10. AT 131130H B/1/7 CO SEARCH (083502) WHL SEARCHING RIVER  
 BANK, FD 02 BOATS HIDDEN UNDER WATER IN RIVER, APPROX 15'  
 LONG. SEARCHED RIVER BANK AND FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 03 SHOVELS,

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

03/100LB SIGS POL RICE (CONTINENTAL GRAIN AND RICE CO), 03  
 SHEETS OF 14"X10" PLASTIC, 02 GRAIN SCALES, ALL GEAR FWD TO  
 REAR.

11. AT 131200H B/1/7 CO SEARCH (085507) WHL SEARCHING RIVER  
 BANK, FD FOLLOWING GEAR UNDER LAYER OF DIRT, LARGE CACHE OF  
 MEDICINE, ANI PILLS, MISC WRITING GEAR. 02 LIGHT CORDS, AND  
 SOCKETS, 03 TRANS RADIOS, MISC DOCUMENTS, AND 01 TYPE WRITER,  
 03 ROLLS OF CLOTH, 93 EYE GLASS CASES, 01 IV CUTTER SET, 1 FT  
 TIME FUSE, 1.2 FT DET CORD, ALL GEAR SENT TO BN CP.

12. AT 131300H B/1/7 CO SEARCH (083503) WHL SEARCHING RIVER  
 BEDS, DIVERS ATTACHED TO B CO FD FOLLOWING GEAR, 03 CHICOMS,  
 01 AK MAG W/RDS, 01 M-16 MAG W/RDS, 01 US CARTRIDGE BELT, DES-  
 TROYED CHICOM W/C4, MAGS SENT TO BN CP.

13. FU TO 131030H AT 131300H C/1/7 CO CP (109478) VN BOY WAS  
 QUESTIONED BY YCS. AND STATED THAT A GROUP OF 20 VC MOVED INTO  
 RIVER BED VIC 105469 W/MORTAR AND SA'S LAST NIGHT AND WERE  
 CAUGHT IN COUNTER MORTAR ARTY FIRE (REF 122045) AND THAT 04  
 VC WERE KILLED BY ARTY, AND REST OF VC TOOK BODIES AND MOVED  
 TO VIC 1144, BOY HAD NO FURTHER INFORMATION AND WAS RELEASED.  
 AMB'S ARE BEING EMPLOYED IN THE GRID. PAGE 2 OF 2

#103-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

14. AT 131315H B/1/7 FLT PTL (082502) DETANESS SCREENED AT B CO BY SUB TEAM FROM 5TH IFF. 5TH IFF RELEASED DEP AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS, 01 DET IDENTIFIED AS FRIENDLY AGENT.

B. 2/7

1. AT 130645H E/2/7 SQD OP (014315-003312) SNIPER OBS 01 NVA 800 TO 1000 MTRS "W" STOP TO TAKE OFF HOME MADE PACK. WRNG GRN UTIL. SNIPER ENG EN RES 01 NVA KIA.

2. AT 130700H H/2/7 SQD PTRL (077342) WHL MVNG FRM NITE POS FOUND A M-26 IN A C-RAT CAN W/A TRIP WIRE ACROSS A COVERED HOLE. BLEW IN PLACE W/C4. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

3. AT 130745H H/2/7 CO MOVE (077342) MVNG TO DAY POS FD A CLAYMORE ON THE TRAIL FALING DIRECTION OF TRAIL. HAD WIRE BURIED, LEADING TO A POSITION WHERE ENTIRE COULD BE OBSERVED. BLEW IN PLACE W/C4 CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG FINDINGS.

4. AT 130820H G/2/7 SQD PTRL (097345) MVNG INTO TREELINE POINT MAN SPOTTED A BOOBY TRAP M-26 IN A FRUIT CAN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW IN PLACE W/C4 CHECKED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7 NEG SPT REPS

D. CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 130625H A/1/7 CUPP 8 (120503-125505) OBS 19 VC MVNG IN A COLUMN 500 MTRS "E" MVNG "N". ALL HAD WPNS NEG PACKS & WEARING GRN & BLACK CLOTHING. BEFORE MARINES COULD CALL F/M ARTY PF'S ENG W/SA'S & M-60 AND EN FLED "N" OUT OF SIGHT, DID NOT SWP DUE TO CROSSING RIVER.

2. AT 130820H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (118427) (116425) WHL RF'S WERE ON PTL ALONG RD, REC'D SA'S FIRE FR 300 MTRS "E", EST 12 EN WRNG GRN UTILS. RES 01 PF WIA. RF'S RET'D FIRE W/SA'S. EN FLED "S" CUPP 4 REACTED TO ASSIST IN SWP. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. RF WAS EVACED BY RD SWP.

3. AT 130920H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (117428) (118427) WHL MVG TO SECURITY POS PF'S OBS 03 NVA IN GEN UTIL FLEE INTO A CANE FIELD 200 MTRS "S-E". MARINES DID NOT SEE NVA. PF'S POINTED EN LOCATION TO MARINES WHO SHOT M-79 RDS IN AREA. MARINES SWPT AREA (PF'S REFUSED TO SWP) & FD 02 VN CHILDREN AGE 8 & 10 YR, 11'95 W/SHAPNEL WDS IN GEAD, BUTTOCKS, A VN FEMALE 50 YRS OLD W/I.D. CARD WAS ALSO FOUND BUT NOT WOUNDED. EVAC VN CHILDREN W/ WOMEN BY VEHICLE TO LZ BALDY. 01 VN FEMALE WAS CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV.

4. AT 131420H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (117420) WHL IN BLOCKING FORCE /

PAGE 3 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#103-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0192 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 RD SCTY STOPPED VN TO CHECK I.D. & ITEMS BEING CARRIED. 16 VN  
 DET AS THEY HAD NO I.D. CARDS AND CARRIED RICE UNDER CLOTHING.  
 PF PLT LDR FELT THAT THE VN WERE CARRING SUPPLIES TO VC, DET  
 CLAIMED THEY LOST I.D.'S IN FIRE OR DROPPED IN WELL, VN MVG  
 "S" ALONG RTE 535 AND TURNED OFF ON TRAIL AT 114426, DET 15  
 VN FEMALE, 01 VN MALE 40-50 YRS, RETAINED 300 LBS POL RICE  
 15 GAL KEROSENE, 15 BOTTLES DAIBO TRAONG THOTINH, ALL GEAR  
 WILL BE TAKEN TO A CUYP CP.

5. AT 132010H A/1/7 CUYP S (123473) WHL IN NITE POS OBS 03  
 EN APPROX 100 MTRS TO "S-E" MVNG "W", 01 W/AK-47, 02 NEG WONS  
 ENG W/SA'S SEARCHED AREA AND FD 01 VN FEMALE, HIDING IN A SMALL  
 BUNKER, 01 VN FEMALE STATED SHE WAS WIFE OF ONE OF THE VC, BUT  
 WOULDN'T SAY WHERE THEY FLED. DET 01 VN FEMALE AND WILL FWD  
 TO MUC BAI IN A.M.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 131020H F/2/7 SCTY FSB RYDER (940345) (984524) AUNT MABEL  
 (IOD) OBS 02 NVA ON TRAIL MVG "S-E", EN WRNG DARK HTIL & CAR-  
 RYING PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M 105 ARTY. RES IN 01 NVA KIA, 01 NVA  
 FLED INTO TREELINE "N".

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

GP-4

BT

0192

PAGE 4 OF 5

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(6)

#103-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC  
P 131745Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

COORD DTG UNIT/SIZE  
093499 122345 C/1/7 SQD  
125505 130625 A/1/7CUPPS  
003312 130645 E/2/7 SQD  
116425 130820 A/1/7CUPP4  
107470 131000 C/1/7 OP  
123478 132010 A/1/7CUPPS

FRI LOS EN LOS INIT  
01 USMC WIA(EN) NEG EN  
NEG NEG US  
NEG 01 NVA KIA US  
01 RF WIA NEG EN  
NEG NEG US  
NEG NEG US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
1/7 N	0	0	3	0	0	10	1
2/7 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 N	0	2	0	0	0	7	0
3/7 D	0	2	1	3	0	6	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION:

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 015465
A 132453	E 025316	I 976474
B 082502	F 946345	K 094481
C 109478	G 990354	L 992483
D 099446	H 999336	M 0154665

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0193 C O N F I D E N T I A L

GP-4  
BT  
0193

TOD;140950/CCN;0142/COC;01/SMB  
PAGE 5 OF 5  
131745Z APR 70

NNNN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#103-70

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified on 10/1/77

Doc Dir 77

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3
S-3A
S-2
FSC
ALO
W/O
OPCH

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 14173Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
 INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
 SIT REP 104-APR-70 PER COVERED 14000 IH-142400H(C)

- A. DIV 0 3480. IB
- 1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)
- 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)
- A. 1/7

- 1. FU TO 132230 AT 140645 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CMBT (094481) SWPT LAST NIGHT AREA OF CONTROL FINDING 02 DUDS: 01 M-26, 01 CHICOM. NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. ENG BLEW ORD IN PLACE.
- 2. AT 140700 B/1/7 PPB(082502) WHL SWEEPING AROUND PERIMETER AREA FD A HOLE WHICH LOOKED LIKE A FRESH GRAVE. UNCOVERED GRAVE AND FD 01 NVA BODY APPROX 30-40 YRS OLD WEARING GRN

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 UNILS, APPARENTLY KILLED BY SMALL ARMS.

- 3. AT 140800 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) PLT SWP (097478) WHL ON PTL FD 01 BUNKER WITH TWO ENTRANCES 3'X4'. BUNKER ITSELF WAS 10'X12'X4' REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES, CAPACITY 05-07 PEOPLE. IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY BECAUSE OF FRESH TRACKS, FISH CANS AND CRACKERS THAT WERE LEFT IN IT. BLEW BUNKER WITH C-4 AND CONTINUED SWEEP.
- 4. AT 140825 "D" 9TH ENG (121487) WHL ON ROAD SWP OF RTE 1 01 VN CIV SHOWED RD SWP TEAM TO 01 M-79 RD. BLOWN IN PLACE WITH C-4. PD VN 500 P'S.
- 5. AT 140830 B/1/7 PLT PTL (083502) WHL ON PTL FD 01 1000LB BOMB IN ELEPHANT GRASS. BOMB WILL BE BLOWN BY EOD TEAM WHEN "B" CO IS OUT OF AREA.
- 6. AT 140915 "D" 9TH ENG (112499) WHL ON RD SWP OF RTE 1 01 VN TURNED OVER 01 60MM RD. BLOWN IN RICE PADDY WITH C-4. PAID VN 700 P'S.
- 7. AT 141000 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) PLT PTL (098478) WHL ON PTL FD 02 VN CCCIVILIANS WOUNDED BY AIR TO GROUND FIRE APPROX 10 DAYS AGO DURING RF'S ACTIVITY IN AREA. CORPSMAN TREATED VN, 01 MALE AGE 60. 01 FEMALE 25 YRS OLD. CALLED ROUTINE MEDEVAC.

PAGE ONE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#104-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 141030 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) PLT PTL (095477) WHL ON PTL FD 04 DUD 105 RDS IN SANDUNES APPROX 30 MTRS APART, WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. ENG BLEW RDS IN PLACE WITH C-4.
9. AT 141250 B/1/7 S&C OP (088492-086505) WHL ON SEARCH AND

CLEAR OP AN AIR STRIKE WAS RUN ON 200 MTRS OF TREELINE ALONG BANK OF RIVER IN AREA OF PREVIOUS HVY BOAT TRAFFIC TO ELIMINATE SUSPECTED SPIDER HOLES AND SNIPER POS. C/A/S 1240, ON STA 1250, OFF STA 1310, DROPPED 04 NAPALM AND 12 250 LBS BOMBS AND TO EXPEDITE DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA, SEARCH NOW IN PROGRESS.

10. AT 141730 C/1/7 SQD AMB (082502) WHL DEPARTING FOR NITE ACT, FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., WEARING WHITE TROUSERS AND BLUE SHIRT, VN WAS MVG AROUND PERINETER, THIS VN WAS PREVIOUSLY RELEASED BY ITT BY "B" CO AND WAS TOLD TO LEAVE AREA, SQD DET VN AND TOOK BACK TO CO POS AND WILL BE FWD TO ITT IN A.M.

11. AT 141930 C/1/7 SQD AMB (077496) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE, HEARD MVT TO REAR OF SQD, SQD QUIETLY MOVED OFF TRAIL AND HALTED AND OBS 02 EN TO "NE" APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY MVG "SW", WEARING GREY & BLK CLOTHING, ENG W/SA'S. RES: 02 VC KIA, 01 AK-47, 02 AK-47 MAGS W/RDS, 01 CARTRIDGE BELT, 02 M-26, 05 LBS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POL RICE, 01 WALLER, GEAR RET'D TO CO POS, AND WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR IN A.M.

B. 2/7

1. AT 141130 H/2/7 SQD PTL (958326) WHL ON PTL FD A BOOBY TRAP MARKER CONSISTING OF 03 STICKS PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER UN THE CENTER OF A TRAIL WITH THE LONG AXIS OF STICKS WITH THE LONG AXIS OF THE TRAIL 04 MTRS UP THE TRAIL FROM THE MARKERS WERE TWO FLAT STONES ON TOP OF EACH OTHER AND UNDER THE STONES WERE TWO 105 PRESS DET TYPE BOOBY TRAPS, BOLWN IN PLACE WITH C-4.

2. AT 141130 H/2/7 SQD PTL (060330) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING VILLE FD 07 VN FEMALES AGES 20-25, 01 VN MALE AGE 60, 06 CHILDREN AGES 11-13, W/NEG I.D. CARDS, DET ALL 14 VN AND TURNED OVER TO PF'S WHO WILL FWD THEM TO QUE SON.

3. AT 141145 H/2/7 SQD PTL (965334) WHL MVG DOWN TRAIL, PT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. M-26 WAS IN BUSHES WITH TRIPWIRE AVROSS TRAIL. POINT MAN & 2ND MAN IN PTL WERE WOUNDED & REQUIRED EVAC, FLAK GEAR WAS WORN. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, CONTINUED ON PTL.

4. AT 141300 H/2/7 SQD AMB (978339-978342) WHL IN DAY AMB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(3)

#104-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OBS 01 EN 300 MTRS °N° MWG °S° TOWARDS AMB SITE, WEARING BLK PJS AND CARRYING BUNDLE OF WOOD, WAITED FOR EN TO REAVH AMB AND APPREHENDED HIM. SEARCHED 01 EN AGE 20, FD 01 PR WIRE CUTTERS AND AN I.D. CARD, PICTURE ON I.D. CARD DID NIT MATCH AND AGE SEEMED TO BE FORGED, WILL FWD DET TO ITT.

5. AT 141630 G/2/7 SQD PTL (994376) WHL ON PTL, WALKING AROUND BEND IN TRAIL, 02 VN FEMALES WALKED INTO PTL, WEARING BLK TROUSERS, GRN SHERTS, APPROX 25 YRS OLD, NEG I.D. DET 02 VN FEMALES, AND SEARCHED THEIR SANDBAGS, THAT CONTAINED CLOTHING AND RAGS, FWD TO BN REAR.

6. AT 141915 H/2/7 SQD PTL (981339) WHL RECONNING ATEA FOR AMB SITE, FD 01 HUT WITH 01 MALE, 01 FEMALE, 01 CHILD INSIDE APPROX 30 YRS OLD, NEG I.D. DET 02 VNS AND CHILD AND TOOK THEM TO PLT POS, WILL FWD TO BN REAR IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 132320 K/3/7 PLT POS (094481) WHL IN NITE POS REC°D 09 RDS RPG OR RIFLE GRENADE. RDS CAME FROM °SE° AND LANDED 10-15 MTRS OUT SIDE OF POS DID NOT RET FIRE DUE TO UNK EN POS. SEARCHED IMMEDIATE AREA W/NEG RES. WILL CONDUCT A THOROUGH SWP IN A.M.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 140700 TO 141545 M/3/7 PLT PTL (014456-002451) DURING PLT PTL DEBRIEF, PTL FD FRESH FOOT PRINTS ALONG BLUE LINE AREA SHOWED EXTENSIVE USE BY EN. NEG EN CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS, SEARCHED ARE W/NEG FINDINGS, WILL PLAN DAY ACCORDINGLY.

3. AT 141030 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) PLT PTL (093476) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHED OF AREA FD 01 DUD 105 RD IN SAND DUNES, WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. ENG BLEW RD IN PLACE WITH C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 140900 A/2/7 CUPP 4 (103414)(097408) WHLN PTLOBS 07-10 VC WEARING BLK PJS W/WPNS APPROX 500 MTRS °W° MWG °E° THRU BINOCULARS. PF°S ENG EN W/SA°S PREMATURELY AND CUPP 4 THEN ENG EN W/SA°S, M-79 AND LAAW. REQUESTED F/M BUT GOT NEG CLEARANCE, EN FLED °W° RED°D PERMISSION TO GO OUT OF AO TO SWP AREA AND DID W/NEG RES.

2. AT 140930 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (058387-058392-068391) (058397-058394) WHL A OT MAN TEAM FRO CUPP 2 WAS ON PTL THEY OBS 02 EN APPROX 40 MTRS °N° MWG °N° WEARING GRN UTILS, NEG WPNS. PF°S ENG EN W/SA°S RES EN FLED °W°, PURSUED EN FOR 500 MTRS AND REC°D SA°S AGAIN FROM 200 MTRS °N° AT GRID 058394, RET°D

SA°S FIRE AND CALLED FOR THE REMAINDER OF CUPP W TO ASSLST

PAGE FIVE

#104-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0222 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 CUPP 2 MOVED OUT TO LINK UP WITH CUPP 2, 05 MAN TEAM AND REC'D  
 SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 399 MTRS °W°, EST 10 EN, C/F/M AT 17105  
 MM AT 0910, 1ST RD 0947/EOM 1000. PF'S SWPT AREA AND DET 02  
 VN FEMALES 14-17 YRS OLD, NEG FURTHER FINDINGS, WILL SEND DE  
 TO QUE SON.

3. AT 141000 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (103414) (108413) WHL ON SWP REC'D  
 APPROX 200 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM 500 MTRS °E° FROM UNK SIZE EN  
 FORCE. RET'D SA'S FIRE, EN FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. DO NOT  
 SWP AREA BECAUSE PF'S BELIEVED IT TO BE HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED.

4. AT 141745 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (071388-068393) WHL IN DAY POS,  
 REC'D APPROX 80-100 RDS AUTOMATIC SA'S FIRE AND 10-12 RD M-7

FROM °NW° APPROX 600 MTRS AWAY, NEG OBS OF EN, NEG CAS, RET'D  
 SA'S AND C/F/M AT 1755, 1ST RD 1800, EOM 1810, 02WP. SEARCHED  
 AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 141940 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (068387) WHL MVG FROM DAY PCS, LEFT  
 PF'S TO STAY AS AN NIGHT AMB, WHL TEST OF CUPP 2 MOVED TO NIGHT  
 POS, WHL PF'S IN AMB POS, OBS 07 VC W/AK-47'S AND 01 M-79 MVG  
 TOWARD AMB DITE FROM °W°, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 CV KIA, 01 AK-47  
 01 PF KIA, CUPP 2 MOVED TO PF'S POS TO REINFORCE, EN BROKE  
 CONTACT AND FLED °N, CUPP 2 & PF'S TOOK PF KIA TO A 4 CP.

GP-4

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS  
 6. AT 142010 A/1/7 A 2 CP (089402) (091406-100405) WHL OBS AREA  
 W/STARLIGHT, OBS 10 EN VIC 091406, MVG °E° APPROX 600 MTR TO  
 °N° CARRYING PKS AND WPNS, PT OF EN MVG APPROX 50 MTRS AHEAD,  
 W/REST IN DISPERSED COLUMN, C/F/M BUT DUE TO BAD COMM UNABLE  
 TO GET F/M, WHL EN FLED °E°, NEG FURTHER OBS.

7. AT 142015 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (104493) WHL SET IN NIGHT ACT, OBS  
 15 VC APPROX 300 MTRS °SE° MVG °NE° IN PREAD OUT COLUMN,  
 COULD NOT OBS WPNS, CLOTHING OR PKS, ENG W/SA'S, M-60, 01  
 VC STOPPED IN PLACE, OTHERS FLED TO °N°, PF'S TALKED VC INTO  
 COMING TO CUPP 7 POS, DET 01 VC W/LARGE AMOUNT OF MEDICAL  
 SUPPLIES APPROX 40 YRS OLD. WILL FWD TO ITT IN A.M.

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

G

#104-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

8. AT 142015 A/1/7 A 2 CP (089402-092411) PF'S OF THE 368TH REPORTED TO A 2 CP THAT THEY ARE HEARING VC BROADCASTING PROPAGANDA AT ABOVE EN GRID, VC WERE TELLING RF'S TO TURN THE MARINES OVER TO TH VC AND RF'S TO CHIEU HOI. A2 CP COULD ALSO HEAR BROADCASTING. C/F/M AT 2020. 1ST RD 2025, EOM 2037. 02 WP, 36 HE, NEG SEARCH, BROADCASTING STOPPED.  
E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 141730 °H° 2/1/7/2/7 SCTY (946340-992374) AUMI MABLE OBS 01 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL, W/PK MVG °S° TO °N°, NEG OBS OF WPN, CALLED F/M 1730/1ST RD 1735, EOM 1752, 30 HE. RES:01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
094481	132320	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN
097408	140900	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NG	NEG	US
108413	141000	A/1/7 CUPP 4	NEG	NEG	EN
058394	140930	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	US
068393	141745	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN
077496	141930	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	US
104493	142015	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	01 VC POW	US
090207	141940	A/1/7 CUPP 0	01 VC KIA	01 VC KIA	US

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0223 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	10	4	0	0	0
N	0	11	0	3	0	5	3
2/7 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
3/7 D	0	1	5	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	8	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	025316	I	003473
B	132453	F	946345	K	106473
C	082502	G	990354	L	992483
D	072462	H	998328	M	014465

GP=4

BT

0223

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

#104-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

*File*  
*has been sent*

ZNY CCCCC  
151745Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL  
ATT REP 105-APR-70 PER COVERED 15000H-192400H (C)  
1. DIV @ 3480.1B  
2. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)  
3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)  
4. 1/7

1. L/E AT 141730H D/1/7 CO MOVE (023401-055450) WHL MOVING INTO  
SITE POS, OBS 30 EN CARRYING PACKS & VPA'S APPROX 700 MTR'S  
TO "N-W", EN OBS D CO AND SPLIT UP FLEEING "S-W" AND "N-E"  
ALONG TRAIL, D CO REACTED MOVING TO BLOCK EN AND TO MAKE  
CONTACT, C/F/M 1735, 1ST RD 1750, EOM 1905, (A)O. ON STA  
1902, OFF STA 1918, FIRED 04 WP RELEASID CO MADE NO CONTACT

CASE TWO RUMLLUA0252 CONFIDENTIAL  
EVEN, NEG SEARCH OF AREA DUE TO DARKNESS, WILL SEARCH IN P. M.  
1. L/E AT 142045H K/3/7 CO POS (902400-082440) WHL IN NIGHT  
DEF POS, OBS IGNITED TRIP FLARE AT ABOVE EN GRID, WHICH HAD  
SPECIFICALLY BEEN PLACED BY I. CO, THIS AREA IS A KNOWN EN BASE  
AREA, C/F/M (37), 1940, 1ST RD 1950, EOM 2038, 19 RCP  
"NE", GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, AND OBS LARGE SIZE SECONDARY  
EXPLOSION WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

1. L/E AT 142130H K/3/7 CO POS (CP CON 1/7) (106472) WHL IN  
SITE DEF POS, REC'D 04 INCOMING CHICONS ON LINES, FROM APPROX  
100 MTR'S FROM "S-W", RES 01 USMC VIA NON (E), FIRED 30  
FLAYMORES, 03 LAAM'S, M-26, M-60 AND SA'S, SWEEP AREA W/SE  
OF ILLUM, OBS 06 EN 100 MTR'S TO "S-W", ENG W/BA'S, EN FIND  
MUD BRUSH, WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN IN A.M.

1. F/U TO 142130H AT 150700H K/3/7 (0100N 1/7) SQD SWP (106  
472) WHL SWPG AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT FD 01 DUD 3 INB ED  
AND 02 BUNKERS ABOVE GRD, DIRT W/LEIN FORCED BAMBOO, CAP 03  
PEOPLE BUNKERS WERE 4'X4'X3', ENG BLEW BUNKERS & ILL IDS  
IN PLACE W/C-4.

1. AT 151000H C/1/7 SQD PTL (020406) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING  
BANDON HUTS FD 000 LB'S UNPOL FICE IN 02 CROOKS 4" HIGH 2"

*3*

#105-70

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ACROSS IN ONE OF THE HUTS, RICE WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR ASAP.  
 6. AT 151039H C/1/7 SQD PTL (079000) WHL ON PTL AND SEARCHING RIVER BANK FD 01 BUNKER UNDER GROUND ON SIDE OF RIVER BANK 3'X4'X3'. CHECKED OUT BUNKER AND FD 01 BURLAP BAG OF M&V BEAR, CONTAINING 02 BAR MAG, 200 RDS OF 30 CAL AMMO AND ASSORTED DOC'T. BLEW BUNKER W/C-4, WILL DESTROY MAG & RDS AND WILL FWD DOC TO ITT ASAP.

7. AT 151130H K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SAC CP (103400) WHL ON CO CO SEARCH, FD 03 DUD 105 "ME" RDS IN BRUSH AREA, APPEARED TO HAVE NOT BEEN TAMPERED WITH, ENG BLEW RDS IN PLACE W/04 CONT ON SEARCH.

8. AT 151245H K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SAC CP (104400) WHL ON SEARCH & CLEAR OF SCREENED 01 VN FEMALE, 02 CHILDREN 5-10 YRS OLD, UPON INTERROGATION, NAT'L POL RECOMMENDED WOMEN AND CHILDREN TO BE DETAINED BECAUSE 01 VN FEMALE WAS BELIEVED TO BE WIFE OF VC CADRE. DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT ASAP.

9. AT 151800H K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) ON SEARCH (1047) WHL CONT CLEARING OPS IN GIUONG MONG AREA, BURNED APPROX 60 HOGCHES IN CONJ W/NAT'L POL A TOTAL OF 150 VILLAGERS WERE EVACUATED FOR RELOCATION AT CUYP 6 A.O. VILLAGERS RETAINED ALL THEIR

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PERSONAL BELONGINGS AND FOOD SUPPLIES, 20 FAMILY BUNKERS W/ CAPACITY 6-8 PEOPLE AND 5'X8'X4' IN SIZE WERE DESTROYED W/ 24 CHARGES, NO EXTRA AMOUNT OF RICE WAS FOUND IN AREA THAT FAMILY WEREN'T USING.

1. 2/7

1. AT 151045H H/2/7 SQD PTL (998000) WHL ON PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL POINT MAN OBS A PRESSURE TYPE B/T HOME MADE 05 INCHES IN DIA CYLINDRICAL SHAPE, MADE OF HARD RUBBER, BURIED APPROX 04 INCHES IN GROUND ON TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/04.

2. AT 151130H G/2/7 SQD PTL (978000) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 CAVE ON SIDE OF SMALL HILL, SEARCHED CAVE FD 01 VN FEM APPROX 40 YRS OLD WRNG BLK PJ'S BOTTOMS AND WHITE TOP, VEG (L), CAVE WAS 5'X5'X5', ALSO FD SMALL AMOUNT OF POTATOES AND RICE, AND EXTRA SET OF CLOTHING. DET VN WOMEN AND TOOK HER TO 03 POS. WOMAN DIDNOT COOPERATE WHEN QUESTIONED AND WAS VERY HOSTILE, DET WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR ASAP.

3. AT 151210H H/2/7 PFB (978300) WHL SETTING IN DAY POS OBS 02 VN WRNG BLK PJ'S APPROX 25 MRS AWAY OBS PERIMETER. AP- PREHENDED AND DET 02 VN, 01 MALE 51, 01 MALE 18, NEG L.D.'S. WILL SEND TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#105-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAG0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L

U. 3/7

1. AT 151840H H&S 3/7 CP 0017463-053407) WHL IN DEF POS. OBS  
04 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING WPNS, MUNG "S" TO "N", APPROX  
4000 MTRS AWAY, 81'S FIRED 03 WP. AT "HE", AT THIS TIME AN  
M-4 USMC, FROM A PREVIOUS MILLION CAME ON STATION, 1850, OFF  
SIA 1902) EXPENDED 12 DIA, 04 D 3'S, 04 D 20'S, NEG OVS RES.

B. CUPP NEG SIT REP

C. IOD ARTY

1. AT 151037H F/2/7 SOFY OF 3/11 (946345) (924366) WHL ON  
FSB RYDER IOD 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTLS, STANDING OUTSIDE OF  
NET C/F/M ARTY 105MM "HE" 1037, 01 RO 1050, ECM LINE, AFTER  
RO'S COMPLETE OBS 01 NVA KIA AND 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTLS WHL  
TOWARD HUT, SHIFTED FIRE AND COME MISION, THEN OBS WHL  
RUNNING INTO TREELINE WHERE WE LOSE VISUAL CONTACT.

2. AT 151130H F/2/7 SOFY OF 3/11 (946345) (924366) WHL ON  
FSB RYDER IOD OBS 01 VC MUNG GLE UTLS MVA NOT UNABLE TO OBS  
BACK OR WPNS. C/F/M ARTY 105MM "HE" RES IN 01 VC KIA.

3. AT 151303H F/2/7 SOFY OF 3/11 (946345) (924366) WHL ON  
FSB RYDER IOD OBS 06 NVA, 02 WRNG GRN UTLS, 02 BLK PJ'S, 02  
WRNG LIGHT BROWN UTLS, CARRYING BAGS AND WPNS MUNG "S-1"

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAG0232 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ALONG TRAIL. C/F/M ARTY, RES 01 NVA KIA.

A. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SITE	EST. POS	EN LOS	TYPE
06472	142130	M4075 CODEP	01 NVA KIA	01	01
		GROUP 1/7	01 NVA		

B. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

TIME	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SGD	PLT	CO	FT	SGD	PLT
1/7D	0	8	0	0	0	1	0
1/7N	0	12	0	0	0	5	0
2/7D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0
2/7N	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
3/7D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
3/7N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

TIME	COORD	UNIT/SITE	EST. POS	EN LOS	TYPE
1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	017343	1/7 CP	017465
A	132453	E	017343	E	017465
B	132453	F	946345	E	017465
C	062502	G	982654	C	062453
D	118417	H	946345	E	017465

SP-4

SI

0232

#105-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

COC

**CONFIDENTIAL****GP-FOUR****"HAS BEEN SENT" Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals****Declassified After 12 Years****Dod Dir 5200.10**

O 161755Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF TWO SET ONE

SIT REP 106-APR-70 PER COVERED 160001H-162402H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 160745 "D" 9TH ENG (143446) WHL ON MINE SWF FD  
01 LARGE CLOTH NVA FLAG 18"X36" AND 24 SMALLER NVA FLAGS  
ALONG W/PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS WRITTEN IN VN AND ENG ALSO  
FD A STAKE IN THE GROUND W/BOOBY TRAP ATTACHED TO ITS  
BASE IN A SODA CAN W/TRIPWIRE GOING FROM PIN TO SMALL  
STICK UNDER HEAVY ROCK FOR TENSION SO WHEN TRIPPED

PAGE TWO RUMLLHA 2248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

WOULD DETONATE. BOOBY TRAP BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. FLAGS  
AND LEAFLETS WERE SENT TO LZ BALDY.

2. AT 160900 D/1/7 SQD OP (108401) (109339) WHL IN DAY  
TIME OP REC'D APPROX 10-15 RDS OF SA'S FIRE FROM 200  
MTRS "SE" C/FM ARTY. AFTER 115 MISSION SNIPER CEASED  
TO FIRE, NO SWEEP AT THIS TIME.

3. AT 161800 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CO S&C OP (10947) CONTINUED  
CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GIUONG MONG AREA W/NATIONAL POLICE.  
NATIONAL POLICE DESTROYED 112 HUTS, 07 FAMILY BUNKERS (114  
CAPACITY OF 68 PEOPLE, AND SIZE APPROX 5'X8'X4" WERE BLOWN  
WITH C-4, 01 BUNKER CONTAINED MEDICAL GEAR, MISC CLOTHING  
FOOD, PERSONAL EFFECTS, NATIONAL POLICE EVACUATED 132  
VILLAGERS FOR RELOCATION TO THE VIC OF (1247), GEAR FD IN  
BUNKER WILL BE FLD TO REAR.

4. AT 161800 D/1/7 PLI MOVE (126410-128410) FHE MOVING  
TO NITE POS, OBS AS EN, WEARING GR. HTIL, BUSH-COVERED,  
CARRYING WEAP. APPROX 200-300 MTRS TO "SE" MVE, "SE" MVE  
W/SA'S, M-79, EN FILED "SE", SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

5. AT 161815 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) CO DEF (10947) WHL SITTING  
UP NITE DEF POS, FD 02 CROCKS BURIED ON GRND NEXT TO A

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#106-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 HU, CROCKS WERE 3 1/2" TALL, 2" IN DIA, 01 CONTAINED BLK  
 SILK MATERIAL AND 01 AMMO BOX, 01 CONTAINED 230 LBS UNPOL  
 RICE, WILL FWD RICE & GEAR TO REAR IN A.M.

B. 2/7

1. LT AT 142100 H&S 2/7 CO POS (027343-030344) LZ ROSS  
 REC'D A FEW INSIGNIFICANT SA'S RDS WHICH RESULTED IN NO  
 FRIENDLY CAS, THE PERIMETER DEF RET'D A SMALL VOLUME OF  
 SA'S FORE IN THE DIRECTION OF THE INCOMING RDS, NO FURTHER  
 ACTION ENSUED, AT 151500 2/7 WAS NOTIFIED BY THE RF'S  
 WORKING IN THIS AREA THAT THE RETURN FIRE FROM LZ ROSS HAD  
 RESULTED IN 02 VC KIA, 02 GRAVES WERE SHOWN TO THE RF'S  
 BY A VN BOY, 01 VC KIA WAS FD IN EACH GRAVE WHEN THEY  
 WERE EXAMINED.

3. AT 161800 G/2/7 PLT MOVE (008388) (012374) WHL MOVING  
 TO NITE POS, OBS APPROX 25 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL, APPROX  
 1200 MTRS TO "SE" G-3 REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, THAT WERE  
 ESCORTING A MEDEVAC MSF, GUNSHIPS OBS ONLY; 1 VC AS THEY  
 MADE A RUN AND REPORTED TO "G" CO, 01 VC KIA & GUNSHIPS  
 CONT TO WORK AREA FOR APPROX 10 MIN. AND OBS 04 MORE NVA  
 AND FIRED ON EN, AND OBS 02 MORE NVA KIA, GUNSHIPS TOLD

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

"G" CO THAT THEY WERE UNABLE TO MAKE LOW PASSES TO GET A  
 BETTER BODY COUNT, BUT DID REPORT 02 NVA KIA, DUE TO HGN  
 AND DISTANCE "G" CO UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA.

C. 3/7

1. AT 160630 TO 161200 3/7 BN LIAISON TO PF & RF OP  
 (012517) WHL WORKING RF & PF IN ALLIGATOR LAKE VALLEY  
 W/1/3/7 AS BLKING FORCE, PF'S & RF'S CAPTURED 01 CHICON  
 01 7.62 LIGHT SUB MACHINE GUN, 01 MED BAG AND 300 LBS OF  
 RICE. KILLED 04 VC, CAPTURED 05 EN AND DET 30 VN ALSO  
 FD CAVE COMPLEX WHICH WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 100 PERSONS,  
 WILL SEARCH AND THEN DESTROY CAVE. CAVE WAS FD AT GRID  
 (012508).

2. AT 160640 3/7 BN CP DEF POS (017463) (053454) WHL  
 SETTING IN DEF POS AT FSB BUSHWACK OBS 06 EN WEARING BLK  
 PJS MVG "NW"-"SE" APPROX 400 MTRS "E" CARRYING WPNS, NEG  
 PKS, OBS THRU BINOCULARS. C/F/M 8MM RES UNOBSERVED DUE  
 TO REELINE, WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

3. AT 161750 1/3/7 CO MOVE (019476) WHL MVG TO NEW POS  
 01 MARINE TRIPPED M-26 BOOBY TRAP, BOOBY TRAP WAS PLACED  
 IN A HOLE 3 FT OFF TRAIL IN BRUSH WITH STICK HOLDING SPOON

PAGE 2 OF 5

# 106-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

⑥

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MARINE HIT STICK, DISLODGING AND RELEASED SPOON RESULTING  
 IN 02 USMC WIA SWAC, WARNES WERE 12-10 MTRS APART WEARING  
 FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS. CALLED BEREZ RELEVAC, MEDEVAC  
 COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER BOOBY TRAPS AND FOUND  
 M-26 BOOBY TRAP SET SAME AS PREVIOUS, BLEW BOOBY TRAP  
 IN PLACE W/G-4.

4. AT 161800 I/S/7 CO MOVE (215000) WHL SEARCHING AREA  
 OF PREVIOUS BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. 01 MARINE TRIPPED ON M-26  
 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS PLACED IN A HOLE ON TRAIL WITH  
 STICK HOLDING SPOON AND WHEN MARINE STEPPED ON STICK,  
 DISLODGING AND RELEASED SPOON, RES 02 USMC WIA SWAC.

MARINES WERE 15 MTRS APART, WHILE SEARCHING AREA AND  
 WEARING FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS, CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC  
 COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA W/NIG RES. NO FURTHER FINDINGS.

5. AT 162000 MGS 3/7 CO DEF (017463-064497) WHL IS DEF  
 POS OBS 04 EN WALKING IN TREELINE, WEARING BLK PIS  
 CARRYING WPNS APPROX 3,000 MTRS AWAY MVG 'N' TO 'S' FIRED  
 15 RDS 81MM HE, 01 WP, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DISTANCE  
 AND TREELINE.

D. CUPP

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0248 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. AT 160645 A/1/7 CUPP 485 (117430) AT FIRST LIGHT CUPP  
 4 OBS A BANNER STRING ACROSS THE ROAD, BOTH ENDS TIED TO  
 BAMBOO POLES ALSO FD MANY PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS STREWN  
 AROUND AREA WRITTEN IN VN & ENG SMALL. NVA FLAGS 4 'X'S'  
 PAPER WERE ATTACHED TO BAMBOO POLES. LINED UP ON SIDE OF  
 ROAD APPROX FOR 50 MTRS. THERE WAS A BOOBY TRAP M-26  
 TIED TO THE BASE OF ONE OF THESE POLES W/TGIPWIRE TIED  
 TO PIN AND POLE SO WHEN POLE WAS TAKEN OUT OF GROUND IT  
 WOULD DETONATE. CUPP 4 MOVED TO THE "SE" OF THE BANNERS

AND SET UP SCRY WHL CUPP 5 MOVED DOWN FROM THERE POS AND  
 GATHERED ALL FLAGS, BANNERS AND LEAFLETS. CUPP 5  
 BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE, KNEW 02 COPY OF EACH BANNER,  
 FLAG AND LEAFLET AND DESTROYED THE REST, CONT DAY ACC.

2. AT 161130 A/1/7 CUPP 4 (118420) WHL ON PIL W/01  
 OBS 01 VN BOY 12 YRS OLD 25 MTRS "E" MVG "W" 01 VN  
 BOY OBS PTL AND STARTED FLEEING "S", PF'S FIRED FORWARD  
 SHOT AND BOY STOPPED. PF'S DET 01 VN BOY, RET'D TO BAY  
 POS. PF'S INTERROGATED VN BOY AND HE STATED HE WAS VP  
 AND WOULD LEAD THE PF'S TO HIS WPN AT GRID 125401. AFTER  
 SEARCH FOR WPN PF'S WILL SEND VN TO CUE SON DIST MGR'S

PAGE 3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#106-70



**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS  
IN F/M AREA.

6. AT 162100 A/1/7 A-1 CP (102502) WHL IN NITE POS.  
RF'S OF THE 323RD, BROUGHT 05 RF VIA'S TO A-1 CP. RF'S  
HAD REC'D INCOMING EN MORTAR RDS WHL THEY WERE IN AMB  
SITE APPROX 700 MTRS TO 'NW' OF A-1 CP, CALLED MEDEVAC  
FROM ARMY, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

7. AT 162145 A/1/7 CUP 9 (101528) WHL IN NITE POS.  
OBS MVT W/STARLIGHT SCOPE APPROX 1000 MTRS AWAY TO 'S'  
FIRED 01 LAAW, PF'S FIRED 10 RDS 60-MM, SEARCHED AREA  
W/NEG RES, AFTER SEARCHING AREA AND RETURNING TO NITE  
POS, PF'S CALLED 81MM F/M ON-EN GRID, NEG SEARCH.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 161815 H/3/7 F/2/7 SOTY (945345-973540) AMBT MABLE  
'A' OBS 06 NVA WALKING ALONG TRAIL 'NE' OF 'SW', 04  
WEARING GRN UNIF CARRYING PKS, 02 WEARING DARK BROWN  
UNIF, ALL CARRYING PKS AND WPNS, 'H' AFE, 1ST RD 1817.  
EOM 1830, 40 HE, RES: 03 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD DTG  
109399 160900

UNIDENTIFIED FRI LOC IN LLS  
07/17 1609 OP NEG NEG

PAGE TWO RUMILUA0249 C O N F I D E N T I A L

030344 142100 REPORTED 161500H HAS 2/7 CO DEF NEG  
128417 161800 07/17 H/L NEG NEG

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	5	3	3	0	0	0
N	0	9	0	3	0	5	4
2/7 D	2	0	0	2	0	1	3
N	0	0	0	1	0	6	5
3/7 D	0	2	3	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	3	0	0	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	214665
A	132453	E	027343	I	023074
B	132453	F	946345	K	093418
C	082502	G	019384	L	133053
D	108404	H	954325	M	046419

GP-4

BT

0249

100; 170520; 0042 145; 000005; SMB

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#106-70

6

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

0 171815Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV CCC  
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 107-APR-70 PER COVERED 170001N-172400N (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

XI. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

L/E AT 162220H K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) CO DEF (098478) WHL IN NINE DEF POS, 02 TRIP FLARES IGNITED AND AT SAME TIME REC'D APPROX (12) CHICOM GRENADES, AND OBS 03 BN 50 MTRS TO "N". NEG CASUALTYS, ENG W/SA'S, M-79, EN FLED "N-W", SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM W/NEG RES, WILL SEARCH AGAIN IN A.M., 1. AT 170800H D/1/7 SQD PTL (123406) WHL ON PTL, DET 01 VN MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., FRM PHUOC CHI (1) VILLAGE, VN MALE STATED HE WAS HAMLET CHIEF, AND STATED HE

COC

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S - 3
S - 3A
S - 2
FSC
107
W.
TOP CHNG

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

KNEW WHERE APPROX 30-40 VC WERE LIVING AND WERE ARMED 01 M-79, 01 M-14, 05 AK-47, ALSO TOLD THE FULL NAMES VC LIVING IN VILLE DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT FOR FURTHER TIONING.

2. AT 171200H K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) CO MOVE (095478) WHL TO NEW POS, KCP REC'D AK-47 AND SKS SA'S FIRE FROM "S" APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY, K/1 REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM "E" APPROX

250 MTRS, AND K/2 REC'D SA'S FIRE AND CHICOMS FROM THE "N", APPROX 50 MTRS FROM TREE LINE, RESULTING IN 04 USMC WIA'S (E)

(01 USMC WIA WAS A DOG HANDLER AND DOG WAS EVACUATED ALSO) EN WERE OBS "S", "E", "N" A TOTAL OF 06 EN WERE OBS, REC'D SA'S FIRE M-60, M-79, EN FLED "S-W", SEARCHED AREA, FB 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 METAL PRESSURE COOKER, 01 US CANTIER W/COVER, 01 EATING BOWL, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC AND COMPLETED. B. 2/7

1. AT 170830H H/2/7 CO SWP (953120) WHL SEARCHING VILLAGE OBS 01 NVA WRNG GRN UTLS CARRYING PACK, NEG WPN, APPROX 35 MTRS "E" MUG "W", ENG EN W/SA'S RES IN 01 NVA KIA, CAPT'D ASSORTED DOC WHICH WILL BE FWD TO BN HEAD ASAP, ALSO 01 PACK, 04 CANTEENS, 04 CANS OF MILK AND 01 PORK/D/NVA.

PAGE 1 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#107-70

(6)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA02S4 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 171310H F/2/7 PLT PTL (96459A) WHL ON DAY TIME PTL FD 01 CAVE COMPLEX ON SIDE OF MOUNTAIN 10°X25°X10°, FD 02 NVA BODIES WRNG GRN UTILS THAT WERE APPARENTLY KILLED BY AIR, 01 NVA BODY WAS 5 FT TALL AND WEIGHED ABOUT 200 LBS APPROX AGE WERE 28-30 YRS OLD AND THEY HAD BEEN MEDICALLY TREATED W/NVA BANDAGES. ARE CONTINUING THOROUGH SEARCH OF CAVE COMPLEX. W/F/U.

3. AT 171650H G/2/7 SQD PTL (019380) WHL SEARCHING AREA OUTSIDE CO DEF POS, FD 05 CROCKS, 01 WOODEN BOX HIDDEN IN HEAVY BRUSH. CRICKS WERE 3 1/2 FT HIGH, 2 FT DIAMETER, CONTAINING A TOTAL OF APPROX 1,000 LBS UNPOL RICE, BOX WAS 7 FT DEEP, 3 FT WIDE, 4 FT LONG, CONTAINING 02 NVA UNIF, 2 PR COMOUFLAGED USMC UTIL TROUS, 01 PR CAMOUFLAGED SHORTS, MISCVN CLOTHING, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, WHICH INCLUDED A VC PAY ROSTER. KCS QUESTIONED VNs IN AREA, AND DETAINED 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 25 YRS OLD WRNG BLK P.O'S, VN FEMALE WAS POS NVA NURSE, ALL GEAR AND DETAINEE WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR IN A.M.

4. AT 171810H 2/7 BN CP (027343) 102 REFUGEES WITH PERSONAL BELONGINGS ARRIVED AT LZ ROSS, AND THEN ESCORTED TO SON LANH REFUGEE VILLE, SOME OF THE VN WOMAN CLAIM TO HAVE HUSBANDS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA02S4 C O N F I D E N T I A L

THAT ARE VC STILL WORKING IN THE AREA (VIC 9632) THEY STATED THEY THERE HUSBANDS DESIRE TO CHIEU HOI, THE MATTER IS BEING TURNED OVER TO BN S-5 AND WILL BE EXPLOITED (W/PSYOPS).

5. AT 171845H H/2/7 CO DEF (989025-987330) WHL IN DEF POS, 01 VN FEMALE, AND 04 VN CHILDREN CAME TO DEF POS AND STATED THAT 03 VC HAD HELD THEM CAPTIVE ALL DAY, TO KEEP THEM FRM GOING TO QUE SON W/REST OF REFUGEE'S, (REF 171810), WHL QUES- TIONING VN FEMALE, REC'D APPROX 25 RD'S SA'S, FRM "S-W" APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY, RET'S SA° FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS, CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1925, 1ST RD 1934, DOM 1935, 04 WP. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, 01 VN FEMALE AND 04 CHILDREN WILL BE DETAINE- ED AND SENT TO REAR IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 170600H I/3/7 PPB (022475) WHL IN DAY POS FD 01 CAVE 4°X8°X5° THAT HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED. ALSO IN THE CAVE FD ASSORTED DOC AND DISCARDED NVA UTILS. WILL DESTROY CAVE AND SEND TO BN REAR ASAP.

2. AT 170630H I/3/7 PPB (021475) WHL IN DAY POS FD 02 CAVE IN THE SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN. 01 12°X6°X8° AND THE OTHER 8°X 6°X6°. THE CAVES WERE PROTECTED BY ROCKS AND APPROX 25 MTR'S

PAGE 2 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#107-70

G

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0254 C O N F I D E N T I A L

APART. FD COOKING UTENSILS AND UTENSILS INSIDE AND TRACKS OF RECENT USE, WILL BLOW CAVES, UPON LEAVING POS.

3. AT 170745H 1/3/7 PTL (019075) WML NOVS TO DAY POS 21 MARINE TRIPPED AN M-36 B/T THAT WAS SET IN BUSH W/Trip WIRE LEADING TO OTHER BUSH RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) MARINE HAD ON FLAK GEAR AND HELMET. CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

4. AT 170950H M/3/7 SQD PTL (053450) WML ON PTL CBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 40 YRS OLD WRNG RED SHORTS TAN SHIRT. LOOKED SUSPICIOUS SO APPREHENDED AND CHECKED FOR I.D.-RES I.D. SET 01 VN MALE AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER.

5. AT 171010H M/3/7 SQD PTL (053403) WML ON PTL NOVG DOWN TRAIL FD 01 75MM RECOILS RIFLE RD, APPROX 5" OFF TRAIL, WAS NOT B/T. RD HAD CHINESE MARKINGS. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/CA.

6. AT 171640H H&S 3/7 CO DEF (017432) WML IN DEF POS, FLD. OBS 04 NVA MVNG "S" ON TRAIL, WRNG BLK PANTS, 02 EN CARRYING WPN'S, EN WERE APPROX 4,500 MTRS TO THE "S-E", FIRED 01MM F/M (22 "HE") NEG OBS RES.

7. AT 171700H 3/7 BN (REAR) S-2 (165143) WML VN BOYS BROUGHT 01 60MM DUD RD, 01 DUD LAAW, 01 COPIED BOOPLIES TO REAR GATE

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

LZ BALDY, PAID VN BOYS 4,750 P'S. PRO DESTROYED.

8. AT 171700H 1/3/7 CO DEF (028475) WML SETTING UP NIGHT DEF POS, 01 MARINE STEPPED ON A B/T, RES IN 07 USMC WIA'S RIUTINE MEDEVAC, B/T WAS A PRESSURE DETONATED CLAYMOR BURIED IN GRND W/HELLBOX BURIED IN GRND APPROX 4 FT AWAY, FLAK GEAR AND HELMETS WERE WORN, B/T WAS SET IN A BUSH FLAT AREA, MARINES WERE 15 MTR'S APART, CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE, SEARCHED AREA THOROUGHLY W/NEG RES. A SKETCH OF AN INCIDENT WILL BE SENT IN A.M.

9. AT 171700H M/3/7 SQD PTL (052488) WML ON PTL, FD 03 75MM RR RD'S, AND 03 82MM RD'S, HIDDEN 10 MTRS OFF TRAIL, 75MM RDS WERE IN CANISTER AND WERE VERY NEW. RDS WERE TAKEN TO CO DEF POS, AND WILL BE DESTROYED IN A.M.  
E. CUPP

AT (L/E) 162300H A/1/7 CUPP A3 CP (122433) (123426) WML IN PF COMPOUND, PF'S TOLD A3 CP THAT VC HAD BEEN BROADCASTING FM ABOVE EN GRID, USING LOUDSPEAKER. EN BELIEVED TO BE "S.E" FM PF COMPOUND. PF'S FIRED APPROX 15 RDS 60MM, USMC C/F/M-ARTY-2235, 1ST RD-2240, E/C/M-2300. CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES. WILL QUESTION LOCAL VN'S'S F/D IN A.M. AFTER SWP'G. NEG. RES

PAGE 2 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# 107-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0264 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 170245H A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (084373) WHL IN NITE POS, CUPP 1 REC'D 08 CHICOMS & 50 AK RDS FM 50 MTRS TO 'W'. FM UNSEF, CUPP RET'D S/A'S & M-79 FIRE W/UNK RES, REC'D NEG CAS FM EN FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED 'W', WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

3. AT 171950H A/1/7 CUPP5 (1194331-119427) WHL MVNG TO NITE POS, OBS 02 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, 400 MTRS TO 'S', THEY APPEARED TO BE CARRYING WPNS, ENG W/SA'S, M-60, EN FLED 'S', & 'S.E', LOST IN OBS, NEG SEARCH.

F. IOD ARTY

1. AT 171124H F/2/7 SCTY OF 3/11 (946345) (985348) WHL ON FSB RYDER (OPTICS) OBS 02 NVA ON TRAIL 'E' MVNG 'W' WEAR'G GRN UTIL, CARRY'G PACKS & WPNS, :/F/M-ARTY, RES IN 01 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
098478	L/E	(OP CON 1/7)			
	162220	K/3/7 CO DEF	NEG	NEG	EN
095478	171200	(OP CON 1/7)			
		K/3/7 CO MOVE	04 USMCWIA	NEG	EN
958320	170830	H/2/7 CO SWP	NEG	01 INVAKIA	US
987330	171845	H/2/7 CO DEF	NEG	NEG	EN

GP-4

BT

0264

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO FO TWO SECTIONS

119427	171950	"A" 1/7CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
084372	170245	"A" 1/7CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
1/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	9	1
2/7 D	0	19	2	0	0	1	0
2/7 N	0	13	0	0	0	11	1
3/7 D	0	11	2	1	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	0	6	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	027343	I	028479
B	132453	F	946345	K	095475
C	093503	G	019389	L	132453
D	132411	H	969329	M	046479

GP-4

BT

0265

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD: 181000/CCN0264/COC; 01/SMB 171815Z APR 70

# 107-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CO FOUR  
Downgrade at 3-Year Interval  
Declassified After 12 Years  
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
O 181750Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MARDIV COC  
INFO FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

*S-3 HAS BEEN SENT FILE*

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP 108-APR-70 PER COVERED 180000H-182400 (C)

- A. DIV @ 3480.1B
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

- A. 1/7
- 1. AT 131000 'C' 1ST ENG (009411) WHL ON ROAD SWP RD 02 BUNKERS, DIRT WITH REINFORCED BAMBOO APPROX 3'X3'X5', 100 MTRS OFF LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.
- 2. AT 131130 K/1/7 (OPCON 1/7) (102466-131475) WHL ON FLT SWP OBS 02 EN WEARING BLK PJS, CARRYING PACKS, NEG WPNS. APPROX 1200 MTRS 'NE' W/ 'N'. BY ARTY FIRED 01 WP

PAGE TWO RUMLLJAO205 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
THEN WAS CHECKED FIRED DUE TO PF ACTIVITIES 300 MTRS AWAY FROM EN. NEG SWP DUE TO DISTANCE AND CHECK FIRE.

- 3. AT 132150 O/1/7 SQD AMB (127521) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS 01 EN MVG TOWARDS AMB SITE FROM THE 'E' WEARING BLK PJS & BUSH COVER, APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY, ENG 1/SA'S, WHEN EN WAS APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY, SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 VC KIA, 01 SMALL NOTE BOOK, WILL SEARCH AGAIN IN 150.

- B. 2/7
- 1. AT 130900 H/2/7 PPR (077033) WHL IN DAY TIME POS 17 VN, 01 MALE 20, 02 MALES 30, 01 MALE 50, 09 VN CHILDREN 04 VN WOMAN 20-50 YRS OLD, DRESSED IN VN CLOTHING AND CARRYING WORLDY GOODS ENTERED 'H' POS AND ASKED TO BE

RELOCATED TO QUE SON, VN WERE INTERROGATED AND STATED THAT THEY WERE FORCED TO BE VC LABORERS AND FARMERS BELONGING TO AN ORGANIZATION FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING FOOD FOR VC. ALL VN WERE AIRLIFTED TO QUE SON.

- 2. AT 131205 G/2/7 CDP (071904) AS A RESULT OF SCREENING VN CIVILIANS IN ITS VICINITY, 03 'C' CO'S INTERROGATION RESULTED IN 04 VC SUSPECTS. ALL 04 OF THE VCS WERE FEMALES; AGES 25, 27, 52, 55. 'G' CO DETAINED THE 04 VN FEMALES AND.

PAGE 1 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#108-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 THEY ARE BEING SENT TO LZ ROSS BY CHOPPER.  
 3. AT 181933 H/2/7 (077333) WHL IN DEF POS, 20 CIVILIANS  
 WITH ALL THEIR HOUSEHOLD BELONGINGS CAME TO 'H' DEF POS,  
 REQUESTING TO BE RELOCATED TO OUR AREA. VN'S STATED THEY  
 WANTED TO GO WITH FIRST OF MOVE HELP SPOTREP 2/7 171800.  
 BUT THEY WERE HELD CAPTIVE BY BE VN, AND VC KIDNAPPED  
 03 YOUNG VN FEMALES, ALL VN'S WERE FROM THACH THONG,  
 'H' CO SCREENED ALL VN'S FOR I.D. AND WILL EVACUATE THEM  
 TO LZ ROSS, IN A.M. FOR RELOCATION AT DIE SON.  
 4. AT 181901 H/2/7 FLT DEF 1804500 ONE SETTING UP NEW  
 DEF POS, OBS 01 VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD, WEARING BLK  
 TROUSERS AND GRN CAMOUFLAGED SHIRT, APPROX 50 METERS TO 'H'  
 NEG PACK OR WPN, SENT SQD TO APPROACH HIM, AND STATED HE  
 HE WAS VC, LET WILL BE SVD TO 177 IN A.M.  
 5. AT 181700 2/7 BN CP (027454) 01 VN MALE BROUGHT 03  
 M-79 HE RDS TO FRONT GATE. MARINE TOLD VN TO PLACE THEM  
 IN OUTSIDE STORAGE AREA, VN CARELESSLY THREW RDS IN  
 STORAGE AREA, CAUSING 01 RD TO EXPLODE, RESULTING IN 01  
 USMC NBC (M) NEG PAYMENT GIVEN TO VN FOR DUDS.  
 6. AT 182035 H&S 2/7 DEF POS (023311)-(016341) WHL IN DEF

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2283 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 POS REC'D 01 INCOMING SA'S RDS FROM 'W' APPROX 450-500  
 METERS AWAY, NEG OBS OF EN, RET'D OBS WERE AT SUSPECTED  
 EN POS, WILL SEARCH AREA IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. AT 180930 M/3/7 FLT CNBT (073451) WHL NVG TO DAY POS  
 WALKING ON TRAIL APPROX 15 METERS BETWEEN EACH MAN, 01  
 MARINE DET AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP PRESS TYPE DET BURIED APPROX  
 4" IN GRND. RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC, MARINE WAS WEARING  
 FLAK GEAR AND HELMET. CALLED MEDICAL/NEDEVAC COMPLETE.  
 2. AT 181200 M/3/7 SQD PTL (058440)(058451) WHL NVG TO

DAY POS OBS 06 EN WEARING BLK PJS (CARRYING PACKS) AND WPN'S  
 APPROX 800 METERS 'W' NVG 'NW'. ENG IN W/IAAWS & M-60 AND  
 G/F/M 155MM. ARE SWPING AREA AT PRESENT TIME.

3. AT 181815 M/3/7 DEF POS (035445)(035453) WHL IN DEF  
 POS, ARTY FC OBS 05 EN APPROX 1200 METERS AWAY WEARING  
 BLK SHIRTS AND TROUSERS W/WRNS, 03 EN SITTING IN TREE LINE  
 02 INSIDE A HUT AND THEN JOINED TOGETHER IN TREE LINE, AND  
 SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR GEAR, G/F/M 1816/1ST RD/COM 1858  
 02 WP, 56 HE, 03 EN PLED 'NE', 04 EN PLED 'NW'.

4. AT 182115 M/3/7 SQD AND (058445) WHL IN A NB SITE,

PAGE 2 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#108-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0283 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 OBS 06 EN MVG TOWARD AMB SITE FROM "N" APPROX 50 MTRS  
 AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, EN FLED FIRE W/SA'S (25 RDS)  
 01 CHICOM, RESULTING IN 01 USMC VIA ROUTINE EVAC, CONT'D  
 TO ENG EN W/SAJS AND FIRED 60MM & 81MM ILLUM AND OBS 02  
 EN BEING DRAGGED INTO A GULLY, ENG SAME W/SA'S CONT'D EN  
 W/SA'S, EN RET'D SA'S. WHL SWEEPING EN BROKE CONTACT,  
 SWEEP WAS TERMINATED WITH NO FINDINGS, AMB RET'D TO PPT  
 WILL SEARCH AGAIN IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. LE AT 172000 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (082387) WHL MVG TO  
 AMB SITE OBS 12 EN MVG "SW" APPROX 100 MTRS "ND" CARRYING  
 PACKS AND WPNS, CLOTHING COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED, WHL  
 SITTING UP HASTY AMB REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM EST 02 EN APPROX  
 50 MTRS TO "W", RET'D SA'S FIRE. EN'S GROUPS OF EN FLED  
 UNK DIRECTION. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.
2. FU TO 172000 AT 180610 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (082387) WHL SWEEPING  
 AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT. FD OF NVA PACKS W/NO BARS OF  
 MAKEREL AND 01 NVA UNIF, OTHER CONTAINED 01 BUTTERED PIG.
3. AT 181215 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (118475-118478) WHL IN DAY POS,  
 OBS 02 EN WEARING GRN & BLK UNIF, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0283 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY IN TREELINE, 07/7M 1215, -SI RD 1250,  
 EOM 1300. AFTER 1ST RD IMPACTED, EN FLED "SW", ENG EN WITH  
 LAAWS AND M-79, WHL SEARCHING AREA REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM "NW"  
 APPROX 200 MTRS IN TREELINE, PF'S FIRED 60MM F/M AND EN  
 W/SA'S W/NEG RES.

5. AT 182000 A/1/7 CUPP A-2 CP (083402-045405) WHL OBS  
 AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE, OBS 05 EN APPROX 500 MTRS AWAY  
 TO "E" MVG "E" IN DISPERSED COLUMN, UNABLE TO OBS TYPE  
 OF CLOTHING OR WPNS AND PACKS, FIRED 60MM F/M, RDS IMPACTED  
 AND EN FLED "SE" INTO TREELINE, ADJUSTED F/M AND FIRED INTO  
 TREELINE, NEG FURTHER OBS OF EN, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

4. AT 181950 A/1/7 CUPP 2 (075366) WHL MVG TO NITE POS  
 OBS 02 EN APPROX 15 MTRS TO "S" MVG "W" WEARING GRN UNIF  
 AND CARRYING WPNS, 01 WITH HELM, CUPP 2 IMMEDIATELY  
 MOVED OFF TRAIL AND SET UP HASTY AMP AND LET 02 EN PASS,  
 THINKING THEY WERE POINT ELEMENT AND OBS 01 MORE EN CAME  
 INTO KILL ZONE THINKING HE WAS PART OF A LARGER MAIN BODY,  
 ENG W/SA'S, SEARCHED AREA WITH USE OF ILLUM AND FD 01  
 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47, 01 PACK, 01 NOTE BOOK, FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL  
 LEADING "W" WILL SEARCH AGAIN IN A.M.

GP-4

BT

0283

PAGE 3 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

①

#108-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

E. IOD ARTY.

1. AT 181310 F/2/7 SCTY 3/11 (946340)(956376) WHL ON FSB  
RYDER (OPTICS) OBS 01 NVA WEARING LIGHT COLOR UNIF, NEG  
PACK OR WPNS OBS . C/M 105MM, RES:01 NVA KIA.

2. AT 181416 3/11 F/2/7 SCTY (946340)(981523) AUNT MABLE  
"B" OBS 03 NVA WEARING GRN UTIL CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS, MVG  
"W" "E" ALONG TRAIL AND OBS THEM STOP AT A STREAM AND 02  
MORE NVA CAME TO STREAM, F/F/3 181416, 71ST RD 1416, EOM  
1420, RES:02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
078387	172000	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	NEG	EN
060451	181200	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEGG	US
116478	181215	A/1/7 CUPP 6	NEG	NEG	USS
018341	182035	H&S 2.7 DEF	NEG	NEG	EN
068459	182115	M/3/7 SQD	01 USMC KIA EVAD	NEG	US
027501	182150	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
078386	181950	A/1/7 CUPP 2	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0284 C O N F I D E N T I A L

	FI	SQB	PLT	CG	FT	SQB	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	8	0	0	0	0
N	0	9	3	0	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	4	1	1	0	0	0
N	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 D	0	4	1	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	3	3	4	9	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	015319	I	028489
B	132453	F	946345	K	096472
C	115496	G	019885	L	033494
D	134390	H	977333	M	067349

GP-4

PAGE 4 OF 4

BT

TOD;190515/CCN;0283/DIV00C;08/SMB 181750Z APR 70

0284

**CONFIDENTIAL**



#108-70

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

S-3 FILE

S-3
SA
S-2
GP-FOUR
Declassified at 3 Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
OPCH 200 10

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 201945Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
 BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

SIT REP 109-APR-70 PER COVERED 190000H-192400H (C)

- A. DIV O 3480. H
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:
- A. 1/7

1. F/U TO 182150H AT 190700H C/1/7 PLT SWP (123499) WHL SWPG AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT FD BLOOD TRACK, 01 CARTRIDGE BELT W/M-26 FRAG AND 01 AK-47 MAG. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

2. AT 190430H 2/3/7 CDP (OP COM 177) 105TAT13 WHL IN MICE POS, REC'D 07 RRG RDS, 05 CHICOMS & AK-47 FIRE FR 190 MTS TO "S-E". FR UNK SIZE EN FORCE. RES 05 USMC WIA (ED "K" WAS IN

PAGE TWO RUMUJ040300 C O N F I D E N T I A L

FIGHTING HOLES. REC'D SA'S -79, M-60 & 60MM. SWPT UNDER GRAM ILL, 105 ILL. SWPT W/NEG RES, WILL SWP AGAIN AT 181 LIGHT.

3. AT 190730H D/1/7 PLT PTL (113319) (113379) WHL ON PTL REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM EST 3-10 IN 400 MTRS "W". ENG IN M/M-79, M-60 & M-72. SWPT AREA AND OBS 05 W/M NOUG THRU WILCO, SWPT VILLE W/NEOG-RES, CONT'D PATROL.

4. AT 191000H 2/3/7 (OP COM 177) CO DEF (096472) WHL IN DEF POS, FD SEVERAL CACHES OF FOOD & TOOLS, HIDDEN IN 60 CAL FAMILY BUNKERS AND BRUSH BUNKERS WEEDS AND A HALF FT HIGH 3 FT HIGH AND 5 FT LONG, ALSO FD APPROX 2,500 LB'S UNPOL RICE IN CEMENT CROCKS, SIZE OF CROCKS APPROX 2AND A HALF FT HIGH AND ONE AND A HALF FT IN DIAMETER

CROCKS WERE INSIDE AND BESIDE BUNKERS. FOOD CACHES CONSISTED OF RICE, AND 200 LB'S POTATOES, TOOLS CONSISTED OF 2 TIME USED TO MANUFACTURE BOOBY TRAPS, FD MISC DOCUMENTS, AND MEDICAL GEAR INSIDE BUNKERS, WILL FWD RICE AND GEAR TO BN REAR, DID NOT DESTROY BUNKERS.

5. AT 191130H C/1/7 SQD PTL (154495) WHL ON PTL MVG DOWN TRAIL FD 01 BURLAP BAG APPROX 3" OFF TRAIL CONTAINING 01 M-26 GREN, 02 BLUE SHIRTS, 02 BLUE TROUS. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. WILL SEND GEAR TO REAR ASAP.

6. AT 191220H 0 1ST ENG (110425) WHL RETURNING FRM ROAD SWP'S

PAGE 2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

# 70970

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLIUA0300 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ROAD SWP TEAM REC'D 06 FOC SA'S FIRE FR 200 MTRS N. SWP EN. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. NO LINE CONTACT, RESUMED RETURNING FRM SWP.

7. AT 191500H 07/7 SQD PTL (117507) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 VN MALE, APPROX 40 YRS OLD INSIDE A HUT IN HAMLET AREA. VN HAD AN ALTERED I.D. CARD, AND VILLAGE CHIEF SAID HE WAS VN. KOC W/PTL QUESTIONED VN, AND CLASSIFIED HIM AS A VCS, DETAINED VN MALE AND FWD TO 7TH CIT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

8. AT 191900H 07/7 PLT (-) AMB (117305-114387) WHL MOVING TO NITE AMB POS, OBS 05 NVA WRNG GRN DTGL, CARRYING PACKS AND WPN'S MOVING "S" APPROX 200 MTRS TO "N" ENG W/SA'S M-79, M-60, M-72 AND XM 292 (MULTI-FLAME), RES 01 NVA HQ, 01 PACK, 04 EN FLED TO "N" SEARCHED AREA W/USE OF ILLUM W/ NEG FURTHER RES, WILL SEARCH AGAIN A. M.

9. AT 192015H 07/7 COP COM1/7 SQD AMB (080457) WHL MOVING TO AMB POS, OBS 03 EN MOVING "N" APPROX 85 MTRS TO "S" 01 EN CARRYING WPN, NEG OBS OF TYPE UNIT, IMMEDIATELY SET UP NITE AMB, BUT EN OBS SQD. AND 02 FLED "S" 01 FLED "W", ENG W/SA'S M-60, M-79, M56, 01 USEN TO FALL, SEARCHED AREA W/USE.  
C/F/M

PAGE FOUR RUMLIUA0300 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
B. 2/7

1. AT 132050H 07/7 BN CP (027343) DEF POS REC'D (8) NLS SA'S FIRE FROM THE "E" APPROX 400 MTRS, HITTING A JEEP PARKED INSIDE PERIMETER. NEG CASUALTIES, NEG OBS OF EN, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FRIENDLY'S (CP'S) ON POST OUTSIDE MAIL CASE, IN LINE OF FIRE.

2. AT 190350H 07/7 CORDON & SEARCH OP (987342) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D 08 SWIPER RDS FR VILLE 60 NIS "N-E". EN 01 EN. RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) RET'D SA'S FIRE, SET UP 560 GROUND VILLE AND SWPT THRU W/NEG RES. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 190354H 07/7 BN CP (027343) (019382) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ ROSS REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SA'S FIRE FR 1500 NIS "N" RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E) (01 CIV CAS E). RDS WERE PRETTY MUCH SPENT WHEN HITTING FSB ROSS & WERE BELIEVED POSSIBLY TO BE FR AN RF/PP CONTACT IN VIC OF ABOVE GRID. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE. ARE CALLING F/M W/PTL.

4. AT 190900H 07/7 CO SWP (987344) WHP SEARCHING AND SWPG VILLAGE FD A SMALL FOOD CACHE IN ONE OF THE HUTS. INTERROGATED 01 VN FEM 30 YRS OLD WHO STATED HER HUSBAND WAS A VC, ALSO

PAGE 2 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

# 109-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0300 C O N F I D E N T I A L

SHE STATED 03 VC HAD STAYED IN HER HUT LAST NIGHT, CARRYING 01 AK-47 AND CHICOMS. DET 01 VN FEM. AGE 33 AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER.

5. AT 191100H H/2/7 CORDON&SEARCH OP (934343) (983203) WHL IN C&SN POS OBS 03 NVA 100 MYS "W" WRNG GRN DIAL TRYING TO SPRING LOOSE UNK NUMBER OF NVA IN CORDON. ENG EN W/EA'SN P-50, RES IN 01 NVA KIA. PURSUED OTHER EN W/NEG RES. EN TRAP BOY AWAY, RE-TRIEVED KIA'S WPN BEFORE ESCAPING, SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

6. AT 191230H G/2/7 SQD PTL (017389) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 VN FE-MALE, AND 05 VN CHILDREN, INSIDE A HUT, THEY HAD NO FOOD, AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED AT QUE SON, A TOTAL OF 57 VN CIV HAVE REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED AT QUE SON FROM NGH THUONG (1) VILLAGE, ALL VN'S ARE AT G CO POS AWAITING TO BE EVACUATED TO QUE SON BY HELO IN A.M.

7. AT 191300H F/2/7 SQD PTL (960345) WHL ON PTL, FD 03 CAVES, AVERAGE SIZE OF EACH CAVE APPROX 20 FT WIDE, 215 HIGH AND 10 FT LONG, SEARCHED CAVES THOROUGHLY AND FD SEVERAL OLD CAMP FIRE SITES AND 01 VN DIARY, CONTAINING DATES AND EVENTS, SEARCHED CAVES FURTHER W/NEG RES, DESTROYED CAVE W/C4, AND M-26, DIARY WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.

8. AT 191330H H/2/7 PLT SEARCH (986344) WHL ON SEARCH OF AREA FD 04 VN FEM WRNG BLK PJ'S, APPROX 30-70 YRS OLD 04 VN CHILDREN 05-15 YRS OLD, VN'S WERE INSIDE A HUT, KCS WILL QUESTIONED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUAPEPP C O N F I D E N T I A L

VN FEMALES, 01 VN FEMALE TOLD KCS SHE HAD BEEN A FLT COOR FOR 30 VC WOMEN, AND WOULD SHOW PTL WHERE A VC BUNKER WAS, DETAINED VN'S AND WILL HAVE 01 FEMALE VC TAKE THEM TO VC BUNKER, W/F/1.

9. AT 191530H G/2/7 SQD PTL (032300) WHL ON PTL, FD W/PAEL POINTED OUT 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 20 YRS OLD, LIVING IN NHU-HA (4), AS BEING A VC NURSE DETAINED VN FEMALE, BN QUESTIONED HER AND SHE STATED THAT HER HUSBAND WAS GONE, BUT WOULDN'T SAY WHERE, WHI QUESTIONING VN FEMALE, 21 VN'S IN VILLAGE REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, TOOK ALL VN'S TO G CO POS AND WILL BE EVACUATED TO LZ ROSS IN A.M.

10. AT 191630H H&S 2/7 BN CP (027343-027339) WHL IN DEF POS, REC'D 01 RD SA'S FIRE FROM APPROX 300 MTR'S "S", RI HIT DEF WIRE AND THREW FRAGMENTS HITTING 01 USMC IN RIGHT HAND, LEG OBS OF EN, NEG RET FIRE, SENT 01 USMC TO BAS FOR TREATMENT OF MINOR WOUND. 01 USMC WIA (NE)

11. AT 191845H G/2/7 SQD PTL (013377) WHL ON PTL, OBS 01 EN IN BRUSH AREA APPROX 50 MTR'S TO "S" WEG WPN ON BACK, WRNG BLK PJ'S. SQD FORMED ON LINE TO TRY AND CAPTURE EN. BUT EN FLED "S", SQD CHALLENGED EN, BUT KEPT RUNNING, EN W/SA'S AT EN WHEN APPROX 250 MTR'S AWAY TO "S", RES 01 VC KIA, APPROX

PAGE 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#109-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0300 C O N F I D E N T I A L

27 YRS OLD, NEG I.D., NEG GEAR.

12. AT 191905H CO DEF POS (C19364-214331) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D APPROX 15 RDS AK-47 FRM "S-W" APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY RES 02 USMC WIA'S, 01 WIA (E) 01 WIA (NE) NEG OBS OF EN. RET'D SA'S FIRE AT SUSPECTED EN POS, AND SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA, FD OR WHAT SEEMED TO BE AN EN OP, BUT NEG SIGN OF EN ACTIVITY, RET'D TO DEF POS, CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE. C. 3/7

1. AT 191030H 4/3/77 SQD PTL (065769) WHL ON PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL FD 01 NVA BODY DRESSED IN GRN UTILS APPROX 15 MTS OFF OF TRAIL. NVA DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND THERE WAS THREE CRATERS (DETERMINED TO BE SIMM) AROUND BOD. BODY WAS APPROX 02 DAYS OLD. CHECKED AREA FURTHER AND FD 04 CAVES 4"X5"X4". NEG FURTHER FINDINGS. BLEW CAVES W/C4.

2. AT 191756H 4/3/77 SQD OP (065433-002451) WHL IN LATE AFTER-NOON OP, F.O. OBS 02 EN MVNG "E", 01 WRNG LIGHT GRN SHORTS & RED SHORTS, AND USMC COVER. OBS 02 EN MOVE INTO A MAT, AND CAME OUT, 01 W/A PACK, EN STARTED WALKING "W" ON TRAIL, AFTER WALKING APPROX 200 MTR'S ON TRAIL, LEFT TRAIL AND WENT INTO GP-4

BT

0300

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO  
RIVER BED. C/F/M ARTY AT 1756, 1ST RD 1800, EOM 1814, REV OBS RES, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

D. CUPP

1. L/E AT 192050H 4/1/77 CUPP 4 (106413-103413) WHL IN SITE ACT, PF'S OBS 02 EN MVNG "W" APPROX 200 MTRS TO "S-W" W/ NEG WPNS. OBS, PF'S ENG W/SA'S AND LOST VISUAL CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/ USE OF ILLUM W/NEG RES, RET'D TO NITE POS.

2. AT 191005H CUPP 4 (106407) (106403) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 200 RDS SA'S FIRE FR TREELINE 400 MTS "S". EST 10-12 EN RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E). RET'D SA'S FIRE M-60, M-79 C/F/M. CUPP 5 CALLED TO ASSIST IN SWP AND SWPG AREA AT THIS TIME W/F/U. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 191040H 4/1/77 CUPP 7 (104494) (033497) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 50 RDS OF SA'S FIRE AND 03 M-79 RDS FR 00 M15 "N-W" FROM APPROX 10 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRYING WPNS, NEG PACKS. C/F/M ARTY EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED "W" SUPT AREA W/NEG RES.

4. F/U TO 191005H AT 191145 4/1/77 CUPP 4&5 (106404-106402) WHL SEARCHING AREA OF CONTACT, FD EMPTY CARTRIDGES AND LINKS FROM M-60 AND BIPOD MARKS ON GROUND, WHL CHECKING AREA, REC'D SA'S FIRE FRM "S" APPROX 200 MTRS, AND OBS 01 VC WRNG GRN UTILS

PAGE 4 OF 6

# 109-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3301 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 AND CARRYING WFN, C/F/M ARTY 1220, EST RD 1200, BOM 1245, EN  
 FLED "S", SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.  
 5. AT 191415H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (101415) WHL RETURNING FROM PTL,  
 01 PF DETONATED A PRESSURE RELEASE BUT RES IN 01 PF WIA (E)  
 B/T WAS BELIEVED TO BE AN RPG RD OR M-72 (LAWNS) RD, UNDER PUMPKIN  
 IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL, PF WAS STRAGGLING BEHIND PTL AND STOPPED  
 TO PICK UP PUMPKIN, AND B/T EXPLODED B/T WAS UNDER PUMPKIN  
 AND NEG WIRES ATTACHED TO PUMPKIN PF WAS APPROX 300 METRS BEHIND  
 PTL NEG FLAK GEAR OR HELMET WORN, CALLED EMERG EVAC/COMPLETE  
 SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER B/T'S W/NEG RES RET'D TO "A" CUPP 4 10P  
 6. AT 192115H A/1/7 CUPP 3 (07307) WHL IN NIGHT POS, RES'D  
 02 SA'S RDS FRM 30 NTRS "N", COULD NOT OBS EN, RES 01 USMC  
 WIA (E), NITE POS LOCATED ON SMALL HILL W/HEAVY VEG, DID NOT  
 ET FIRE BECAUSE OF UNK EN POS, SEARCHED AREA AROUND PERIMETER  
 W/NEG RES, WILL MEDEVAC WIA IN A.M.  
 E. LOD ARTY  
 7. AT 190950H F/2/7 SCTY PF 3/11 (946345) (019363) PF ADVISOR  
 TO 102ND PF'S OBS A COMPANY SIZE EN FORCE AT ABOVE GRID WRNG  
 GRN UTILS W/PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M RES IN 01 NVA KIA, PF ADVISOR  
 OBS NUMEROUS WOUNDED BEING CARRIED AWAY.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0301 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 2. AT 191905H H3/11 F/2/7 CO SCTY (946345-973836) AUNT MABLE  
 "B" OBS 09 NVA WRNG GRN UNIFORMS, CARRYING PACKS, AND WFN'S  
 MVNG "S-E" TO "N-E" APPROX 2,500 METRS TO "S-E", C/F/M IMMEDIATE  
 FFE AT 1905, 1ST RD 1900, BOM 1922, RES 04NVA KIA.  
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORDB	DTG	UNIT/AIZE	FRI LOS	EM LOS	ENIT
027343	182030	2/7 BN CP	NEG	NEG	EN
103413	182050	A/1/7 CUPP4	NEG	NEG	US
019302	190854	2/7 BN CP	01USMCWIA	NEG	EN
113379	190730	D/1/7 PTL MPTL	NEG	NEG	EN
106403	191005	A/1/7 CUPP4	01USMCWIA (E)	NEG	EN
098497	191040	A/1/7 CUPP4	NEG	NEG	EN
933343	191100	H/2/7 C&S OP	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
987342	190830	H/2/7 C&S OP	01USMCWIA (E)	NEG	EN
027339	191630	H&S 2/7 BN CP	01USMCWIA (NE)	NEG	EN
023377	191845	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
114307	191900	D/1/7 PTL (-)	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
014331	191935	G/2/7 CO	02 USMC WIA	NEG	EN
			(01 (E))		
060467	192015	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

CONFIDENTIAL

#109-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FOUR NUMERICAL INDEX OF THE ...  
070400 190115 ...

017411 190430 ...  
66 PATROL ...

	PL	CO	PL	CO	PL	CO
1/7 D 0	10	4	0	0	0	0
1/7 H 0	10	3	0	0	0	0
2/7 D 0	2	1	0	0	0	0
017411 H 0	8	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 H 0	7	2	2	0	0	0
3/7 H 0	0	0	0	0	0	0

No. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATIONS

1/7 OP	122445	122445	122445
A 132451	E 010291	F 010291	G 010291
H 132451	I 010291	J 010291	K 010291
C 110291	D 010291	L 010291	M 010291
D 110291	N 010291	O 010291	P 010291

OP-4 PAGE 6 OF 6

BT 8351 ... 201945Z APR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

# 109-70

CONFIDENTIAL

0000

GP-FOUR  
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals  
Declassified after 12 Years

"HAS BEEN SENT"

ZNY CCCC  
O 20175Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRT MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 110-APR-70 PER COVERED 200801H-202400H (C)

A. DIVO 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 200645-0830 B&C 1/7 CENTER OF MASS (127500) AT 0715  
"B" CO. COMPLETED HELIBORNE ASSAULT IN OBJ (PHU TRANG ISLAND)  
(BT 127110) THE HELO REC'D SPORADIC SA'S FIRE FROM "W" (122510)  
AND "SSE" (131509). "B" HAS TAKEN NO FIRE SINCE BEING ON GRND  
AND IT IS NOW IN THE PROCESS OF SWPING SOUTH. "C" CO ENGINED  
BY 1/7 CP IS NOW IN BLOCKING POS SOUTH OF THE SONG BA RIV

PAGE TWO RINLLU0321 CONFIDENTIAL

VIC CENTER OF MASS (125500) AND HAS NOTED SPECIFIC UNITS FOR  
THE RIVER. IN THE INITIAL MOVES BY "C", SPORADIC SA'S FIRE  
WAS REC'D FROM THE "W", W/NEG RES. AT THIS TIME "C" IS  
EXPLORING THIS CONTACT.

2. AT 200810 C/1/7 BLOCKING FORCE (124500) CUPP 8 HEL WORKING  
W/"C" CO FE 02 DVA UNIFORMS, 04 CHICOMS, 02 PONCHO LINERS, 01  
BAYONET IN BRUSH ALONG RIVER AND 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING "NE"  
PF'S RETAINED CAPT'D EQUIPMENT. SEARCH AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

3. AT 200807 D/1/7 PTL PTL (108367) (101365) (130343) WHL ON PTL  
REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM EST 01 EN 250 METERS "SW" IN TRIVELINE.  
ENG EN W/SA'S, M-79, M-60 AND M-72 & SWP AREA W/NEG RES, THEN  
OBS 04 EN WING GRN UTILS, CARRYING WPMS, NEG PKS APPROX 300  
MTRS "SW". C/F/M ARTY 155MM. DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE  
CONTINUED D2Y PTL.

4. FU TO 200645-0830 AT 200830 C/1/7 CO BLOCKING FORCE  
(125500) (112502) WHL SET IN BLOCKING FORCE HAD A SCD SEARCH  
AREA WHERE REC'D SA'S FIRE FD 01 VN MALE (16), 01 VN FEMALE  
(43) IN A HUT. BROUGHT THEM TO "C" CO CP WHERE ITT & S-2  
INTERROGATED THEM. AFTER INTERROGATION BOTH WERE RELEASED  
AS INNOCENT CIV. PAGE 4 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#110-70



CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0321 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WERE RESETTLED AT GRID 024345. JUST TO THE 'W' OF LZ ROSS  
 THERE ARE APPROX 50 MORE VN TO BE RELOCATED AT A LATER DATE  
 3. AT 201500 H/2/7 CORDON & SEARCH (987344) (985348) WHL  
 IN CORDON POS, OBS 02 EN WRNG BLK PJS, 01 W/PK, 01 W/GEAR  
 OVER SHOULDER, MNG 'W' ACROSS RICE PADDY 200 MTRS TO 'N',  
 ENG W/SA'S EN FLED 'NW' PURSUED BY FIRE, RES:01 VC KIA,  
 01 EN WOUNDED AND ARE PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA OF BLOOD TRAILS.  
 4. AT 201530 H&S 2/7 BN CP (025345) WHL ON PTL, SEARCHING  
 AREA OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER DOG TEAM FD A CLAYMORE SET W/NEG  
 WIRES POINTING TOWARD DEF POS, APPROX 40 MTRS AWAY FROM DER  
 WIRE, C-4 HAD BEEN REMOVED, THIS SAME AREA HAD BEEN SEARCHED  
 THOROUGHLY 02 DAYS PRIOR, TURNED CLAYMORE INTO S-2 FOR EXAM  
 5. FU TO 201500 AT 201600 H/2/7 PLT SEARCH (985348) SEARCHED  
 AREA OF BLOOD TRAILS W/NEG RES, WHL SEARCHING FD 01 BUNKER  
 5° WIDE, 4° HIGH, 5° LONG. SEARCHED BUNKER AND AREA FD 15  
 RPG CANNISTERS HIDDEN IN BRUSH, CANNISTERS WERE OLD &  
 CORRODED, TURNED CANNISTERS INTO BN S-2  
 6. AT 201745 G/2/7 SQD PTL (019381) WHL ON PTL FD 01 VN  
 FEMALE SEARCHING AHUT WITH A BAG IN HER HAND, SQD DETAINED  
 VN FEMALE, APPROX 35 YRS OLD, NEG I. D. SEARCHED HER AND BAG,

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0321 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FD NOTHING SUSPICIOUS AND LET HER GO, WHL CONT ON PTL VN  
 FEMALE DROPPED BAG AND STARTED RUNNING, SQD SEARCHED BAG  
 AGAIN AND FS 02 AK-47 RDS, SQD PURSUE HER BUT LOST VISUAL  
 CONTACT, AND CONT'D ON PTL, AND BACKTRACKED ROUTE VN HAD  
 FLED, AND OBS VN FEMALE APPROX 100 MTRS TO 'N' MNG DOWN MOUNTAIN  
 TRAIL OFF OF MOUNTAIN SIDE, SQD CHALLENGED VN, VN RAN, 001  
 W/SA'S RES:01 VC FEMALE KIA.

7. AT 201945 G/2/7 CO DEF (017386-082386) WHL IN DEF POS,  
 REC'D APPROX 30 RES AK-47 AUTOMATIC FIRE, AND 08 M-79 RDS  
 APPROX 400 MTRS FROM 'N', NEG CAS, REC'D FIRE W/60 RD. FE  
 AND ILLUM, NEG OBS OF EN, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

1. AT 201030 L/3/7 SQD PTL (027487) WHL ON PTL W/PHYS FD  
 A METAL BC 20"X6"X12" COVERED W/HEAVY VEGETATION CONTAINING  
 21 CHICONS & APPROX 100 RDS OF AK-47 & 30 07L ARMS. REC'D  
 ORD TO PF'S TO BE EXAMINED THEN BLEW ORD W/C-4.

2. AT 201313 3/7 EN S-2 (126433) 03 VN BOYS TURNED IN 07 M-26  
 10 M-79, 06 COMM DUD "HE" RDS, 02 CONTAINERS OF TNT AND ASSORT  
 MENT OF SA'S RDS, PAID VN BOYS 12,500 P'S AND ORD WILL BE DEST.

3. AT 201830 M/3/7 CO DEF (070446) (082438) WHL IN DEF POS,  
 ARTY FD OBS APPROX 13 EN WEARING BLK SHORTS, AND VARIOUS

PAGE 5 OF 6

CONFIDENTIAL

#110-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUN0001 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 COLORED SHORTS, 05 EN SEEMED TO BE CARRYING GANNISTEPS. EN  
 WERE MVG 'N' DOWN TRAIL FROM RIDGE INTO VALLEY, AND WERE IN  
 COLUMN DISPERSED APPROX 20 METRE APART, C/M AT 1910/1911 TO  
 1099/EOM 1948. CALLED AQ ON STAT 1850, OFF STA 1905, EXTENDED  
 05 WP RKTS USMC AND OBS AREA W/NEG RES.

0. CUPP

1. AT 192100 A/1/77 CUPP 9 (101506) EN GRID (087507)(087507)  
 (092507) WHL IN NITE POS, REC'D INTELL REPORT FROM REPT OF  
 THE 162ND RF CO STATING THEY OVERHEARD VC ON RADIO. REPT  
 ARE 02 VC CO'S IN STRENGTH & THEY HAD 02 81MM CORPAT. REPT  
 VIC 087507 & THESE 02 VC CO'S WERE GOING TO MOVE TO VIC  
 091512, 092507 BETWEEN 19200 & 192300. CUPP 9 REQUESTED  
 P/W ARTY ON VIC 092507 (INTELL P/M). INTELL FIRE WGN FIREY  
 AT 2300, 1ST BD/2304 EOM 2308. CUPP 9 CONT. SEARCH AREA IN  
 A.M.

2. AT 200900 A/1/77 CUPP 3 (124504) WHL IN BLKING FORCE  
 POS, FD 04 CHICOM GRENADES, 02 M-26, 02 NVA PUNCHOS &  
 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING 'NW' GEAR WAS HIDDEN IN BUSHES.  
 GEAR WAS KEPT BY PF'S.

3. AT 201200 A/1/77 CUPP 4 (094404) WHL IN NED CAP POS, W

0-4

PAGE 4 OF 6

BT

0321

# 110-70

CONFIDENTIAL



**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLU0322 C O N F I D E N T I A L

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS						AMBUSHES					
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO		FT	SQD	PLT	CO		
1/7 D		0	9	6	3		0	10	0		
N		0	14	0	0		0	13	0		
2/7 D		0	2	4	1		0	0	0		
N	0	4	0	0		0	10	0			
3/7 D		0	7	1	1		0	0	0		
N		0	0	1	0		5	0	0		

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	016295	I	132453
B	128503	F	946345	K	102472
C	132453	G	017386	L	048485
D	115404	H	934344	M	070446

GP-4

BT

0322

PAGE 6 OF 6

TOD210570/OCN:0322/00009/SM9231715Z APR 70

#110-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ZNY CCCCC

O P 221845Z APR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MR

ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SIT REP 111-APR-70 PER COVERED 210001H-212400H (C)

A DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A 1/7

1. L/E F/U AT 201900H (F/U TO SPOT REP 191900) D/1/7 PPB  
(115404) INVENTORH OF GEAR FOUR

IN PACK, 08 BATTERIES, 78

BLASTING CAPS, 31 ELEC & 47 NON-ELEC, 02 FT TIME FUSE, 01  
CHG OF TNT 05 LB SATCHL CHARGE, W/PRIMERS, SMALL BAG OF  
HEROIN, ASSORT 782 GEAR: 01 PACK, 01 CAMOUFLAG CAPE, 02  
PARACHUTES SECTIONS, 01 NOTEBOOK, 01 LEDGER BOOK, 01 BILL  
FOL

W/ASSORT PAPERS &amp; PICTURS-PACK &amp; CONTENTS FWD TO BN

221845

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0336 C O N F I D E N T I A L

92

2. AT 210845H K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) PTL SEARCH (087480) WHL  
MVG TO NEW POS, WENT INTO A HAMLET AND QUESTIOND 01 VN  
MALE APPROX 5 YRS OLD. NATL POLICE W/PTL DET VN, AND HE  
WAS FWD TO ITT.

3. AT 211000H B/1/7 SQD PTL (128500) WHL ON SQD PTL,  
QUESTIONED VILLAGERS IN AREA WHERE PREVIOUS CONTACT  
(202000) HAD TAKEN PLACE. VILLAGERS STATED THAT 05 VC  
ARMED W/03 M1 CARBINES, 01 M-26, 01AK-47, WERE OPERATING  
IN AREA AS RICE COLLECTORS, AND THAT THESE WERE SAME VC WHO  
HAD ENG SQD PREVIOUS NIGHT, THEY HAD COME FRM THE "N" OF  
VILLE AND RETURNED IN SAME DIRECTION, ALSO STATED VC VISIT  
VILLE ABOUT TWICE A WEEK TO COLLECT RICE. ALL INFO PASSED  
TO BN S-2 CONT PTL.

4. AT 211115H K/3/7 (OP CON 1/7) SQD PTL (077487) WHL ON  
PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL PT MAN DETONATED M-26 B/T W/TRIP-  
WIRE. B/T WAS 2 FT OFF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE TIED TO BUSH ON  
OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL, RES IN 02 USMC WIA (E) (01 ENG) (01PR)  
MEN WERE APPROX 10-15 MTS APART AND WRNG FLAK JACKET AND  
HELMETS CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE, SEARCH AREA FURTHER

# 111-70

11-70

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0335 C O N F I D E N T I A L

W/NEG RES.

B 2/7

1. L/E AT 202330H W/2/7 (988344) (989352) WHL IN DEF NITE POS, W/1 OBS 12 RDS, 60MM MORT IMPACTING ON PREVIOUS PLT DAY POS AT 988346. C/F/M ARTY & 81'S AS COUNTER BTRY FIRE. C/F/M 2330, 1ST RD-2331, E/O/M-0010 W/GOOD COVERAGE OF SUSP EN POS & ALL POSSIBL AVENUES OF EGRESS, WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.
2. AT 210100H W/2/7 DEF POS (984344) WHL IN NITE DEF POS, HEARD MVM'T IN MVM'T APPEARED TO BE PERSON CRAWLING THROUGH BRUSH 25 MTRS "N" OF DEF POS. ENG W/OI M-26, SWPT AREA. IN HUT 100 MTRS FROM LINES, FD 01 VN FEMALE (APPROX 10 YRS OLD) WND'D SERIOUSLY BY GRENADE SCHRAPNEL & 01 VN FEMALE (ADULT) INTERPRETER QUESTIONED VN WOMAN, WHO STATED VN CHILD WAS DEMENTED, & HAD LEFT HUT, WALKED 75 MTRS FRM HUT TO URINATE. MARINE ON LINES MISTOOK MVM'T TO BE EN & NG MVM'T W/M-26 CALD EVAC (EMERG)/EVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 210200H (F/U TO SPOT REP 210100) W/2/7 (984334) (99035-987349) WHL EVAC'S 01 VN CHILD (EMRG) HELO TOOK HEAVY S/AS (AK-47) WIRE FM "N" & "S". W/1 RET'D SA'S M-79, M-60 & 81MM F/M (81MM F/M CALLED 0300, 1SH RD-0308-ECM-0322) C/F/M ARTY

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0336 C O N F I D E N T I A L

& COBRA G/SHIP-ARTY CALLED 0300, 1ST RD 0308, E/O/M-0322/  
G/SHIP ON STA- (EVAC HELO/ESCORT) 0200, OFF STA-0245. WILL SWP  
ARA IN A.M.

4. AT 210400H E/2/7 PLT DET POS (005295) WHL IN NITE DEF POS 01 VN MALE 70, WALKED INTO PERIMETER, HAD NEG I.D. WAITED TILL 1ST LIGHT AND BROUGHT 01 VN MALE TO CO CP FOR INTERPRETER TO QUESTION HIM. FWD DET TO BN REAR IIT.
5. AT 211030H E/2/7 SQD PTL (009308) (006307) WHI ON JOINT PTL W/PF'S OF THE 105/100 PTL, REC'D SA'S FIRE FRM EST 10 VC SNIPERS FRM 200-300 MTRS "W" M UNIT WAS SECURITY FOR WOOD CUTTERS. C/F/M, GOOD COVERAGE, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.
6. AT 211420H G/2/7 CO DEF (019384) WHL IN DEF POS, FD APPROX 1300 LB'S UNPOL RIC. IN 07 CROCKS IN BUSH AREA. APPROX 3 FT HIGH, 3FT IN DIAMETR, RICE WILL BE SAND BAGGED AND WILL BE RATIONED OUT EQUALLY TO VN CIVILIANS A. G  
CC POS.

C 3/7

1. AT 210705H W/3/7 CDP (070446) (083428) WHL IN CDP OBS 05 NVA WRNG BLK PJ'S CARRING WPNS, NEG PACKS APPROX 2500 MTS 6ZS-3", THRU BINOCULARS, MVG IN SOUTHERN DIRECTION. C/F/M

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0336 C O N F I D E N T I A L

ARTY EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.

2. AT 211745H L/3/7 CO DEP (035496-038494) WHL IN DEP POS, PF FAMILY INFORMED L CO THAT THERE WERE 50 NVA/VC CARRYING AK-47'S AND 01 RPG AT ABOVE EN GRID, L CO & PF'S SEARCHED AND OBS 15 EN MVGN "S-E" THEN "N-E", APPROX 1200 MTRS AWAY VIC 062479, C/F/M 1845, 1 ST RD 1850, EOM 1900, EN FLED "S-W" C/F/M VIC 066495, AT 1900, 1ST RD 1913, EOM 1930, PF'S WILL SET UP AN AMB IN AREA TONIGHT W/F/U.
3. AT 211800H W/3/7 CO DEF (070446-083428) WHL IN DEF POS ARTY F.O. OBS 11 EN DIVIDE IN TWO GROUPS, APPROX 100 MTRS APART, MVGN "N" ALONG TRAIL, WRNG BLK PJ'S NO PACKS OR WPNS, APPROX 2100 MTRS AWAY C/F/M AT 1800, 1ST RD 1804, EOM 1832, EN FLED INTO BRUSH, NEG OBS RES, NG SEARCH.
4. AT 211825H M/S 3/7 BN CP (017465-017479) WHL IN DEP POS. 01 F.O. PBS 02 EN MVGN "S" ALONG RAIL, WRNG BLK PJ'S, CARRYING WPNS, APPROX 1300 MTRS TO "N" IN TRELIN, FIRD 81MM F/M, NEG OBS OF RES, EN FLED "N" TO TRELIN, NEG SEARCH.

D. CUPP

1. L/E AT 202245H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (123435) (123435) (125431) WHL IN NITE POS, OBS 05 EN THRU STAILITE SCOPE, SITTING ON HILL.

**PAGE SIX RUMLLUAB336 C O N F I D E N T I A L**

EN WERE OBSERVING RF COMPOUND VIC (1224335 EN APPROX 500 MTRS TO "S-E" CUPP 5 & PF'S RVD TO VIC-124432 & ENV EN W/SA'S M-72, M-60, M-79. OGS 01 EN FLEE "N-E" AFTER M-79 RDS IMPACT'D SEARCH'D AREA, FD 01 BLOOD TRAIL LEADING INTO A VILLE. PF'S QUESTIONED VILLAGERS, THEY SAIED VC FLED "E". WHL FIRING PREVIOUS 60MM ILLUM, 01 VN HUT CAUGHT FIRE FRM ILLUM RD. NEG CAS, CUPP 5 RET'D TO NITE POS.

2. AT 210200H A/1/7 CUPP 1 (084356) WHL SET IN NITE POS, CUPP 1 PF'S REC'D 20-25 M-79 RDS & APPROX 15-20 SA'S RDS FRM EN POS APPROX 300 MTRS TO "E" ALSO REC'D 05 CHICOMS FRM APPROX 40 MTRS TO "N", NG OBS OF EN, EST AT 07 EN. RES: 05 PF'S WIA (E) (08 PRIORITY/02 RUBLINE). RET'D M-79 FIRE ON EN POS TO "E". C/P/N EN FIRE CEAS. W/EN IS. ARMY RDS IMPACTED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. C/P/N 2-000, IS. NO 0010, LOW 0040. PF'S TOOK WIA'S TO QUE SON FOR EVAL IN A. N. IOE ARMY NEG SIT REP.

**F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS**

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
125431	202245	A/1/7 CUPP 5	NEG	NG	US
989352	202330	N/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN

**PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUAB336 C O N F I D E N T I A L**

084368	202355	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	EN
984344	210100	N/2/7 CO DET	NEG	NEG	US
084365	212200	A/1/7 CUPP 1	02 PF WIA (E)	NEG	EN
987349	210200	N/2/7 CO	NEG	NEG	EN
006307	211030	E/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	US

**G. PATROL /AMBUSHES**

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
FT	SQD	PLT	CU	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7D	0	0	0	0	0	0
1/7N	0	12	0	0	12	0
2/7D	0	5	0	0	0	0
2/7N	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7D	0	4	1	0	0	0
3/7N	0	0	0	0	0	0

**H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION**

V/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 027343	3/7 CP 015465
A 132453	E 012502	I 132456
B 127502	F 946345	K 094505
C 132453	G 019382	L 035496
D 137417	H 027343	M 070446

G-4  
EI  
#336

NN=VF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC  
~~SECRET~~

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals

Declassified After 12 Years

S-3 FILE

ZNY CCCCC  
O 221635Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

"HAS BEEN

S-3
S-3A
SEN 2
FSC
WY
OPCH

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION ONE OF TWO ACTIONS  
 SIT REP 112-APR-70 PER COVERED 220001H-222400H (C)  
 A. DIV O 3480. IB  
 1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)  
 2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)  
 A. 1/7  
 1. LE AT 211900 D/1/7 PLT PTL (137407)(138416) WHL ON NITE  
 FLT PTL D1 OBS 05 NVA WEARING GRN UTILS & BLK UTILS, 02 EN  
 CARRYING PACKS, NONE HAD WPNS. EN WERE MVG 'S' APPROX 200  
 MTRS TO 'SE'. D1 ENG EN W/SA'S C/F/M ARTY ILLUM 1923/1ST  
 RD 1930, EOM 2010. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 2. LE AT 211930 K/3/7 (FOCON 1/7) SPD AMB (090507) WHL  
 MVG TO NITE AMB SITE, K-11 OBS 01 EN 25 MTRS 'NE' MVG 'SW'.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0352 CONFIDENTIAL  
 CARRYING PACK, DRESSED IN DARK BLUE CLOTHING. PT MAN ENG  
 EN W/M-16, WOUNDING HIM. EN FLED 'NE' LEAVING HVY BLOOD  
 TRAIL. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAIL 250 MTRS TO FRESH BLOODY  
 BANDAGE, CONT 'N'. OBS EN 100 MTRS TO 'N' VIC 092510. AT  
 THIS TIME ALSO OBS 06 ADDITIONAL EN W/PACKS & WPNS 200 MTRS  
 TO 'NE' MVG 'N'. K-11 ENG 06 EN W/M-16, M-60, M-79. EN  
 RET'D SA'S AT THIS TIME. ELEMENT OF 322ND RF CO (BA REN  
 BRIDGE SCTY) ENTERED 1/7 AO & ENG EN W/SA'S. SA'S FIRE FROM  
 K-11 & RF'S CRISS-CROSSED OVER EN INTO EACH OTHERS FRIENDLY  
 POS'S. K-11 & RF'S CEASED FIRE W/NEG FRIENDLY CAS. THE 06  
 EN FLED 'N' TOWARD RIVER. K-11 RET'D TO K-1 PPB W/NEG  
 FURTHER FINDING. NEG F/M CALLED DUE TO "DANGER CLOSE"  
 TO FRIENDLY POS'S.

3. LE AT 211935 D/1/7 PPB (134405)(134403) WHL IN NITE  
 PPB, D-3 OBS 05 NVA 200 MTRS TO 'S' MVG 'SE' WEARING GRN  
 UTIL & CARRYING 01 PACK. D-3 ENG EN W/M-60, M-79, LAUVS  
 KILLING 01 NVA. REMAINDER OF EN FLED 'S'. SEARCH OF AREA  
 W/ARTY ILLUM RES: 01 NVA (1A W/PACK CONT FOLLOWING GEAR: 01  
 U.S. PACK, 01 CART BELT, 01 UTIL BELT, 01 CANTEEN COVER  
 ASSORT EATING UTENSILS & FOOD. THESE EN WERE SAME EN ENG

#112-70

PAGE ONE OF FIVE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ (S)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0352 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
BY D-1 AT GRID 138416. (SEE SPOT REP 211900).

4. LE AT 212215 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) (090507)(096516) K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) REC'D REPORT FROM MOC BAI LIAISON; 322ND RF KILLED 01 NVA & CAPT'D 01 NVA IN THE IMGED VIC WHERE K-11 AND RF'S (322ND RF CO) ENG 06 EN NEAR BA REN BRIDGE (092910) (SEE SPOT REPORT 211930 K/3/7) POW INTERROGATED & INTERROGATION RES FWD TO 7TH MAR S-2. POW WILL BE FWD TO 9TH ITT BY MOC BAI LIAISON. AT 212215 MOC BAI LIAISON OFFICER REQUESTED & REC'D PERMISSION TO FIRE .30 CAL M/G AT 03 BOATS MVG 'N' TO 'S' AT 096516 ON RIVER. RES UNDETERMINED.
5. FU TO 211935 AT 220700 D/1/7 PTL SWP (134405) RESWP AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONTACT AND FD 01 KA-47, 01 AK-47 MAG W/30 RDS. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.
6. AT 220830 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD PTL (077507) WHL ON PTL WALKING ALONG TRAIL W/10-15 MTRS BETWEEN EACH MARINE. SECOND MAN IN PTL STEPPED OFF OF TRAIL INTO DITCH AND DETONATED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS TIED TO TREE AND HAD TRIP-WIRE STRETCHED ACROSS DITCH AND TRAIL. RES: 01 USMC VIA EVAC ALL MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. CALLED MEDEVAC/MEDEVAC COMPLETE. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0352 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
CONTINUED ON PTL.

7. AT 220910 D/1/7 PTL PTL (147434)(150433) WHL ON PTL REC'D APPROX 15 RDS OF SNIPPER FIRE FROM APPROX 250 MTRS TO THE 'E'. RET'D SA'S FIRE AND M-60, SWPT AREA UP TO RIVER W/NEG RES.
8. AT 221030 K/3/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD PTL (085501) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING ABANDONED HUT FD 01 M-26 BOOBY TRAP, CONSISTING OF GRENADE W/CLAYMORE ON TOP OF IT, IN A 10" DEEP HOLE IN THE DIRT FLOOR COVERED W/SMALL BOXES, BELIEVED TO BE PRESS DETONATING. BLEW BOOBY TRAP IN PLACE W/M-26. CONTINUED PTL FOR APPROX 50 MTRS FROM HUT WHEN DISCOVERED 01 MARKER CONSISTING OF A C-RAT BOX WITH NV WRITING ON IT. THE WRITING WAS THE WORK (MIN) WHICH MEANS MINE IN VN, BELIEVE MARKER PERTAINED TO HUT WHERE PTL JUST FD BOOBY TRAP, CONT PTL.
- B. 2/7
1. UT 231000 E/2/7 PTL PTL (006294)(008295) WHL ON PTL OBS 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 33 YRS OLD 200 MTRS 'E' MVG 'W' CARRYING A BUNDLE. HALTED PTL AND WAITED FOR 01 VN FEMALE TO REACH PTL. APPREHENDED 01 VN FEMALE AND CHECKED FOR I.D., NEG I.D., BUNDLE CONTAINED 10 LBS OF FISH. DET VN FEMALE AND

PAGE TWO OF FIVE  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

#112-70

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0352 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
SENT TO BN REAR ITT.

2. AT 221130 G/2/7 SQD PTL (012388) WHL ON PTL MUG THROUGH BRUSH ALONG TRAIL FD 1200 LBS OF UNPOL RICE AND 300 LBS OF POTATOES IN 10 VATS, 3' DEEP AND 3" DIA. RICE AND POTATOES WILL BE BAGGED AND SENT TO BN REAR.

3. AT 221319 G/2/7 SQD PTL (013393-013393) WHL ON PTL MUG INTO VILLAGE OBS 03 VC WEARING BLK PJS, CARRYING WPNS, NEG PACKS, APPROX 40 MTRS 'W' MUG 'W', POINT MAN ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, 02 VC MANAGED TO ESCAPE THROUGH RUBBISH IN VILLAGE BUT BELIEVED TO BE BADLY WOUNDED BECAUSE OF HVY BLOOD TRAILS AND DROPPING THEIR WPNS, SQD CAME BACK TO VILLAGE AND FD 04 VN WITHOUT I.D. CARDS, 02 FEMALES 45-YRS OLD, AND 02 CHILDREN 01 (2-3 YRS OLD, 01 08 YRS OLD) DET VN AND WILL FWD TO BN REAR, DURING CONTACT WITH EN CAPTURED 01 SKS AND 07 RDS, 01 M-1 CARBINE, W/01 MAG OF RDS, 01 AK-47 W/MAG AND RDS, 01 M-26 FRAG, AND 01 CART BELT, WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR.

4. AT 221550 F/2/7 PLT PTL (954364) WHL ON PTL, CHOPPING TRAIL THRU THICK BRUSH W/MACHETE, PUNCTURED AN UNKNOWN CONTAINER FILLED WITH WHAT WAS APPARENTLY CS GAS DISPERSED VERY RAPIDLY AFFECTING ALL MEMBERS OF THE PTL, FIRST 03

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0352 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
MEN IN COLUMN BECAME ILL AND PASSED OUT, OTHER MEMBERS OF THE PTL WERE AFFECTED IN VARIOUS DEGREES, REQUESTED PRIORITY MEDEVAC FOR 03 USMC NBC EVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETED W/USE OF JUNGLE BENEATER, REMAINDER OF PTL WENT TO A NEARBY BOMB CRATER AND WERE HELOLIFTED TO FSB RYDER ('F' CO POS) ALL MEMBERS OF PTL DID HAVE GAS MASKS, BUT WERE INEFFECTIVE DUE TO THE RAPID DESPERING OF GAS, CONTAINER APPEARED TO BE A 50 GAL DRUM, COULD NOT OBS MARKINGS DUE TO THE GAS.

5. AT 221700 G/2/7 SQD PTL (022384) WHL ON PTL FD 800 LBS RICE, 200 LBS RYE, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF VC TAXES, 32 AK-47 RDS, 01 CART BELT, 01 M-79 ILL RD. RICE WAS IN 03 270 LBS CROCKS 3" HIGH, 3" IN DIA, AND 02 100 LB CROCKS 1 1/2" HIGH, 1 1/2" DIA. ALL GEAR WAS OFF SIDE OF TRAIL HIDDEN IN BUSHES. RICE, RYE AND DOCUENTS AND RECEIPTS WERE BAGGED AND SENT TO FSB ROSS.

6. AT 221910 G/2/7 CO DEF (019384)(018382, 017384, 020387) WHL IN DEF POS REC'D APPROX 150 RDS AK-47 APPROX 300 MTRS FROM 'N' AND 'SW' NEG OBS OF EN, RES: 01 USMC WIA EMERG EVAC, CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE. CHANGED NIGHT ACTS TO BE RVN IN THE AREA OF POSS EN POS.

GP-4

BT

0352

PAGE THREE OF FIVE

#112-70

NNNNZNY CCCCC

O 221635Z APR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

7. AT 022122 G/2/7 CO DEF (019804-028394) WHL IN DEF POS  
 REC'D 06/60MM HE MORTAR RDS, 04 IMPACTED OUTSIDE PERIMETER  
 02 INSIDE PERIMETER, NEG CAS, G/7/M ARTY AT 2122/1ST RD  
 2141, EOM 2215, ALSO FIRED 60MM COUNTER MORTAR FIRE WAS  
 FIRED AT ABOVE EN GRID, WILL SEARCH IN A.M.

C. 3/7

1. LI AT 212000 L/3/7 SQD ANB (053494) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE,  
 OSS MVG 75 MIRS TO 'S'. ENG W/SA'S, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES  
 CONT MVG & OBS 01 EN RUNNING TOWARD BUNKER, SQD PURSUED EN  
 TO BUNKER & CHALLENGED BUNKER W/NEG RES. ENG W/M-26, HEARD  
 MVT TIEN THREW 01 MORE M-26. SEARCH DURING DARKNESS REVEALED  
 NEG RES, WILL SEARCH BUNKER AGAIN IN A.M.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 211115 3/7 S-2 (135448) WHL IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY  
 SEVERAL VN BOYS CAME TO REAR GATE W/01 CKICON, 07 M-26, 07  
 M-79 RDS. PAID VN BOYS 7,500 P'S. ECD WILL BLOW ORD W/C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 220730 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (094512) WHL SUPING AREA NEAR  
 BA REN BRIDGE, CUPP 9 & PF'S FD 02 M-26 BOOBY TRAPS, BOOBY  
 TRP HAD TRIPWIRE GOING ACROSS SMALL TRAIL TIED TO SMALL  
 TREE ON OTHER SIDE. BOOBY TRAPS WERE APPROX 10 MTS APART.  
 ALSO FD 13 NEW M-26 APPROX 03 FT OFF TRAIL IN CLUSTER.  
 SWPT ARE FURTHER W/NEG RES. PF'S KEPT 03 M-26, BLEW 02  
 BOOBY TRAPS IN PLACE W/C-4.

E. 10D ARTY

1. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTE	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
138416	211900	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
090507	211930	K/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
134403	211935	D/1/7 PFB	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
150433	220910	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EN

PAGE FOUR OF FIVE

# 112-70

6

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0353 C O N F I D E N T I A L

013393 221310 G/2/7 SQD NEG 01 VC KIA US  
 019384 221910 G/2/7 CO 01 USMC VIA NEG EN  
 017384 EVAC  
 020384  
 033494 212000 L/3/7 SQD NEG NEG US

3. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	2	18	3	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	3	1	8	1
2/7 D	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
N	0	0	0	2	0	2	2
3/7 D	0	5	3	2	0	0	0
H	0	0	1	2	0	11	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	016295	J	007489
B	128497	F	946345	K	079473
C	132453	G	019384	L	033496
D	133709	H	027343	N	075434

GP-4

BT

0353

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE

TOD:230425H/CON:0353&352/10-A11-A/CLH

DTG:221635Z APR 70

#112-70

G

CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR  
Downgraded at 3-Year Interval  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DoD Dir 5200.10

THANKS KKKKKKKKKKKKKKKKKMZNY CCCCC  
P 231840Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

*Coc*  
**S-3Ae**

CONFIDENTIAL  
SIT REP 113-APR-70, PER COVERED 23001H-231400H (C)

- 1. DIV M 3480.18
- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
  - A. 1/7
  - 2. L/E AT 222210 H&S 1.7 LP (125456) WHL 04 MAN LP WAS MVG TO NITE POS 01 MARINE TRIPPED 01 B/T OF UNK SIZE UNK TYPE DET. RES: 02 USMC WIA (E) ( 01 EMERG, 01 PRIORITY). SQD SIZE REACT FORC W/CORPSMAN SENT TO LP'S POS DUE TO UNAVAILABILITH OF MED VAC HELO. WIA'S WERE RET'D TO PERIM & STAKEN TO RAS. WIA'S TREATED BH RAS & MEDEVACED FM

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0366 CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. AT 221700 B/1/7 PPB (128498) WHL SETTING IN DAY POS APPREHEIDED AND DETAINED 01 VN MALE APPROX 13 YRS OLD WHO ENTERED DAY POS. 01 VN BOY WAS INTERROGATED BY S-2 SCOUT WHO BELIVVED HIM TO BE VC RICE BEARER. DET WILL BE SENT TO 9TH ITT ON RESUPPLY CHOPPER.
- 3. AT 230910 CHAR 1ST ENG (063355) WHL ON ROAD SWP OF RTE 535, 01 VN MALE ADULT BROUGHT TO ROAD SWP TEAM 01 VN BOY 6-10 YRS OLD W/MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. WOUNDS ARE FM UNK SOURCE. CALLED MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC COMPLETE, CONT'D ROAD SWP.
- 4. AT 230950 CHAR 1ST ENG (090375) WHL ON ROAD SWP OF TRE 535 01 VN BOY TURNED IN 01 50MM RD TO ROAD SWP TEAM. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. PAID VN BOH 500 P'S, CONT'D ROAD SWP.
- 5. AT 231030 B/1/7 SQD PTL (290502) WHL ON TRL FD 03 BUNKERS 4 FEET WIDE, 4 FEET HIGH AND 4 FEET LONG BURIED UNDER GROUND. SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FD 03 CHICOMS 05 NVA PACKS 04 FRESH LOAFS OF BREAD, 03 HAMMOCKS 05/LBS RICE AND ASSORTED MED SUPPLIES AND NOTEBOOKS. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED AND CAR WILL BE SENT TO BN S-2.
- 6. AT 231500 G/1/7 CO MOVE (108475) WHL OVER TO NEW DAY

CONFIDENTIAL ORX  
PAGE 6

#113-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0366 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 POS POINT MAN OBS 01 VN MAL 30 YRS WRNG BLACK SHORTS &  
 WHITE SHIRT. VN WAS 50 MTRS 'SW' OF PT MAN. VN JUMPED UP  
 AND FLED 'SW' UPON SIGHTING MARINES. PT SQD ENG EN W/SA'X  
 & M-79. VHYSCALLY PURSUED EN INTO TREELINE. SQD REC'D 30  
 RDS M-60 & AK FIRE FROM BRUSH 200. MTRS 'W' SQD RET'D FIRE  
 WHL CONT SWP W/NEG FINDINGS. RF QUESTIONSD 02 VN MALES 45  
 YRS & 01 VN MALE 10 YRS. ADULTS HAD ID BUT RF REQ THEY BE  
 DET. CHILD WILL BE RELEASED IN A.M. 02 VN ADULTS WILL BE  
 FWD TO 9 TH ITT.

7. AT 231715 C/1/7 PLT PTRL (106465-108468) WHL MVNG TO  
 NITE POS POINT MAN SPOTTED 10 EN 300 MTRS 'NE' 01 EN HAD  
 A WPN ALL WORE WHITE CLOTHING. ENG W/SA'S & M-79 FIRE.  
 WIL SWPNG AREA QUESTIONED A VN FEMALE WHO STATED EN FLED  
 'IE' RELEASED FEMALE AS IC. SWPT FURTHER W/NEG RES.

B 2/7

1. AT 221500-1645 E/2/7 (016295) (9830) (9930) WHL OBS ARTY  
 TGI HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. FORWARDED INFORMATION TO  
 3/11. DID NOT SWP THE AREA DUE TO PREVIOUS TACTICAL COMMIT-  
 MENTS. REASON FOR FIRING WAS INTEL.

2. AT 231045 E/2/7 PLT PTL (006294) WHL ON PTL OBS 04 VN

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0366 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WRNG BLK PJ'S 100 NTRS 'W' MVG 'W'. CHALLENGED VN BUT THEY  
 STARTED TO FLEE 'W'. PURSUED ENEMY CAPTURING 01 VN FEMALE  
 AGE 65 W/NEG ID. DET AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR FOR INTERRC-  
 GATION. VN FEMALE WAS CARRYING 01 BAG POTATOES, PEANUIS  
 AND PEAS, VARIOUS DOCUMENTS, TABACCO AND CABBAGE.

3. AT 21230 G/2/7 SQD PTL (012384) WHL ON PTL SEARCHING  
 ABANDONED VILLAGE AND SURROUNDING AREA FD 750/LBS OF POL  
 RICE AND 50/LB OF POTATOES IN TREELINE IN 04 VATS 3'X3'  
 COVERED BY HEAVY BRUSH. ALSO FD 06 SPIDER HOES 6'X4" CON-  
 TAINING 01 PR NVA GRN UTILITIES, VIALS PF PENICILLIN AND  
 METHIOLATE AND 01 AK-47 RD. ALSO FD EXTINGUISHED CAMP FIRE  
 WHICH LOOK LIKE IT WAS USED LAST NIGHT. BAGGED RICE AND  
 POTATOES AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR ASAP. BLEW SPIDER HOLES  
 W/M-26 FRAGS. ALL RICE, SPIDER HOLES AND CAMP FIRES WERE  
 IN SAME APPROX AREA.

4. AT 231515 E/2/7 SQD PTL (004302) WHL ON PTL FD 05 VN'S  
 IN AREA SUSPECTED OF BEING OCCUPIED BY VC. VN'S WERE MVG  
 'E' ALONG RAIL IN HEAVY BRUSH AREA. DETAINED 02 VN FE-  
 MALES AGES 40 YRS OLD, NEG ID, 01 FEMALE 10-12 YRS OLD,  
 02 VN MALES AGES 10-12 YRS OLD. DETAINEES WERE SENT TO LZ

PAGE 2 OF

#113-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0366 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
ROSS FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING.

C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 221600 M/3/7 SQD OP (077437) SQD OP FD 01 60MM B/T 02° OFF TRIAL W/TRIP WIRE RUNNING PARALLEL TO TRAIL W/ROUND ON DECK. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4
2. L/E AT 221925 M/3/7 SQD AMB (082428) AMB OB 29 NVA MVG °N° 20-30 MTRS AWAY. EN WRNG GRN UTIL & BLK PJ'S 10 IN W/PACKS 10 EN W/WPNS. ENG EN W/SA'S M-60 RES 05 NVA KIA. WHL SWP°G KILL ZONE FD 02 AK-47°S. CONT°D SWP & REC°D SA'S FIRE FM 100 MTRS °E°. RES: 02 USMC KIA. °M°RET°D SA'S 3 CALLED MEDEVAC EVAC COMP/WHL AIDING WIA'S CORPSMAN REC°D SA'S RES: 01 USN KIA. WHL CARRY°G USN KIA BACK TO CO POS MARINE TRIPPED B/T OF UNK SIZE & UNK TYPE DET RES: 07 USMC WIA (E), 01 USMC KIA. C/MEDEVAC, HELOS COMMITTED AT 2115. C/NEW MEDEVAC MSN COMP AT 2245. GEAR FD 02 AL-47°S, 05 AK MAGS, ASSORT DOCU TS & GEAR. GEAR DEST DOCU° TS FWD TO BN REAR. W/FU.
3. AT 230930 K/3/7 CDP (078462) WHL SQD WAS CHECKING LZ SITE FD 01 B/T CONSISTING OF 8" RD W/FUSE REMOVED AND M-26 PUT IN ITS PLACE AND TRIP WIRE TIED TP PIECE OF CARDBOARD

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0366 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND TO GREN PIN SO THAT WHEN THE CHOPPER LANDED THE WIND WOULD PULL THE PIN OF THE GREN SETTING OFF 8" RD. BLSW IN PLACE W/C-4. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT 8" RD HAD BEEN PART OF DAISY CHAIN, AFTER IT WAS BLOWN. CONSISTING OF 02 MORE M-26 GREN APPROX 5 MTRS ON EACH SIDE OF 8" RD BURIED 06" IN GROUND AND CONNECTED BY DET CORD. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

4. AT 231100 3/7 BN DEF POS S-2 (135445) WHL SET IN DEF POS AT LZ BALDY 01 VN BOY CAME TO REAR GATE AND TURNED IN 12 M-26 DD FRAGS. S-2 REP PAID BN BOYS 1000 P'S. EOD WILL BLOW GRENADES.

5. AT 231330 H&S 3/7 BN CP (017462-049460) WHL IN DEF POS 81 FO OBS 08 EN WRNG BLK PJ'S MVNG °NW° INTO TREELINE NEG WPAS OR PACKS PBS. APPROX 3,000 MTRS TO °E°. FIRED 81MM F/M CALLED OV-10 ON STATION 1300, OFF STATION 1330 USMC, EXPENDED (14) 2.75 ROCKETS AND 7.62MM RDS. ALSO CALLED AIR-STRIKE F-4 ON STATION 1345. OFF STATION 1357 USMC, EXPENDED 06/250/LB RETARDED, 07/500/LB NAPALM, K CO SENT SQD TO SEARCH AREA. W/FU.

6. AT 231500 L/3/7 SQD PTRL (058486) WHL ON PTRL FD AN EN TRNL CAMP. CAMP CONSISTED OF SIMULATED WIRE STRUCTURES GP-4

BT

0366

PAGE 3 OF 3 4

CONFIDENTIAL

# 113-70

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC  
P 231840Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH AMR  
ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

AND OBSTACLE COURSE. CAMP APPEARED TO BE 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD. SEARCHED AREA FINDING 06 DUMMY TRNG GRENADES SIMULATING STANDARD CHICOMS AND 02 LIVE CHICOMS. BLEW LIVE CHICOMS IN PLACE. WILL SEARCH AGAIN TOMMORROW AND PREPARE A SKETCH FOR S-2 AFTER SEARCH WILL DESTROY CAMP.

D. CUPP

1. AT 232030 A/1/7 CUPP 5 (118432-117431) WHL IN AMB SITE OBS 30 TO 40 VC IN A COLUMN MVNG °SE° 50 TO 75 MTRS °S° OF POS. 1ST 5 & LAST 5 EN IN COLUMN HAD WPNS. ENG EN W/ SA'S & ORGANIC SPNS. EN FLED TO THE °S° & °E° C/F/M ILLUM. SEARCHING AREA W/FU.

E. ARTY (IOD): NONE

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
082428	221925	M/3/7 SQD	02 USMC KIA	05 NVA KIA	US
108479	231500	C/1/7 CO	09 USMC WIA	NEG	US
108468	231715	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
117431	232030	A/1/7 CUPP5	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PAGE TWO RUM L U A 0 3 6 7 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	9	6	3	1	0	0
N	0	7	3	3	0	8	1
2/7 D	0	0	0	1	2	5	3
N	0	0	0	2	0	8	3
3/7 D	2	0	2	2	3	0	0
N	0	5	0	0	1	8	1

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465 (FWD)
A	132453	E	017294	I	983499
B	126495	F	946345	K	079402
C	103481	G	019384	L	052488
D	130395	H	027346	M	132453

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0367 TOD:240715H/CCN:02X300/0366/01-COC/TLH

DTG:231840Z APR 70  
CONFIDENTIAL

#113-70

IZNY CCCCC

O P 242100Z APR 70  
 FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
 TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
 INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
 SIT REP 114-APR-70 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OP : NONE (C)
2. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: (C)

A. 1/7

1. L/E AT 231905H C/1/7 PLT PTL (104468-103468) WHL MVG TO NITE POS, REC'D 05-10 RDS SA'S FIRE FM AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE, 100 MTRS "W". DID NOT RET FIRE BUT CHECKED AREA, FINDING 02 VN FEMALES AGES APPROX 35, & 02 VN CHILDREN. QUEST'D VN'S, CLASSED THEM AS I.C. RELEASED VN'S, RET'D TO NITE POS.
2. L/E AT 231915H C/1/7 SQD PTL (103479) WHL MVG TO NITE AMB SITE, SQD OBS 01 EN IN HUT, 20-25 MTRS AWAY, EATING W/

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 02 VN FEMALES, (AGES 40-45), AND 02 MALES (15 & 54 YRS OLD),  
 01 CHILD (03 YRS OLD) EN OBS PTL, FLED FM HUT. POINT MAN ENG  
 EN W/SA'S, WOUND'G 01 FEMALE IN HUT, IN THE LEG. SQD PURSUED  
 EN, LOST SIGHT OF EN. RET'D TO SEARCH AREA, FINDING 01 U.S.  
 .45 CAL PISTOL, 01 CHICOM, 01 CART BELT, 02 .45 MAGS & ASSORT  
 DOCU'S. 05 VN IN HUT HAD NEG I.D. CARDS. DET 05 VN, FWD DET

&amp; GEAR TO ITT.

3. AT 241100H D/1/7 CO (-) MOVE (113385-105374) WHL MVNG TO DAY POS OBS 05 TO 10 VN'S APPROX 1200 MTRS "S-W" MVNG "W"., VN'S WEARING BLK & WHITE PJ'S, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. CO (-) MOVED TO CHECK AREA. D/2 MOVED TO BLOCK TO THE "W". D/3 ENVELOPED FRM"S". D/2 OBS PARTY OF 06 200 MTRS "S-W".

PERSONS OBS PTL & FLED "W". PTL ENG W/SAS & M79 RND. SWPT AREA & FOUND 01 VC KIA IN BLK PJ'S (FEMALE). SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. DETAINED 05 MALES IN IMMEDIATE AREA. AGES 15 TO 60, NONE HAD I.D. CARDS WILL FWD DET TO REAR ASAP.  
 4. AT 241215H B/1/7 SQD PTL (088508) WHL ON PTL, POINT MAN FD AN M-26 B/5 IN CENTER OF TRAIL, B/5 CONSISTED OF M-26, W/PIN REMOVED WRAPPED IN CLOTH, AND WHEN SOME ONE WAS TO UNWRAP IT, IT WOULD EXPLODE, B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.

# 114-70

G

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L

5. AT 241700H B/1/7 PLT POS (091502-091499) WHL SET IN DEF POS REC'D 01 RND SNIPPER FIRE FRM "S" APPROX 300 MTRS AWAY RES IN 01 USMC WIA (E), RET'D SAS & M-79 FIRE, CALLED & COMPLETED MEDEVAC AT 1725, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES

6. AT 242000H C/1/7 SQD AMB (093467) WHL SETTING IN AMB SITE OBS 07 NVA MVNG "N" TOWARDS AMB SITE 10 MTRS AWAY. ENG EN W/SAS, M-60 & M79 FIRE. OBS 02 EN FLEE "S-W". ENG W/M60. WHL SWPNG AREA FD 05 NVA BODIES IN GRN UTIL. 04 MALES, 01 FEMALE. SQD THEN REC'D INCOMING CHICOMS. RES 01 USMC WIA (E) 02 WIA (NE). RET SAS & SWPT AREA & FD 01 AK 47, 01 9MM PISTOL, 01 LOADED AK MAG, 03 PACKS, 01 SURGICAL KIT, & PERSONAL GEAR. WILL FWD GEAR TO REAR ASAP.

B. 2/7

1. AT 240700H G/2/7 SQD PTL (027391-030391) WHL ON PTL, OBS 03 EN APPROX 300 MTRS TO "E", AND AT SAME TIME REC'D 10 RD'S AK-47 FROM SAME EN, RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & M79, EN FLED "E" INTO TREELINE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS OF EN, WHL SEARCHING FD 01 VN MALE APPROX 52 YRS OLD, W/I.D. HIDING IN HILL CAVE 2'X3'X3', DET VN AND RET'D TO G POS, RF QUESTIONED VN AND STATED HE WAS VC, DET WILL BE FWD TO LZ ROSS. *SMARK*

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 AT 241100H G/2/7 SQD PTL (034394-036396) WHL ON DAY ACT, SQD REC'D SA'S & M-79 FIRE FRM "N"-E" APPROX 200 MTRS AWAY. RES 02 USMC WIA (M), RET'D SA'S FIRE & C/F/M 81'S USING FIRE TEAM RUSHES TO GET TO SITE TO SWP AREA, WHL SWPING AREA FD

EXPENDED BRASS TO AK&M-79, WILL REMAIN IN AREA AND PTL EXTENSIVELY.

3. F/U SPOT TO 241100 G/2/7 CO DEF (019384) SENT OUT FIRE

TEAM PTL'S TO SEARCH AREA W/NEG RES, AFTER SQD SEARCHED AREA, SQD LDR REPORTED 02 MORE USMC HAD BEEN WOUNDED (MINOR), AND WERE CLASSIFIED AS (NE) MAKING 04 USMC WIA (NE).

4. AT 241300H G/2/7 SQD PTRL (015383-017383) SQD OBS 01 VN FEMALE 20 YRS OF AGE WEARING BLUE PJ'S & WHITE COVER. SQD ATTEMPTED TO OVERTAKE VN FOR QUEST. AS VIRTUALLY ALL CIVILIANS HAD BEEN RELOCATED FRM AREA. VN FLED AFTER OBS PTRL IN AN "E" DIR. SQD PURSUED VN, HOWEVER LOST SIGHT OF HER AFTER SHORT CHASE SQD CONT PTRL IN DIR OF VCS HAD FLED FOR 1300 MTRS. SQD CAME UPON VILLE & DEPLOYED FIRE TEAM TO SEARCH AREA. G UNITS HAVE REC FIRE FRM THIS AREA ON PREVIOUS OCCASIONS WHL ON PTRL. AS POINT MAN FRM SEARCH TEAM APPROACHED TO 50 MTRS FRM 1ST HUT THE SAME VN FEMALE THEY HAD JUST PURSUED FLED FRM HUT TO "N-E"

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L

POINT CHALLENGED BUT SHE CONT TO FLEE. FT ENG W/SAS RES IN 01 VC KIA. SHE HAD NO I.D. RET TO SEARCH HUT & FD 04 BUNDLES OF BANDAGES, 01 TOURNIQUET. VILLE WAS NOT OCCUPIED SO IT IS PRESUMED VC, WAS A VC NURSE.

5. AT 241510H H/2/7 CO POS (994334-994333-995334-995336) AN EST CO SIZE FORCE ENG "H" CO W/SAS, M-79 & 60MM RND FRM "E" & "N-E" APPROX 100 TO 150 MTRS AWAY. RES IN 06 USMC WIA (E), 02 RF WIA (E), 01 USA WIA (E), HOTEL RET FIRE FRM THEIR POS TILL THEY GAINED FIRE SUPERIORITY C/F/M ARTY AT 1550, 1ST RND 1559, EOM 1630. ALSO CALLED GUN SHIPS ON STATION AT 1815. EXPENDED 2.75 ROCKETS, 250 RND 40MM. 2ND GUNSHIP ON STA AT 1815. EXPENDED 40 2.75 ROCKETS, 250 RND 40MM CALLED FOR AN AO ON STA AT 1615 (OU10). EXP 20 ROCKETS, 1000 RND 40MM MINI GUN, 2ND AO ON STA AT 1730 TO FO FOR FIXED WING. CALLED FOR FIXED WING. 1ST FLIGHT ON STA AT 1740, (A4'S) EXP 04 D9'S, 06 D2A, 04 D24, 2ND FLIGHT A 4'S ON STA AT 1740 EXP 1200 RND 20MM. ALSO A FLIGHT OF F4'S ON STA AT 1930. EXP 06 D2A, 07 D29 OFF STA AT 2000. CALLED FOR A PACIFIER AT 1615. TROOPS LANDED IN LZ AT 2015 AT VIC 986354 HOTEL SWPT AREA & FD 06 NVA KIA IN GRN UTIL NEG GEAR OR WPNS. W/F/U.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 6. AT 241850H G/2/7 SQD PTRL (033385) WHL ON PTRL FD A  
 FRESH DUG GRAVE. SQD DUG UP GRAVE & FD A BODY (MALE) APPROX  
 3 DAYS DEAD APPROX 20 YRS OF AGE IN GRN UTIL. BODY HAD MUL-  
 TIPLE SHRAPNEL WND'S SUSP TO BE FRM 81'S. CONT TO DIG W/NEG  
 FURTHER FINDINGS, COVERED GRAVE & CONT PTRL.

C. 3/7

1. AT 241120H K/3/7 PPB (091441-090437) WHL IN PPB, OBS 04  
 EN WRNG GRN UTIL, W/PACKS AND RIFLES, APPROX 350 MTRS TO "S-"  
 IN BRUSH AREA, SENT SQD TO VIC 089439, TO SET UP BASE OF  
 FIRE, SQD ENG W/SAS, M-60, M-79, AND 60MM "HE", EN RET'D  
 AK-47, FIRE RESULTING IN 01 MARINE KIA, WHEN MARINE WAS  
 KILLED HE FIRED HIS M-16 WOUNDING 01 USMC, WHO INTURN WHEN  
 WOUNDED FIRED HIS M-79, WOUNDING 01 USMC. SQD SEARCHED AREA  
 FD 03 NVA KIA'S AND FOLLOWING GEAR, 02 AK-47, 02 PLASTIC  
 PACKS, W/01 NVA HELMET, 01 RICE COOKER, 01 NVA OFFICERS BELT  
 02 NVA PONCHO'S, 01 NVA CANTEEN, 02 SET'S GRN UTIL, 01 CHI-  
 COM, 01 NVA RUBBER TOURNIQUET, 02 PR BLK SHORTS, AND VARIOUS  
 AMOUNT OF US & VN MONEY, CALLED MEDEVAC, PRIORITY/COMPLETE,  
 GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

2. F/U TO 241120 AT 241125 K/3/7 PLT SWP (092453) WHL SWPG

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0382 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 THRU AREA OF CONTACT, FD 01 FEMALE NVA KIA WRNG GRN UTIL,  
 BELIEVED TO BE OF CHINESE ORIGIN, AND ALSO FD FOLLOWING GEAR  
 01 AK-47, 01 PLASTIC PACK CONTAINING 01 CHICOM, 01 NVA HAM-  
 MOCK, 01 PR BLK SHORTS, 20-FT PARACHUTE ROPE, 01 SET GRN  
 UTIL, 01 PILLOW, 20 LB'S POL RICE, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.  
 3. AT 241710H I/3/7 PLT PTRL (003504) WHL ON DAY PTRL PLT  
 FD 02 B 40 RND'S, APPROX 400 AK RND'S, 25 RND'S M-79. THE RND'S  
 WERE FOUND IN SOME BUSHES BY A GRAVE. BLEW RND'S IN PLACE.  
 CONT TO SWP AREA W/NEG RES.

D. CUPP

1. L/E F /U AT 232045H A/1/7 CUPP 5 F/U TO SPOT REP 232030)  
 (120430) WHL SWP'G AREA OF CONTACT, FD 05 NVA KIA, WRNG BLK  
 PJ'S (04MALE, 01 FEM) AGES 20-40. ALSO FD 200 LBS UNPOL RICE.  
 AS PTL FD BODIES, PTL WAS ENG W/SA'S FIRE FM EST 05 EN, FM  
 75 MTRS TO "S". RET'D SA'S & ORG WPNS FIRE, SWPT AREA W/NEG  
 FURTHER RES. SET UP AMB IN AREA TO OBS BODIES.

2. AT 240045H A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF'S (117432) (121430) OBS 01  
 VC 100 MTRS TO "E". CARRY'G WPN, MVG "S-E". TOWARD 05 VC KIA'S  
 (BODIES) (SEE SPOT REP F/U 232045) UNABLE TO DISTINGUESH CLOTH-  
 ING. CUPP 5 ENG EN W/30 RDS SA'S

GP-4

BT

0382

NNNNZNY CCCCC

O P 242100Z APR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

EN FLED "S". SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CUPP 5 &

PF'S WILL REMAIN IN AREA ON K/T.

3. AT 240600H A/1/7 CUPP 5 & PF'S (125439-127429) WHL IN  
 K/T, OBS 02 VC AT ABOVE EN GRID. VC WERE 75-100 MTRS TO "E"  
 OF CUPP 5, EN APPEARED TO BE DIGGING, COULD NOT EDTERMINE WPN'S  
 OR CLOTHING, ENG EN W/SA'S (25 RNS) EN HIT DECK CUPP 5 LOST  
 SIGHT OF EN, SEARCHED AREA FD 01 PR SHOWER SHOES, NEG  
 HOLES WERE EN APPEARED TO BE DIGGING.

4. F/U SPOT REP 232030 AT (240700) A/1/7 CUPP 5 (720430)  
 SEARCHE CONDUCTED OF EN BODIES & AREA REVEALED FOL GEAR:  
 \$93 VN, 2.00 NVA MONEY), 15 NEW 05 USED HYPO NEEDLES, 03  
 SYRINGES, 01 PR SCISSORS, ASSORT CAN OPENERS, SAFETY PINS,

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 01 PR SUNGLSAAES, 01 PR GLASSES, 07 SETS PJ'S, 02 BRASSIERES,  
 03 PR FEMALE NYLON PANTS, 05 HAMMOCKS, 03 NVA PONCHOS, 08 PJ'S  
 TOPS, 01 BTL ASSORT PILLS (MALARIA/PAIN) APPROX 200-300  
 PILLS, 01 VN I.D., CARD, 01 NVA I.D. CARD, GEAR WAS KEPT BY PF'S.  
 5. AT 241300H A/1/7 CUPP 3 & 4 & PF'S 102407-1034070 WHL ON  
 PTL, OBS 12 EN WRNG WHITE PJ'S AND CONICAL COVERS. CARRYING  
 RICE, MVNG "W" APPROX 150 MTRS AWAY TO "E", NEG WPNS OR PACKS  
 OBS, PF'S ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED "N", LOST VISUAL CONTACT AND  
 CONT'D MVNG "W" AFTER MVNG APPROX 150 MTRS, RECD SA'S, M-79  
 & M-79 FIRE FRM APPROX 150 MTRS FROM "N" AND "W", FRM HUTS

AND TREE LINE, RESULTING IN 01 USMC KIA, AND WERE UNABLE TO  
 MOVE PTL DUE TO INTENSE EN FIRE, SQD (CUPP 3 & 4) CALLED  
 FOR REACT SQD TO REINFOR THEM, REACT SQD'S REACTE MOVING  
 TO REINFORCE SQD THAT WAS PINNED DOWN, AND 01 SQD ENVELOPED  
 TO "N-E" OF EN AND REC'D SAS FRM TREE LINE, RET'D FIRE W/SAS  
 M-79, M-60, AND OBS 09 NVA WRNG GRN UTIL, FLEEING TO "W",  
 C/F/M ARY BUT WAS CANCELLED DUE TO LOSS OF VISUAL CONTACT  
 W/EN BEFORE EN BROKE CONTACT, 01 USMC WAS KILLED TRYING  
 TO RETRIEVE 01 USMC KIA, CALLED MEDEVAC/COMPLETE, SEARCHED  
 AREA W/NEG RES.

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 6. AT 241700H A/1/7 CUPP 9 (098508) WHL IN DAY POS CUPP  
 9 WAS APPROACHED BY A CIV MALE. MALE TOOK CUPP 9 TO A  
 VILLE WHERE 02 VN FEMALES HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY AN UNK TYPE  
 BOOBY TRAP. FEMALES APPROX 30 YRS OF AGE. 01 FEMALE ENERG  
 EVAC, 01 PRIORITY. CALLED & COMPLETED EVAC AT 1725.

E. IOD ARY NEG SIT REPS

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
103468	231905	C/1/7 PTL	NEG	NEG	EN
103479	231915	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	05 DET VN'S	US
120430	232045	A/1/7CUPP 5	NEG	05NVA KIA'S	US
121430	240045	A/1/7CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
030391	240700	G/2/7 SQD PTL	NEG	NEG	EN
036396	241100	G/2/7 SQD PTL	02WIA'S USMC (NE)	NEG	EN
00437	241120	K/3/7 PPB	01 USMC KIA 02 USMC WIA (E)	04NVAKIA	US
091499	241700	B/1/7PLT	01 USMC WIA (E)	NEG	EN
105374	241100	D/1/7CO (-)	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
093467	242000	C/1/7 SQD	01 USMC WIA (E)	05NVAKIA	US

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L

995336	241510	H/2/7 CO	02 USMC WIA (NE) 06 USMC WIA (E) 02 RF WIA (E) 01 USARMY (E)	06NVAKIA	EN
017383	241300	G/2/7SQDPTL	NEG	01VCKIA	US
127429	240600	A/1/7CUPP 5	NEG	NEG	US
103407	241300	A/1/7CUPP3&4	02USMCKIA	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMOUSHES			
FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7D	0	18	3	3	0	0	
1/7N	0	11	0	0	16	0	
2/7D	0	5	1	0	3	0	
2/7N	0	0	0	0	11	1	
3/7D	0	5	3	2	3	0	
3/7N	0	0	0	0	8	0	

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	015465
A	132453	E	015325	I	983500
B	127497	F	946345	K	083440

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0383 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 C 106480 G 019384 L 051489  
 D 106380 H 994333 M 027343

GP-4  
 BT  
 0383

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-FOUR  
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals  
Declassified After 12 Years  
Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC T  
O 251635Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP 115-APR-70 PER COVERED 250001H-252400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 250930 B/1/7 SQD PTL (089495) WHL ON PTL, FD 05.  
BUNKERS DUG INSIDE OF A BANK, APPROX 4' HIGH, 3' WIDE,  
AND 4' LONG, W/REINFORCED HATCHES MADE OF BAMBOO, SQD  
SUSPECTED 01 BUNKER OF BEING OCCUPIED, SQD THREW 01 YELLOW  
SMOKE GRENADE INTO BUNKER AND 01 VN MALE APPROX 25 YRS  
OLD WEARING GRN UTIL, HAVING MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS CAME  
OUT OF BUNKER. S-2 ATTACHED TO SQD CLASSIFIED BN AS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUAD390 CONFIDENTIAL

NVA, AND WILL BE TAKEN TO 'B' CO POS FOR FURTHER QUESTION-  
ING, SEARCHED ALL BUNKERS W/HES RES, BUNKERS WERE ALL DEST.

2. AT 251845 C/1/7 PLT PCS (101470-090461) WHL SET IN  
N. RE POS PLY OBS 07 EN APPROX 500 METRS 'SW' EN IN DARK  
CLOTHING, CARRYING PKS, & WPMS. EN MVG 'SW' C/F/M AT  
1845, 1ST RD 1853, EOM 1920, THEN OBS 02 MORE EN AT VIC  
090467, ADJUSTED FIRE W/GOOD COVERAGE ON BOTH TGTS. DID  
NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCES & DARK. A SQD IS PROCEEDING TO  
VIC 198467 TO SET AMB & SWP AREA.

B. 2/7

1. FU TO 241510 AT 24230 H/2/7 CO POS (994334-994333)  
AS SOLV AS 2/7 BN CMDR DETERMINED THE SIZE OF EN FORCE  
TO BE IN EST CO W/RPG'S & MG. A REQUEST WAS MADE TO  
DIV FOR A PACIFIER. MOST OF THE CONTACT WAS TO THE 'N'  
AND SLIGHTLY TO THE 'E' OF HOTEL AT GRID SQ 9933. THE EN  
SUCCEEDED IN BREAKING DOWN INTO SML GRP G ESCAPE TO THE  
'NW' & 'SE'. 'G' CO WAS ALERTED TO PUT A PLY ON HILL  
210 VIC 002371 TO OBS AREA 2 TO CUT OFF ANY EN ESCAP  
'E' CO LOCATED IN THE BT 0130 GRID SQ. HOTEL WAS DIRECTED  
TO ATTEMPT TO RE-ESTABLISH CONTACT WHEN IF POSSIBLE. THE PACIFIER

CONFIDENTIAL

# 115-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUM 092390 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 WAS BRIEFED & SUBSEQUENTLY LANDED W/NO OPPOSITION IN THE  
 BT 9835 GRID AND ORDERED TO SWP 'E' TO BT 0935 GRID & THEN  
 'SE' TOWS THE ERMO 1913. THEN CONTINUED TO PROVIDE ILLUM  
 FOR THIS OPERATION. 'H' WAS ORDERED TO HOLD UP GENERALLY  
 IN THIS 9934 GRID TO BLOCK AND ALSO CONT TO SWP AREA OF  
 CONTACT. M/3/T WAS PUT ON ALERT & LIFTED TO ROSS IN A  
 REACT STATUS. THE PACIFIER UNIT IS STILL SWPING UNDER  
 ILLUM AT THIS TIME. HAS BEEN NO FURTHER CONTACT.

2. AT 250440 H/2/7 SQD AMB (983088) WHL IN NETE TIME AND  
 OBS 02 VC, 01 WEARING BLK PJS AND BROWN BUSH COVER, THE  
 OTHER VC WAS WEARING GRN SHIRT AND BLK PJS BOTTOMS W/VN  
 COVER. BOTH HAD PKS, NEG WPWS, APPROX 100 MTRS 'E' MVS 'W'  
 ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, M-79, AND 01 CLAYMORE. RESAVE VC KIA  
 PACKS THAT WERE CAPT'D CONTAINED SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE AND  
 POTATOES, TOILETRIES, 04 GRN SHOES, 01 PR SOCKS, 01 PR  
 SHOES, 01 HELMET, 01 PONCHO, 10 BOTTLES OF FRENCH  
 BICYCLEINE (EXPIRE 1973), 02 PR GRN TROUSERS AND OTHER  
 MISC GEAR. WILL FWD ALL GEAR TO BN REAR.

3. AT 250730 H/2/7 PPB (994334) WHL SITTING IN PLANTURE  
 OBS STICKS FILLED AS IN SOMEONE MARKING SOMETHING, DRIVED

PAGE FOUR RUM 092390 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 STICKS AND PROVED AREA, AND FD 05 155MM CONTAINERS CONT  
 DRIED POTATOES AND 05 AMMO CANS FULL OF DRIED POTATOES,  
 CONTAINERS AND POTATOES WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.

4. AT 250800 H/2/7 CO DEF (994336) WHL IN DEF POS, 05  
 VN FEMALE AND 02 VN BOYS CAME TO DEF POS, REQUESTING TO  
 BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON, WILL EVACUATE TO LZ ROSS, THEN  
 TO QUE SON.

5. AT 250920 H/2/7 SQD PTL (982333-382336) WHL IN NETE  
 GATHERING VN'S WHO REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON  
 REC'D SA'S FIRE AND OBS 02 EN RUNNING FROM HUT, APPROX  
 100 MTRS TO 'N', 01 CARRYING AN M-79, RET'D SA'S FIRE, 01  
 EN FLED 'N' SEARCHED AREA, FD 01 VC KIA, APPROX 50 YRS  
 OLD, WEARING BLK SHIRT & BLUE TROUSERS, VC KIA HAD MISC  
 WRITING GEAR AND 01 M-79, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

6. AT 251000 H/2/7 SQD PTL (993344) BETWEEN 0915-1000  
 34 VN CIV CAME TO PTL, REQUESTING TO BE RELOCATED TO  
 QUE SON, VN'S WERE TAKEN TO 'H' CO POS, THEN TO ROSS AND  
 ARE BEING QANT TO QUE SON.

7. AT 251530 H/2/7 FOR RF PLY 05 (997334) RF PLY 05  
 WENT THROUGH A VILLE AND WERE APPROACHED BY BN CIV AND

PAGE 2 OF 4

CONFIDENTIAL

#115-70

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 STATED THEY WANTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. 03 FEMALES  
 AGES 09-27-47 YRS OLD, 05 MALES AGES 9-10-10-11-12 YRS OLD.  
 RF TOOK CUSTODY OF PERSONS TILL THEY CAN BE RELOCATED.  
 8. AT 251800 H/2/7 SNIPER TEAM (996337) WHL PILING IN  
 VILLE OF XUAN QUE PTL WAS APPROACHED BY 03 CIV TO BE  
 RELOCATED INHQ QUE SON. PERSONS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY  
 UNTIL THEY CAN BE MOVED TO QUE SON.

C. 3/7

1. AT 251000 K/3/7 PPB (081426) WHL IN PPB, DETECTED  
 SMELL OF DEAD BODY, SEARCHED AREA OF IMMEDIATE VIC AND  
 FD 01 DEAD NVA BODY APPROX 01 WEEK OLD, WEARING GRN UTIL,  
 FD IN HVY BRUSH APPROX 50 OUTSIDE PPB, NVA HAD BEEN KILLED  
 BY ARTY, AND FD 01 PK CONTAINING 01 BARBER SCISSORS, 02  
 NVA BELTS, 01 PR GRN UTIL, 50 AK RDS, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO  
 REAR.

2. AT 251720 3/7 81'S (016464-056460) FO OBS 05 EN IN  
 BLK PJS MVG 'N' ALONG A TRAIL 4000 MTRS 'S', C/F/M 81'S  
 AND 105'S AT 1727/1ST RD, 1735, EOM 1800. GOOD COVERAGE  
 ON TGT DID NOT OBS RES DUE TO TREELINE, DID NOT SWP DUE  
 TO DISTANCE & NO FRIENDLY TROOPS IN AREA.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

D. CUPP

1. AT 251420 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (094512) WHL ON DAY PTL, FD  
 01 HOMEMADE BOOBY TRAP W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL, BOOBY  
 TRAP WAS A TIN CAN W/UNK EXPLOSIVE, BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN  
 IN PLACE, AFTER DESTROYING BOOBY TRAP, REC'D 01 CHASON  
 FROM BRUSH AND OBS 01 EN APPROX 20 MTRS AWAY, 01 PF WAS  
 WOUNDED, PF'S ENG W/SA'S, RES:01 VC KIA, WEARING CAMOU-  
 FLAGED SHIRT & BLK SHORTS, APPROX 20 YRS OLD, VC KIA HAD  
 WOUNDS ON LEGS THAT APPEARED TO BE 03-04 DAYS OLD, AND  
 VC WAS CARRYING SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD STUFF.

E. IOD ARTY

I. NEG

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	IN
983328	250440	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	02 VC KIA	EN
982336	250920	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	EN
094512	251420	A/1/7 CUPP 9	01 PF WIANE	01 VC KIA	EN

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS

AMBUSHES

#115-70

CONFIDENTIAL

6

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE SEVENTH RUMLLUA0390 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1/7	D	9	0	0	3	5	0	0
	N	10	0	0	3	14	0	1
2/7	D	0	0	0	1	2	3	3
	N	0	0	0	2	0	4	3
3/7	D	0	0	0	1	3	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7	CP	132453	2/7	CP	027343	3/7	CP	015465
	A	132453		E	008293		I	011510
	B	072493		F	946345		K	082439
	C	097477		G	027343		L	132453
	D	114441		H	979338		M	132453

GP-4

BT

0390

T 08:260509M/CCN:0390/08-COC/TLH

PAGE 4 OF 4

DTG:251634Z APR 70

# 115-70

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

"HAS BEEN SENT"

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC

O P 261805Z APR 70

FM SEVENTH MAR COC

TO FIRST MAR DIV COC

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO  
SIT REF 116-APR-70 PER COVERED 260001N-262400N (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

1. L/E AT 251950H B/1/7 PPB (072493) WHL MVG TO NITE PPB THROUGH FIELDS, A CHIEU HOI ATTACHED TO B CO INTERROGATED A VN MALE, AGE 16 WHO WAS WORKING WITH AN ELDERLY VN MALE IN THE FIELDS. CHIEU HOI RECOMMENDED THE MALE(16) BE DET BECAUSE HE THOUGHT THE DET WAS EITHER VC OR NVA. DET 01 VN MALE AGE 16 WRNG GREY SHIRT & GRN SHORTS, WILL SEND DET TO BN REAR.

PAGE TWO RUM LUAC 411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. L/E AT 252345H C/1/7 PTL POS (101470-102471) WHL IN NITE POS, REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA'S & 02 CHICOMS OVER A 15 MIN PERIOD. CHICOMS DET 30 MTRS OUTSIDE OF POS: SA'S RDS & CHICOMS CAME FM 'N.E.', EST-50-100 MTRS AWAY. ALSO SIDS IN SAME AREA WERE ACTIVATED. RET'D M-79 RDS INTO AREA. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.

3. AT 260740H B/1/7 PPB (072493) WHL SEARCHING AREA IN VIC OF PPB, FD 03 100LB BAGS OF UNPOL RICE LAYING ON GROUND IN ELEPHANT GRASS. THEY WERE AMERICAN BAGS, READING: CONNELL COMPANY, HOUSTON, TEXAS. SWPT AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. RICE WILL BE SENT TO BN REAR ON FIRST RESUP HELO.

4. AT 260745H C/1/7 PPB (101470) WHL SET IN PPB SITE, FD 01, 105MM B/T IN SMALL, OLD FIGHTING HOLE W/TRIPWIRE ATTACHED TO REAR OF RD AND TO STICK, 01 FT AWAY. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES. FLEW RD IN PLACE W/C-4.

5. AT 261300H C/1/7 SQD PTL (093471-089471) WHL ON PTL REC'D 02 RPG RDS FM 'W' APPROX 400 MTRS, AND OBS 03 EN WRNG WHITE PJ'S RUNNING INTO TREELINE, NEG CAS, ENG W/SA'S, M-60 M-79, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

6. AT 261345H C/1/7 PTL POS (099464-098461) WHL IN DEF

PAGE 1 OF 5

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 POS, REC'D 03 RDS M-79 F4 TREELINE, 100 MTRS 'S.W.'. RES IN  
 01 USMC WIA (MED), RET'D SA'S, M-79, C/F/M-ARTY-1000, 1ST  
 RD-1608, E/O/M-1615. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 7. AT 261550H 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132453) 01 VN BOY TRUNED IN  
 01 M-26, AND WAS PAID 300 P'S AND QUEST'D AS TO WHERE HE  
 FD GRENADE, W/NEG RES, ALSO BOY TRUNED IN 01 DUD M-79  
 RD, BUT DID NOT REQUEST PAYMENT, GRENADE WAS DEST.  
 8. AT 261800H D/1/7 PLT PTL (112407-109453) WHL ON PTL  
 OBS 04 EN IN GRN UTIL CARRY'G PACKS, 01 HAD A WPN, MVG  
 FM 'S' TO 'N', 300 MTRS 'W'. ENG W/SA'S & M-79, SWPT AREA  
 & FD BLOOD TRAIL LEADING 'S', FOL FOR 150 MTRS THEN LOST  
 SIGHT OF BLOOD TRAIL, CONT'D TO NITE POS.  
 9. AT 261845H C/1/7 PLT POS (098407) WHL SETTING IN NITE  
 POS, FD A B/T CONSISTING OF 11 HAND ILLUM GRENADES, COVERED  
 BY BRUSH. A SHOE STRING LEADING FM HAND ILLUMS SUSP TO BE  
 CONNECTED TO M-26. BLEW GRENADES IN PLACE, SEARCHED AREA  
 FURTHER W/NEG RES.  
 10. AT 261915H C/1/7 CO POS (098474-112452) WHL SET IN  
 NITE POS, OBS APPROX 30 EN W/PACKS & WPNS MVG 'S' APPROX  
 1200 MTRS 'S.E.' ENG W/SNIPERS. C/F/M-ARTY & 81'S AT 1915,

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0411 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 1ST RD-1921, E/O/M-1935. DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE, BUT  
 DID NOTIFY OTHER FRIENDLY UNITS IN AREA.

B. 2/7

1. AT 260100H F/2/7 SQD AMB (964361) WHL IN NITE AMB, OBS  
 05 EN WRNG GRN UTIL APPROX 35 MTRS 'E' MVG 'W' ALONG TRAIL,  
 CARRY'G PACKS, 01 HEAVY WPN (ASSAULT M/G), ENG EN W/SA'S,  
 REC'D 02 RPG RDS IN RET. EN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED 'E'.  
 WAITED FOR APPROX 30 MIN, THEN CALLED F/M-ARTY 155MM HE  
 ON GRID 975361, THE DIR THAT EN FLED. WILL SWP AT 1ST LIGHT  
 REQUESTED ILL, THEN SWPT AREA OF CONTACT AND FD 01 NVA KIA  
 WRNG USMC JUNGLE UTIL. ALSO FD DRAG MARKS & BLOOD TRAILS.  
 CAPT'D 01 PACK, CONT'G 02 FR SANDALS, PERSONEL GEAR, DIARY,  
 100LBS OF POL RICE. WILL FWD GEAR TO BN REAR IN A.M.  
 2. F/U TO SPOT REP 260100H. AT 260100 F/2/7 SQD AMB (964361)  
 FOL GEAR INVENTORY FM NVA PACK: 50 LB SALT, 01 LB SUGAR,  
 01 TOOTHBRUSH, 01 TUBE TOOTHPASTE, 01 PENLIGHT (BATTERY),  
 02 CANS BORDEN'S INSTANT MILK, 01 LB TOBACCO, 02 BOTTLES  
 INSECT REPELLANT, 08 BARS SOAP, 01 PR SOCKS, (USMC). ALL  
 PACK CONTAINING A REDDISH BROWN SEDIMENT.

PAGE 2 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#116-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLHAG411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 250610H W/241 SQD AMB (994300) DR. HVB THRU HEAVY HEDGE ROWS FM AMB SITE MADE CONTACT W/ANOTHER "M" SQD AMB DUE TO POOR VISUAL CONTACT IN HEDGE ROWS, TH 2ND SQD AMB ENG'D TH 1ST SQD AMB W/O1 M-79 RD BEFORE IDENT AS FRIENDLY UNIT. RES: 03 USMC NBC EMERG (E). 001 SQD AMB WAS TO SET IN AMB AT 995314, BUT COPIED THE WRONG GRID AND WAS MVG FM 995324 & THE OTHER SQD AMB WAS MVG FM ITS CORRECT AMB SITE AT 995328. 001 AMB SET IN 400 MDS APART AFTER DEPART'G FM OFFENSIVE SIDES OF CO PERIMETER, W/NO INCIDENT. ONE SQD AMB UNKNOWN THAT IT WAS IN HEDGE AREA DID NOT EXPECT A FRIENDLY AMB CLOSE TO ITS OWN SITE, THEREFORE IT ENGAGED THE AMB BEFORE IDENTIFICATION WAS MADE. INVESTIGATION PENDING.

4. AT 260630H F/2/T PLT (-) AMB (001201) WHL IN AMB SITE, OBS 01 EN MVG "W" TO "E" APPROX 50 MDS TO "S". ENG W/SA'S & M-79, SEARCHED AREA, FD HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL, AND PARTS OF A PACK, UNABLE TO SEARCH THOROUGHLY DUE TO FOG & DENSE BRUSH. ALSO DELAYED, NEG FINDINGS. CONT'D ON DAY ACTS.

5. AT 261120H E/2/T SQD PTL (001291) WHL ON PTL THROUGH VILLE, FD HUT W/250 LBS POL RICE, 40 LBS PEANUTS, & LARGE QUANTITY OF TOBACCO. WHL CHECKING AREA AROUND HUT, 01 MARINE

PAGE SIX RUMLLHAG411 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TRIPPED 01 M-26 B/T. MAN GAVE WARNING BEFORE GREN EXPLODED. NEG CAS. THEN SQD REC'D 50 RDS SA'S & 02 M-79 RDS FM 100 FM "W" IN A TREE LINE. RET'D SA'S & M-60 THEN THREW 03 GREN INTO HUT TO PREVENT EN ENTRY. C/F/M-ARTY-1140, 1ST RD-1220 E/O/M-1248, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, RET'D TO HUT TO GATHER GEAR & RET'D TO PLT POS. GEAR WILL BE EVAC'D TO QUE SON, C. 3/7

1. L/E AT 250750H-251117H 'D' CO 9TH ENG R/S (105501) 09 VN CIV TURNED IN FOL ORD. TO R/S TEAM VIC 105501 AND 129470. 01 60MM DUD 'HE', PAID 500 P'S. 01 M-79 DUD. PAID 100 P'S, 01 M-79 DUD, & 01 CHICOM, PAID 200 P'S. 01 M-79 DUD, 01 M-26, PAID 600 P'S. 01 105 MM HE RD PAID 2,000 P'S. 03 M-26 01 60MM HE DUD, 01 CHICOM, 01 M-79 HE DUD, PAID 2,500 P'S. 01 4.2 RD, 02 M-26, PAID 3000 P'S, 02 M-79, 03 M-26, PAID 1,700 P'S. ALL ORD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

2. L/E AT 250930H 3/7 LAI AT DUY XUYEN (078498) A CHIEU HOI LED PF'S TO 439 (100 LB) BAGS OF MIXED RICE (POL & UNPOL) RICE BURIED 01 FT UNDERGROUND W/PLASTIC STRIPS UNDER & OVER RICE BAGS, BAGS MADE OF BURLAP W/U.S. WRITING ON THEM. RICE INTENDED FOR VC TRANSPORTATION UNIT K500. RICE WAS HELD

GP-4

BT

#116-70

PAGE 3 OF XX 5

⑥

**CONFIDENTIAL**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO  
 LIFTED TO DUY XUYEN. APPROX TOTAL RICE-44,000 LBS.  
 3. AT 260850H °C° CO 1ST ENG R/S (106421) VN BOY SHOWED R/S  
 TEAM 02 M-79 RDS LOC 20 MTRS OFF LEFT SIDE OF ROAD, 01 M-79  
 WAS PRESS DET B/T, PAID VN BOY 1,500 P'S, BLEW RDS IN PLACE  
 W/C-4. CONT'D ON R/S.  
 4. AT 260940H °C° CO 1ST ENG R/S (072380) VN BOY GAVE R/S  
 TEAM 01 DUD M-79 BEEHIVE RD, 01 DUD 105 MM HE RD, PAID  
 VN BOY 500 P'S, BLEW RDS IN PLACE, COND'D R/S.  
 5. AT 261010H °C° CO 1ST ENG R/S (073381) R/S TEAM FD 01  
 155 MM HE RD DUD, & 01 105 MM WP DUD LOC 20 MTRS OFF RIGHT  
 SIDE OF RD. BLEW RDS IN PLACE W/C-4, CONT'D ON R/S.  
 6. AT 261345H 3/7 BN CP S-2 (132453) 01 VN BOY BROUGHT A

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0412 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 HOMEMADE B/T TO REAR GATE LZ BALDY. B/T WAS A TIN CAN  
 CONT UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE, DESIGNED TO BE PRESS DET, PAID  
 VN BOY 1000 P'S, B/T WILL BE DEST BY E.O.D.  
 D. CUPP

1. AT 260130H A/1/7 CUPP A3CP & PF 147 (123433)(131430)  
 WHL IN NITE DEF POS, REC'D 01 INCOM MORT RD (BELIEVED TO  
 BE 82 MM) RD APPROX 800 MTRS °E°. C/F/M-4.2 ON SUSP BN GRID.  
 NEG SWP IN A.M. BECAUSE PR'S BELIEVE AREA TO BE HEAVILY B/T'D.  
 2. AT 261330H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (124431) WHL SPOT CHECKING VN  
 CIV ON ROAD, 02 PF FEMALE DET 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 16 YRS  
 OLD, NEG I.D., WRNG BLK TROUSERS, BLUE SHIRT, VN FEMALE WAS  
 HIDING MEDICAL GEAR IN BASKETS SHE WAS CARRY'G. MED GEAR  
 CONSISTED OF PILLS. DET WILL BE FWD TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.  
 3. UT 262100H A/1/7 CUPP 5 (129439-130439) WHL IN AMB,  
 OBS 03 VC 100 MH °E°MVG °N.E.°. NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS'D  
 ENG W/SA'S & M-60, C/F/M 60 MM ILLUM, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.  
 4. AT 262145H A/1/7 CUPP 2 (074384-078388) WHL IN NITE POS  
 OBS W/STARLIGHT, 15 EN MVG °N.W.° ACROSS RICE PADDIE 500  
 MTRS °N°. ALL HAD PACKS & WPNS, C/F/M-ARTY-2145, 1ST RD-  
 2150, E/O/M-2205. GOOD COVERAGE ON TGT, WILL SWP IN A.M.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE 4 OF 5

# 116-70

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0412 C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. IOD ARTY: NEG SIT REFS.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
102471	252345	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	EW
131430	260130	A/1/7 A3CP	NEG	NEG	EW
964361	260100	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
964361	260630	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
089471	261300	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EW
098461	261545	C/1/7 PLT	01 MC WIA	NEG	EW
			(NE)		
109458	261845	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
112468	261915	C/1/7 CO	NEG	NEG	US
001291	261120	E/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EW
130439	262100	A/1/7 CUPP5	NEG	NEG	US
078388	262145	A/1/7 CUPP2	NEG	NEG	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	12	0	0	3	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	8	0	0	0	19	0

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0412 C O N F E D E N T I A L

2/7 DAY	0	3	1	2	0	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	3	1
3/7 DAY	0	12	0	0	2	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	13	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION REPORTS (LOCATION)

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	017294	I	132453
B	072489	F	946345	K	082438
C	098474	G	027343	L	935365
D	116541	H	974338	M	132453

GP-4

BT

0412

TOP:270630/CCN:0412/COE-06/POH

DTG:261805Z APR 7W

PAGE 5 OF 5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

#116-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals  
Declassified After 12 Years**

*cc*  
**"HAS BEEN SENT"**

Doc Dir 5200.10

ZNY CCCCC  
P 271715Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR

DISREGARD NOFORN

*SMile*  
✓

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP 117-APR-70 PER COVERED 270001H-272400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.LB

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

A. 1/7

- 1. AT 261150 1/7 H&S CO R/S SECURITY (129479) WHL ON SECURITY FOR RD SWP OF RTE 1 FD 01 M-16 AP MINE, 02 M-26, 02 60MM ILL RDS APPROX 10 MTRS OFF SIDE OF RD IN RICE PADDY. BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4. CONT'D RD SWP.
- 2. AT 261154-261202 D 9TH ENG R/S (103507)(129479) WHL ON RD SWP OF RTE 1 09 VN TURNED IN 09 M-79, 04 M-26, 01 60MM AND 01 BOMBLET. PAID VN TOTAL OF 2,500 P'S. BLEW ORD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0432 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
W/C-4.

- 3. AT 271630 1/7 BN CP S-5 (132456) 07 VN CHILDREN TURNED FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5 AT GATE, 02 105MM ILL DUD RDS, 08 M-79 DUD RDS, 02 M-79 RDS, 01 M-67 DUD, 02 M-26, 01 CLAYMORE, PAID 4,000 P'S FOR ORD AND ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD.

- 4. AT 271910 C/1/7 PLT POS (107463-111455) WHL IN NITE POS REC'D BURST OF APPROX 20 RDS SA'S FROM APPROX 500 MTRS NNE. RET'D SA'S, M-60, M-79. C/F/M 60MM. RF REPORTED 15 DE W/PACKS & WPNS. C/F/M ARTY ON VIC 114466 AT 1920, 1ST RND 1925, EOM 1940. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

B. 2/7

- 1. AT 261715 H/2/7 CO MOVE (982334) WHL MVNG TO NITE POS 24 VN APPROACHED AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. VN AGES WERE 02 MALES 60, 05 FEMALES 25, 42, 38, 50, & 12. 17 CHILDREN 6 MONTHS TO 15 YRS. TOOK CUSTODY AND WILL SEND TO BN REAR ON FIRST AVAILABLE CHOPPER IN AM. TO BE FORWARDED TO QUE SON.

- 2. AT 261855 2/7 BN DEF POS (027343)(985379) WHL IN BN DEF POS REC'D INTEL REPORT OF A KNOWN EN STAGING AREA AT GRID 985379. C/F/M ARTY 155, OBS 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

PAGE 1 OF 4

FMPAC-GEN:2100/2 (3/69)  
0101:Y04:6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#117-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0432 C O N F I D E N T I A L

3. AT 262240 F/2/7 CDP (946345)(946335) WHL IN NITE DEF POS REC'D 02 60MM RDS FR APPROX 1,400 MTRS °SW°. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED RDS COME FR AN AZIMUTH OF 4600 MILLS. RDS IMPACT IN VIC OF LZ. C/F/M 60MM ILL. OBS SMOKE WHICH WAS SUSP TO HAVE COME FROM EN TUBES. C/F/M 81MM HE. GOOD COVERAGE. WILL SWP AREA IN A.M.

4. AT 270310 F/2/7 SQD AMB (965335) WHL IN NITE TIME AMB HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 20 MTRS °N° IN BUSHES. ENG W/ SA'S AND 01 CLAYMORE. REQUESTED 81MM ILL AND SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. WILL RESWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. AT 271110 H/2/7 PPB (971328) VN CIV INFORMED H CO THAT A PLT OF NVA (APPROX 20) WERE LOCATED AT 970316 LAST NIGHT AND THAT NVA MOVED TO HIGH GROUNDS 978295 THIS AM. NVA ARE ARMED W/01/60MM, 01 HEAVY MACHINE GUN & INDIVIDUAL WPNS. A TOT HAS BEEN PLANNED AND THE 4/31ST HAVE BEEN NOTIFIED.

6. AT 271300 H/2/7 SQD PTL (977338-974539) WHL PATROLLING THRU VILLAGE 02 VN FEMALE AND 02 VN CHILDREN REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON. CONT'D ON PTL RETURNING WITH 04 VN'S. WENT THRU ANOTHER VILLE AND WERE APPROACHED BY 01

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0432 C O N F I D E N T I A L

VN MALE APPROX 35 YRS OLD, 02 VN FEMALE, 02 VN CHILDREN. THEY REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON. RP'S W/PTL QUESTIONED VN MALE AND CLASSIFIED VN AS A VCS AND WILL BE INTERROGATED AT QUE SON. VN'S WILL BE TAKEN TO H POS AND SENT TO QUE SON.

7. AT 271345 H/2/7 SQD PTL (764328) WHL ON PTL 26 VN CIV REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON. RET'D VN'S TO H POS AND WILL SEND VN'S TO LZ ROSS AND THEN TO QUE SON FOR RELOCATION.

8. AT 272000 H/2/7 SQD PTRL (973339) WHL MVNG TO AMB SITE OBS 10 EN 35 MTRS °E° MVNG °W°. EN HAD PACKS NEG WPNS OBS. ENG EN W/SA'S & M-79 RES IN 01 NVA WIA POW. C/F/M 81'S AS BLOCK MISSION ON VIC 960347, 966353, C/F/M ARTY ILLUM & REQUEST BASKETBALL FOR SWPNG AREA. SWP OF AREA FD 01 POW WIA & 05 PACKS CONTAINING SMALL QUANTITY OF FOOD & ASSORTED CLOTHING. HEARD MANY VOICES YELLING CHIEU HOI FROM 200 MTRS °E°. INTERPRETER TOLD VOICES TO COME AHEAD THAT NO HARM WOULD COME TO THEM. AS YET NONE HAVE COME TO POS. REQUEST EVAC FOR POW WIA BUT COULD NOT COMPLETE EVAC DUE TO WEATHER. POW STATED HE WAS FROM 12TH BN. WILL

PAGE 2 OF 4

FMFAC:GEN:2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-Y02-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#117-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0432 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 FWD GEAR TO REAR AT AM. WILL RESWP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.  
 C. 3/7

1. AT 270830 L/3/7 CO MOVE (926369) WHL ON CO MOVE OBS  
 01 EN FLEEING FROM HUT ALONG TRAIL TO "E" APPROX 50 MTRS  
 AWAY NEG WPN. SQD PURSUED AND CAPTURED EN APPROX 35 YRS  
 OLD WRNG GRN UTIL AND CARRYING FOLLOWING GEAR, 01 PACK,  
 25/LB OF SALT, 15/LB RICE, 93 SHIRTS, 01 PR TROUSERS,  
 01 PR SHORTS, 01 PONCHO, BATTLE DRESSINGS AND MISC  
 PERSONAL GEAR. QUESTIONED 01 EN AND HE STATED HE WAS AN  
 NVA FROM C-1ST CO 712 BN AND WAS ON REE GATHERING MSN.  
 POW WILL BE SENT TO REAR TO CIT.

2. AT 271415 K/3/7 PPB (081427-034) WHL IN PPB OBS  
 07 EN WRNG GRN UTIL AND CAMOFLAGE UNIFORMS "L" TO "SW"  
 APPROX 1,000 MTRS TO "SE" NEG PACKS OR WPN'S OBS; FIRED  
 60MM F/M, C/F/M ARTY AT 1455, 1ST REAR CO, ECON 1635.  
 CALLED AO USMC, ON DIA 1510. EN FLED "W" ARE PRESENTLY  
 SEARCHING AREA, W/F/U.

3. AT 271430 L/3/7 SQD PTL (919394) WHL PROCEEDING TO  
 LOCATION OF SID DEVICES HEARD SA'S FIRE APPROX 300 MTRS  
 TO "NE" AND AT SAME TIME OBS 02 VN MALES WRNG BLK PJ'S

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0432 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 APPROX 16-20 YRS OLD APPROACHING TRAIL APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY  
 CARRYING A BAG. ENG W/SA'S, EN FLED "NE" ON TRAIL NEG RES.  
 PROCEED TO LOCATION OF SID DEVICES AND FOUND ONLY 01 SID  
 OUT OF 03 SIDS THAT WERE IMPLACED.

4. AT 271500 L/3/7 CO POS (907380) O2O BIRD WAS CIRCLING  
 L CO POS & REC'D SA'S FIRE 05 RND'S FROM "N" AT VIC 903587  
 02 RND'S SA'S FROM "S" VIC 907373, 03 RND'S SA'S FRM "W"  
 VIC 900381. ALL APPROX 800 MTRS AWAY. L CO RET'D N-S0 &  
 OBS AREA W/FIELD GLASSES W/NEG OBS. WILL NOT SWP AREA.  
 D. CUPP

1. AT 271045 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (093374-094375) WHL  
 ON PTL OBS 08-10 EN WRNG GRN UTIL W/NG "N" APPROX 250 MTRS  
 AWAY TO "E" NEG PACKS OR WPN'S. CUPP 1 MOVED 02 SCOUT SNI-  
 PERS INTO POSITION BUT PF'S ENG W/SA'S BEFORE SNIPERS  
 COULD GET INTO POSITION TO ENG, EN FLED "NE". SEARCHED  
 AREA W/NEG RES, CONT'D ON PTRL.

E. IOD(ARTY):

1. AT 271142 3/11 F/2/7 CO SCTY (946345-988365) AUNT  
 MABLE OBS 02 NVA MVNG "S" TO "NE" ALONG TRAIL WRNG DARK  
 UNIF & LARGE PACKS. CALLED IMMEDIATE PFE AT 1140, 1ST  
 GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 4

EMEPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
 0101 V04 6602

#117-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO  
 RD 1142, EDM 1200, RES 01 NVA KIA.  
 2. AT 271700 3/11 F/2/7 SQD (946345-973312) AUNT MALE  
 OBS 05 NVA MVNB 'S' TO 'N'. EN CARRYING HVY PACKS & WPNS.  
 EN HAD GRASS & BUSHES AS CAMOFLAG. B/P/N ARTY AT 1700,  
 1ST RD -705, EDM 1725. RES IN 01 NVA KIA. OBS BODY FOR  
 05 MIN.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FR	EN LOS	ERT
965335	270310	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
094375	271045	A/1/7 CUPP 1	NEG	NEG	US
919394	271430	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0433 CONFIDENTIAL

907380	271500	L/3/7 CO	NEG	NEG	ER
111455	271910	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
973339	272000	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA POW	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS					AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	10	0	2	3	3	0
N	0	3	0	2	2	1	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	2	2	5	7
N	0	0	0	2	0	3	6
3/7 D	0	1	0	0	2	11	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	5	0

H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	018293		OPCON 2/1
B	073487	F	946345		082439
C	107463	G	027343		007380
D	132453	H	974335		OPCON 2/1

PAGE 4 OF 4

GP-4

BT

0433

TOP:290525/COH:0433/05-000/DDH

DTG:271715Z APR 70

EMFAC:GEN:2100/2 (3/69)

0101-V04-5602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#117-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

**GP-FOUR**

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Ref Dir 5200.10

*coe*

ZNY CCCCC  
O 281600Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

DISREGARD M/CO

*File*

S-13
SSCT3ANS
S-2
FSC HAS BEEN SENT
ALB
W/
OPCH <i>R</i>

**C O N F I D E N T I A L** SECTION ONE OF TWO  
SITE REP 118-APR-70 PER COVERED 280801H-282400H (C)  
A. DIV O 3480.1B  
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE  
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
A. 1/7  
1. LE AT 271630 C/1/7 CO MOVE (102464) WHL MVG TO NEW  
POS POINT MAN OBS 01 VN MALE DRESSED IN BLUE & WHITE  
PJS MVG TO 'S' 50 MTRS AWAY. AS VN OBS PTL HE FLED 'S  
POINT CHALLENGED BUT VN CONTINUED TO FLEE, ENG W/SA'S  
RES: 01 VC KIA. HE HAS IN HIS POSSESSION 01 EXPIRED I.D.  
440 P'S. BARBER EQUIP, OTHER MISC GEAR, GEAR WILL BE FWD  
TO BN REAR. RF'S PLT WORKING WITH 'C' CO CONFIRMED HE WAS VN

*Handwritten signature/initials*

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
2. AT 280940 C/1/7 PLT BLOCKING POS (078450) WHL PLT  
WAS SETTING UP BLOCKING POS, AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE DETONATED  
IN A NEARBY TREE FROM AN UNK CAUSE, NEG CAS, BOOBY TRAP  
WAS APPARENTLY SET IN BRANCHES OF TREE DESIGNED TO BE  
DETONATED BY HELI-PROPELLER WASH, NO TRIP WIRES WERE FD,  
AREA WAS AN OBVIOUS SITE FOR AN LZ, SEARCHED AREA, FURTHER  
W/NEG FINDINGS.  
3. AT 281245 C/1/7 PLT SWP (072464) WHL SWEEPING FD 02  
M-26 W/PINS REMOVED, AND PLACED IN TIN CANS NEXT TO TRAIL,  
NEG TRIP WIRES ATTACHED OR IN AREA, DEST M-26'S W/C-4.  
4. AT 281500 S-5 1/7 BN CP (123456) APPROX 30 VN CHILDREN  
TURNED IN FOLLOWING ORD TO S-5, 03 NON-ELECT BLASTING  
CAPS, 02 BLASTING CAPS BOOSTERS, 04 DUD M-26 GRENADES,  
01 SUPPLEMENTARY TNT CHARGES FOR ARTY RDS, 01 2.75 RKT  
FUST, 01 .5 CAL RD, 02 4.2 ILL RDS, 01 COMM ILL RD,  
02 NT DET CORD, PAID VN'S 11,000 P'S, AND ORD TURNED  
OVER TO E.O.D.  
5. AT 281915 B/1/7 SQD AMB (074480) WHL MVG TO WITE AMB  
POINT MAN TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP W/TRIPWIRE GOING ACROSS  
TRAIL TO A BUSH. POINT MAN WAS SERIOUSLY WOUNDED & SQD

P AGE 1 OF 4

FMPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#118-70

*Handwritten mark*

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 LDR WAS WOUNDED ALSO. CALL FOR CORPSMAN WAS HEARD BY B11  
 AMB WHO REACTED FROM 200 MTRS 'N'. WHL IN ROUTE TO REACT  
 B11 TRIPPED A SECOND BOOBY TRAP SUSP TO BE M-26 W/TRIPWIRE  
 ACROSS TRAIL TIED TO BUSH. RES: 04 MORE CAS. TOTAL OF 06  
 USMC VIA (02 EMERG, 03 PRIORITY, 01 VIANE). CALLED & COMP  
 EVAC AT 1945, 01 MAR HIED IN RTE TO NSA. CHECKED AREA FURTHER  
 W/NEG RES. SKETCH TO FOLLOW.

B. 2/7

1. AT 272000 H/2/7 SQD AMB (97338) INVENTORIED 05  
 PACKS CAPT'D LAST NITE, THEY CONTAINED 400 LBS POS RICE  
 06 AK-47 MAG W/RDS, 02 GAS MASKS (NVA), CLOTHING AND  
 DOCUMENTS. ALL GEAR AND DOCUMENTS WILL BE FWD TO BN REAR.
2. AT 272345 F/2/7 CO POS (946345) DUE TO HWY RAIN A  
 BUNKER COLLAPSED INJURING 03 MARINES ON WATCH. CORPSMAN  
 GAVE FIRST AID. 01 MAN HAD BROKEN LEG W/MULTIPLE BRUISES.  
 01 MAN W/BRUISES OF RIGHT KNEE, 01 MAN W/BRUISED VERTABRAE.  
 REQUEST PRIORITY EVAC FOR FIRST LIGHT.
3. FU TO 272000 AT 280550 H/2/7 SQD AMB (974338) 01  
 NVA VIA CAPT'D AS A RESULT OF AMB DIED FROM WOUNDS AT  
 0550H THIS MORNING.

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L

4. AT 280750 H/2/7 SQD PTL (970323) WHL ON PTL 12 VN  
 CIVILIANS APPROACHED PTL AND REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED  
 TO QUE SON. THERE WERE 04 VN FEMALES (02 50 AND 02 20)  
 08 VN CHILDREN AGES 03-06 YRS OLD. CIVILIANS WILL BE  
 TAKEN TO PPB TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON.
5. AT 281230 H/2/7 PLT MOVE (970316) WHL MVG TO NITE POS  
 FD 01 CAVE, 4' HIGH, 6' WIDE, AND APPROX 30' LONG AND HAD  
 BEEN USED RECENTLY, SEARCHED CAVE FD 02 BAGS OF POTATOES  
 50 LBS EACH, 01 TEN CAN CONTAINING 20 LBS POL RICE AND  
 BATTLE DRESSING, CAVE WILL BE DESTROYED, RICE AND POTATOES  
 WILL BE GIVEN TO 'E' CO TO DISTRIBUTE TO VN'S.
6. AT 281300 H/2/7 PLT MOVE (985337) WHL MVG TO NITE  
 POS FD A BUSH AREA 15'X25' SUSP TO HAVE BEEN USED BY  
 EN. SEARCH OF AREA FD 05 20 GAL CANS W/UNPOL RICE  
 EQUALLING 400 LBS. A SMALL BASKET W/20 LBS OF UNPOL  
 RICE. ALSO 01 PRC-25 BATTERY AND SEVERAL BATTLE  
 DRESSINGS, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.
7. AT 281630 H/2/7 PLT PTL (970316) WHL ON PTL FD A  
 HOOTCH. CHECKING AREA AROUND HOOTCH FD A TUNNEL  
 APPROX 50 MTRS AWAY. ALSO FD 01 15 GAL CON OF POL

PAGE 2 OF 4

FMPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
 0101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#118-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 RICE APPROX 50 LBS AND A LARGE POT CONTAINING 20 LBS  
 POL RICE. CHECKED CAVE W/NEG FINDINGS. CAVE 15' LONG  
 4' HIGH. GEAR TO BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT TO BALDY  
 AND FLT HAS ANB SET IN AREA OF TUNNEL.

C. 3/7

1. AT 280915 K/3/7 PPB (082439-068458) WHL IN PPB,  
 OBS 12-15 EN WEARING DARK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING  
 PACKS, APPROX 2,200 MTRS TO 'NW' MVG 'W', NEG WPNS  
 OBS, CALLED 'C' CO TO GET CLEARANCE FOR F/M DUE TO  
 EN BEING NEAR THEIR POS, C/F/M ARTY 0930, 1ST RD  
 0935, EOM 0955 AND GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, 'C' CO  
 PRESENTLY SEARCHING AREA.

2. AT 281115H K/3/7 FLT PTL (055434-055443) WHL ON  
 PTL OBS 05 EN WEARING BLK PJS & CARRYING PACKS,  
 01 HAD A WPN. EN MVG FROM 'NW' TO 'SE' AT APPROX  
 680 MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S & CALLED ARTY NSW AT 1201  
 1ST RD 1207, EOM 1240, CALLED FOR AN AO ON STA AT  
 1140 OFF STA 1215. ORD EXPENDED 7.62MM & 2.75 RKTS  
 SEARCHED AREA & FD 03 VC KIA. FD MISC DOCUMENTS,  
 02 BATTLE DRESSINGS & 50 LBS UNPOL RICE. GEAR WILL

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0447 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BE TWD TO REAR. VC KIA'S WERE KILLED BYTJS.

D. CUPP

1. AT 280945 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (106497-104494) WHL ON DAY  
 ACT REC'D APPROX 03 RDS RPG, 04 RDS M-79 & SA'S FIRE  
 FROM 100 MTRS 'SW'. COULD NOT OBS EN, C/F/M ARTY AT  
 0950, 1ST RD 1002, EOM 1027, CUPP 8 SET AS BLOCKING  
 FORCE, WHL CUPP 7 SWPT AREA, WHL SWPING AREA REC'D  
 02 RPG RDS & SA'S FIRE FROM (097495) C/F/M ARTY AT  
 1105, 1ST RD 1107, EOM 1123, ARE SWPING AREA. W/FU.

2. AT 281015 A/1/7 CUPP 6 (121473) WHL RETURNING FROM  
 DAY ACT 01 PP TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP SET OFF SIDE  
 OF TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL, RES:01 USMC WIA  
 EVAC. MEDVACED WIA TO RAS, LZ BALDY BY VEHICLE, SWPT  
 AREA W/NEG FURTHER FINDINGS.

3. AT 281110 A/1/7 CUPP 1 & PF'S (083365) WHL ON PTL,  
 DET 01 VN MALE APPROX 60 YRS OLD WEARING WHITE SHIRT &  
 BLK TROUSERS AND 01 VN FEMALE APPROX 28 YRS OLD, WEARING  
 BLK PJS. VN'S WERE CARRYING 200 LBS BEEF AND 2,500 P'S  
 MOVING 'SE', NEG I.D.'S DETAINED VN'S AND WILL SEND  
 THEM TO QUE SON, AND ITT FROM 7TH MAR WILL MAKE LIAISON

GP-4

BT

0447

FMFPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
 0101-004-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE 3 OF 4

#118-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS  
W/QUE SON FOR INTERROGATION OF VN'S.

4. FU TO 280945 AT 281245 A/1/7 CUPP 7 (097495) SEARCHED AREA OF CONTACT, AND FD AK - M-16 - M-14 EXPENDED BRASS, AND FAMILY BUNKERS THAT VC HAD BEEN SLEEPING IN LAST NIGHT. QUESTIONED VN'S CIV IN AREA W/NEG RES, SEARCHED AREA AROUND FAMILY BUNKERS AND FD 1,000 LBS UNPOL RICE IN 04 LARGE CROCKS BURIED IN GROUND, RICE WILL BE TAKEN TO PR'S COMPOUND AND GIVEN TO VN FAMILIES, FAMILY BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

E. IOD ARTY

1. AT 280725 H/3/11/F/2/7 CO SCY (946345-986366) AUNT MABLE OBS 05 NVA WEARING GRN & BROWN UNIFORMS, 02 CARRYING WPNS, MWG 'SE' TO 'NW', CALLED IMMEDIATE FFF AT 0725, 1ST RD 0725, EOM 0753, RES:01 NVA KIA.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0448 C O N F I D E N T I A L

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SUZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INTE
102464	271630	C/1/7 CO	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
104494	280945	A/1/7 CUPP 7	NEG	NEG	EN
055443	231115	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	05 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	9	0	2	3	0	0
N	0	8	3	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	3	2	0	2	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	4	3
3/7 D	0	3	2	0	3	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	12	0

H. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453
A	132453	E	010298	I	OPCON 2/1
B	074492	F	027343	K	082439
C	077460	G	946345	L	132453
D	132453	H	967324	N	OPCON 2/1

GP-4

BT

0448

PAGE 4 OF 4

TGD:297/59/CPN:0047/05-COC/POH

BTG1281600Z APR 70

FMFPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#118-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

**GP-FOUR**

**Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals**

**Declassified After 12 Years**

Doc ID: 5200.10

*COC*

YCKZNY CCCCC  
O P 291645Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

DISREGARD NOFORM

S-3	"HAS BEEN SENT"
S-3A	
S-3B	
S-3C	
S-3D	
S-3E	
S-3F	
S-3G	
S-3H	
S-3I	
S-3J	
S-3K	
S-3L	
S-3M	
S-3N	
S-3O	
S-3P	
S-3Q	
S-3R	
S-3S	
S-3T	
S-3U	
S-3V	
S-3W	
S-3X	
S-3Y	
S-3Z	

*5-31-70*

**C O N F I D E N T I A L**  
SIT REP 119 APR 70 PER COVERED 290801H-292400H  
A. DIV O 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

- A. 1/7
  - 1. (L/E) AT 281930H C/1/7 SQD AMB (080451)(083451) WHL MVG TO AMB SITE, OBS 07 EN WRNG DARK CLOTH'G CARRY'G PACKS & WPNS APPROX 250 MTRS 'E', 'S' & 'N.E.'. ENG EN W/SA'S, M-60, & M-79, EN FLED 'N.E.', SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. CON'D TO AMB SITE.
  - 2. AT 291545H 1/7 BN S-5 (123456) 07 VN CHILD'N TURNED IN THE FOL ORT TO S-5: 04 CLAYMORES, 01 8MM HE RD, 35 M-26'S & M-67'S, 15 FT TIME FUSE, 01 BLASTING CAP. PAID VN CHILDREN COMPENSATION

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0462 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
IN C-RATS DUE TO LACK OF FUNDS, ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD FOR DISPOSAL.

- 3. AT 291830H H&S 1/7 SCTY PLT (121462-122463) WHL ON PTL, FD 01 BUNKER 4' DEEP W/WOOD ROOF COVERED W/1' OF SAND. CAPACITY 04-05 PERS. SEARCHED BUNKER & FD 01 CHICOM, ALSO OBS 01 VN MALE WRNG BLUE SHIRT/BLK SHORTS, 150 MTRS 'N.E.'. SQD CHALLENGED, BUT VN FLED 'N.E.'. ENG W/SA'S, SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. BLEW BUNKER & CHICOM W/DEMO.
- 4. AT 291945H B/1/7 SQD AMB (062488-161488) WHL MVG TO NITE AMB, OBS 03 EN 75 MTRS 'W', MVG 'W', EN WEARING DARK CLOTH'G, NEG PACKS OR WPNS OBS. ENG W/SA'S & M-79, C/F/M-ARTY ILLUM, BUT CANCELLED DUE TO DELAY IN FIRING. SWPT AREA W/NEG RES, WILL SWP AGAIN IN A.M.

- B. 2/7
  - 1. AT 191030H H & S 2/7 SCTY (019340-013335) ENGINEERS WHL WORK'G, REC'D APPROX 20-30 RDS S/A'S FIRE FM APPROX 500 MTRS TO 'S.W.', 01 VN FEMALE WAS HIT BY SA'S IN STOMACH, OBS 06 NVA WRNG BLK & GRN UNIFORMS W/WPNS AT SAME AREA, BUT EN FLED 'W' BEFORE REACT SQD COULD ENG. FEMALE WAS TAKEN TO LZ ROSS & MEDEVACED BY HELO.

FMFPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#119-70

*(G)*

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAC462 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2. AT 291100H H/2/7 FT OP (963331-963330) WHL IN OP, HEARD POTS & PANS CLANKING TOGETHER, AND OBS 04 NVA WALKING ACROSS RICE PADDIE, APPROX 300 MTRS 'S.E.', WRNG BLK PJ'S, ENG W/SA'S RES 04 NVA KIA W/FOLLOWING GEAR: NEG WPNS, 03 PACKS, 06 LBS FISH, 40 LBS UNPOL RICE, 40 LBS POTATOES, 10 LBS SALT, 01 SEWING KIT, 01 NOTEBOOK W/WRITING, 01 SET ORDERS, MISC PAPERS & DOCUMENTS, 01 MED KIT, 02 GRN NVA SHIRTS, 01 PR BLK TROUSERS, 01 NVA CANTEEN, 10 LBS TOBACCO, MIX'D HEALTH & COMFORT ITEMS. GEAR WILL BE FWD TO REAR.

3. AT 291205H/2/7 PPB (968319) WHL IN PPB, 01 VN MALE, 01 VN FEMALE, 02 CHILDREN REQUESTED RELOCATION TO QUE SON. VN'S WILL BE FWD TO LZ ROSS, FOR FURTHER TRANSFER TO QUE SON.

4. AT 291430H H/2/7 SQD OP (91831) WHL IN OP OBS 06 VN'S WORK'G IN RICE PADDIE. AS SQD APPROACHED, VN'S FLED TOWARDS VILLE. SQD FOL VN'S & FD THE 06 VN'S IN A HUT. 01 MALE HAD MALARIA & VN'S REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. SQD TOOK VN'S TO H CO POS & EVACED VN MALE. FWD REST TO FSB ROSS TO AWAIT TRANSPORTATION TO QUE SON.

C. 3/7

1. AT 291020H C CO 1ST ENG R/S (074383

VN BOY GAVE R/S

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAC462

TEAM 01 DUD M-79 RD, 01 M-26 W/PIN REMOVED, PAID VN BOY 500 P'S, BLEW RD & M-26 IN PLACE W/C-4.

D. CUPP

1. AT 292005H A/1/7 CUPP 4 (105416-108413) WHL IN NITE POS, CUPP 4 HEARD EN PROPAGANDA TEAM BROADCAST THAT THE USMC WAS GOING HOME SOON & THAT PF'S SHOULD SURRENDER. TEAM WAS SINGING IN VN. CUPP CHECKED AREA W/STARLIGHT W/NEG OBS, HEARD BROADCASTING AGAIN & C/F/W ARTY-2045, 1ST RD-2055, E/O/M-2133. DID NOT HEAR ANY MORE BROADCASTING, WILL SWP IN A.M.

E. 10D ARTY

1. AT 291505H G/2/7 FOR 3/11 (946345-986317) AUNT MAYBLE B OBS 03 NVA MVG FM 'N.E.' TO 'S.W.' ALONG TRAIL WRNG GRASS & BRUSH FOR CAMOUFLAGE. ALL HAD PACKS / NEG WPNS OBS. IMMED FIRE FIR EFFECT. 1ST RD-1505, E/O/M-1520. RES 02 NVA KIA.

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
083451	281930	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
013335	291030	H&S 2/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	EN
965330	291100	H/2/7 FT	NEG	04 NVA KIA	US
122463	291830	H&S 1/7 FLT	NEG	NEG	US

PAGE 2 OF 3

FMFAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
1101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

⑥

#119-70

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0462 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 061488 291945 B/1/7 SQD NEG NEG US  
 G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 DAY	0	17	0	2	2	1	0	
1/7 NITE	0	11	0	2	0	7	0	
2/7 DAY	0	3	0	2	2	6	3	
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	2	0	5	4	
3/7 DAY	0	2	3	1	3	0	0	
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	4	11	0	
H. 24 HR POS LOCATION								
1/7 CP	132453	2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453			
A	132453	E	010298	I	OPCON 2/1			
B	074492	F	027343	K	132453			
C	077458	G	946345	L	123412			
D	132453	H	967325	M	OPCON 2/1			

GP-4  
 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3

0462

TOD:300545/CCN:0462/04-COC/PDH

DTG:291645Z APR 70

FMFAC-GEN:2100/2(3/69)  
 0101-Y04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#119-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Interval

Declassified After 12 Years

Dod Dir 5200.10

"HAS BEEN SENT"

*we*

*S-3 File*

ZNY CCCCC  
P 301630Z APR 70  
FM SEVENTH MAR COC  
TO FIRST MAR DIV COC  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN SEVENTH MAR  
BT

DISREGARD INFO

S-3
S-3
S-2
FSC
(C)
W
OPCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
SIT REP 120-APR-70, PER COVERED 300001H-302400H  
A. DIV 0 3480.1B  
1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE  
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
A. 1/7  
1. AT 29180 C/1/7 SQD COMBT (081457)(091471) WHL IN DAY  
TIME OP OBS 40 EN WRNG GRN UTIL CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS  
APPROX 1500 MTR °NE° MOVING °N°. C/F/M ARTY. REJOINED COM-  
PANY AND ARE NOW PREPARING TO SWP AREA. REQUESTED BASKET-  
BALL ILL TO ASSIST IN SWP. W/FU.  
2. FOLLOW UP TO 291830 AT 292130 C/1/7 CO SWP (097409)  
(092470) WHL MOVING TO SUSP EN POS TO SWP REC'D SA'S & M79

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2479 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FIRE FROM UNK SIZE EN FORCE APPROX 150 MTRS °NE°. RES IN  
03 USMC WIA (02 EVAC)(01 NE). RET'D SA'S FIRE AND C/F/M  
ARTY. RPREPARED TO SWP AREA AGAIN BUT REC'D SA'S & M79 FIRE  
FROM APPROX 150 MTRS °N°. RET'D SA'S FIRE MOVED BACK AND  
CALLED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT, AWR DROPPED 12-P2, 12 D-9. EN  
BROKE CONTACT AND FLED IN UNK DIRECTION. NEG SWP DUE TO  
POOR VISIBILITY. WILL SWP IN AM WHEN TACTICAL SITUATION  
PERMITS. CALLED MEDEVAC, TO BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT.  
3. AT 300835 B/1/7 PLT BLOCK (071477) WHL CHANGING BLOCK-  
ING POS 01 MAR STEPPED ON A M-26 PRESSURE DET. RES IN 01  
USMC WIA(E). B/T WAS BURIED IN GROUND A PERIOD OF TIME.  
ALL HAD ON FLAK GEAR AND AT 10 TO 15 MTR INTERVAL. CALLED  
& COMPLETED MEDEVAC, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CONT TO BLOCK  
POS.  
4. AT 301800 C/1/7 SQD PTRL (100469) WHL ON PTRL OBS 01  
VN WEARING GRN SHORTS & WHITE SHIRT MVNG °E° 50 MTRS AWAY.  
SQD CHALLENGED & VN RAN. SHOT WARNING SHOT VN CONT'D TO  
RUN. ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 VC KIA.  
5. AT 301800 C/1/7 PLT BLOCK (113473) WHL IN BLOCK POS  
PLT CHECKED ID CARDS OF 02 VN'S. MALES ID WERE DATED 1962.

PAGE 1 OF 1

FMFPAC GEN 2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-V04-8602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#120-70

6

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0479 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 VN ALSO HAD PACK MARKS ON SHOULDERS & PACK. DET 02 VN MALES  
 AS VCS WILL FWD TO ITT IN AM.

B. 2/7

1. L/E AT 292025 2/7 CP (027343-947312) TOWER ON FSB ROSS  
 OBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE GRID. C/F/M ARTY ON LIGHTS AT 2035,  
 1ST RND 2045. EOM 2110 OBS 02 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. NO  
 MORE LIGHTS OBS.

2. L/E AT 292100 H/2/7 SQD AMB (968317) WHL WALKING ALONG  
 TRAIL TO AMB SITE OBS 02 VC APPROX 30 MTRS TO THE DIRECT  
 FRONT WRNG BLK PJ'S, MEG PACKS AND COULD NOT DISTINGUISH  
 IF THEY HAD WPNS. POINT ELEMENT ENG EN W/SA'S AND SWPT  
 AREA W/NEG RES. SWPNG AREA AGAIN THIS MORNING. PF'S WORK-  
 ING W/H CO. FD 01 VC FEM KIA WRNG BLK PJ'S NEG PACK OR  
 WPNS.

3. AT 300830 H/2/7 SQD AMB (968326) WHL RET FROM NITE

CT FD 02 HUTS W/09 VN'S IN IT. FR'S QUESTIONED VN'S  
 AND THEY REQUESTED TO BE RELOCATED TO QUE SON. VN WERE  
 TAKEN TO H POS. NATIONAL POLICE QUESTIONED VN & CLASSI-  
 FIED 03 FEMALES AGES 21-29 AS VCS. FEMALES DID NOT HAVE  
 ID CARDS. VN'S & VCS WILL FWDED TO FSB ROSS. 03 VCS WILL

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0479 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 BE SENT TO ITT.

4. AT 301115 2/7 BN CP (027343-013363) REC'D 04 RND 60MM  
 (03 GAS, 01 HE). RNS FROM NE° APPROX 2000 MTRS AWAY. RND  
 IMPACT FROM FRONT GATE RES: 02 USMC WIA(M) FRM GAS. C/F/M  
 COUNTER MORTAR FIRE ON SUSP GRID WILL NOT SWP DUE TO UNK  
 EN LOCATION.

5. AT 301240 2/7 BN CP (013365) CALLED COBRA GUNSHIPS  
 (ON STA 1220, OFF STA 1235) TO SUSPECTED MORTAR AREA PRE-  
 VIOUSLY REC'D RDS FROM GUNSHIPS OBS 02 VC WRNG BLK PJ'S  
 RUNNING N°, GUNSHIPS ENG W/1000 RDS 7.62, 95/40MM,  
 10 WP RKT'S, 30 HE RKT'S, RES: 02 VC KIA/KBA.

6. AT 301830 2/7 BN CP (027343) 2/7 CP REC'D 03 RND 60MM  
 RND (GAS) FROM VIC OF 1800 MTRS SW°. RND IMPACTED IN  
 WIRE BY FRONT GATE. NEG CAS EACH RND CONTAINED 10 AX SLUGS.  
 DID NOT RETURN MORTAR FIRE BECAUSE EXACT EN POS WAS UNK.  
 WILL SWP IN AM.

C. 3/7

1. AT 301100 L/3/7 PLT PTL (128400-123406) WHL ON PTL  
 FD A FRESHLY DUG GRAVE CONTAINING 01 DEAD NVA BOBY MISSING  
 A FOOT, WRNG GRN UTIL, HAD BEEN DEAD 4 TO 5 DAYS. UNABLE

PAGE 2 OF 4

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#120-70

⑥

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0479 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 TO EST AGE OF NVA DUE TO DECOMPOSITION. CONT'D ON PTL AND  
 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AT VIC 123406, VILLAGERS WERE NERVOUS  
 ACTING BUT ALL OF AGE HAD ID'S. CONT'D ON PTL.  
 2. AT 301600 L/3/7 PLT PTRL (105408-108406) OBS 04 EN MVNG  
 FROM °E° TO °W° 800 MTRS °NW°. 02 EN HAD ON GRN UTIL &  
 CARRYING WPNS. 02 EN IN BLK PJ'S. ENG W/MS0 & EN RET'D 35  
 RND SA'S FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT & FLED °S°. PLT SWPT  
 AREA W/NEG RES. AO ON STA AT 1600 OFF STA AT 1715. NEG OBS.  
 D. CUPP  
 1. AT 300930 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (093511) WHL ON SWP FD 03 B/T'S  
 IN TREELINE ALONG TRAIL, 01 B/T WAS AN ANTI-PERS MINE APPROX  
 6" LONG AND 3" IN DIAMETER W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL NEG  
 MARKINGS ON MINE, 02 B/T'S WERE TIN CANS FILLED W/UNK TYPE  
 EXPLOSIVE W/TRIP WIRES ACROSS TRAIL. BLEW B/T'S IN PLACE  
 W/C-4. CONT'D ON SWP.  
 2. AT 301500 A/1/7 AI CP (102511-090510) HF CO 323 NBEG AN  
 BRINGING 100/LB BRLAP BAGS OF POL RICE IN BY BOAT FROM  
 °W° OF AI POS, 50 BAGS HAVE BEEN CARRIED IN AT THIS TIME.  
 AI TALKED WITH RF'S 150 BAGS ARE STILL LEFT AT 090510.  
 RICE WAS HIDDEN IN OLD BUNKERS COVERED W/DIRT IDENTIFYING

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0479 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 MARKS -222- CKARE CONTINENTAL RICE CO, HOUSTON TEXAS. AI  
 NOTIFIED A CUPP CP AND MOC BAI VERIFIED THERE WERE 8-10  
 TONS OF RICE W/FU.  
 3. AT 301800 A/1/7 CUPP 9 (097511 TO 093508) WHL ON PTL  
 ALONG RIVER BANK FD 1000 MALARIA PILLS, 02 BOTTLES SUL-  
 FERIC ACID, 200 SLEEPING INJECTIONS, CMBT MALARIA INJEC-  
 TIONS. BOX W/CLOTHING, 03 M-16 MAGS & 02 M-26. WILL BLOW  
 GEAR IN AM & MED GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.  
 E. IOD (RTY): NONE  
 F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
947312	29035	2/7 BN CP	NEG	NEG	US
098470	292130	C/1/7 CO	02 USMC WIA(E)	NEG	EN
			01 USMC WIA(NE)		
968317	292100	H/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
002343	301113	2/7 BN CP	02 USMC WIA(M)	NG	EN
	06 01600	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
027343	301835	2/7 BN CP	NEG	NEG	EN
100469	301800	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US

G. PATROLS/AMBUSHES  
 GP-4  
 BT  
 0479

PAGE 3 OF 4

FMFAC:GEN:2100/2 (3/69)  
 0101-V04-6602

**CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN**

#120-70

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

BT

<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>					SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS			
PATROLS					AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	FT	SQD	PLT	
1/7 D	0	0	9	3	2	0	0	
N	0	6	1	3	2	17	0	
2/7 D	0	3	1	0	2	2	0	
N	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	
3/7 D	0	0	2	1	3	0	0	
N	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	
H. 24 HOUR POSITION LOCATION								
1/7 CP	132453		2/7 CP	027343	3/7 CP	132453		
A	132453		E	004298	I	OPCON 2/1		
B	080502		F	027343	K	132453		

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0480 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C 098473	G 946345	L 123412
D 105462	H 971322	M OPCON 2/1

GP-4  
BT  
0480

PAGE 4 OF 4

TOD:010450/COM:0400/05-000/PDH

DTG:301602 APR 70

FMEPAC-GEN:2100/2 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6602

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~

#120-70

(6)

1. GENERAL

a. This is the fourth progress report for the 7th Marines CUPP Company.

b. During April increased emphasis was placed on training Popular Forces soldiers to ensure that they could function effectively without Marine Support. The PF platoon commanders were encouraged to do more of the planning and directing in all operations. Hamlet security and military civic action continued to be a major part of the CUPP effort.

c. The enemy continues to counter the Combined Unit Pacification Program with terrorism and small scale attacks. However, during April much of the enemy's activity centered around rice collection. Numerous contacts were made between CUPP platoons and rice carriers guarded by armed VC and NVA.

2. FRIENDLY FORCES

<u>HAMLET NAME</u>	<u>GRID COORD</u>	<u>US</u>	<u>PF/RF PLT DESIGNATION</u>	<u>RDC TM #</u>	<u>PSDF NO/ARMED</u>	<u>NO NFPF*</u>
Son-Phuong	BT 073377	CUPP #1	PF 169	-	40 members 23 armed	-
Phuoc-Thuong	BT 080391	CUPP #2	PF 104	# 17 30 members	20 members 12 armed	-
An-Xuan	BT 087400	CUPP #3	PF 108	# 19 18 members	32 members 30 armed	-
Xuan-Phuoc	BT 105419	CUPP #4	PF 149	-	87 members 10 armed	-
Tach-Kho	BT 125439	CUPP #5	PF 147	# 12 23 members	42 members 26 armed	-
Huong-Quang	BT 125478	CUPP #6	PF 146	# 39 28 members	65 members 24 armed	-
Phu-Trach	BT 105485	CUPP #7	PF 143	# 49 27 members	42 members 10 armed	-
Mong-Lanh	BT 119495	CUPP #8	PF 145	-	23 members 8 armed	-
Duong-Mong	BT 094510	CUPP #9	PF 144	# 11 22 members	23 members 8 armed	-

\* 18 NFPF in Que Son District HQ.

                      
Enclosure (1)

TAB-H      encl (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~3. SUMMARY OF INCIDENTS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>INCIDENTS</u>	<u>FRIENDLY LOSSES</u>	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u>	<u>VCI</u>	<u>HOI CHANH</u>
Son-Phuong	3	5 PF WIA	-	1	-
Thuoc-Thuong	7	1 PF KIA	2 NVA KIA 2 AK-47	-	-
An-Xuan	4	1 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA (E)	1 VC KIA	-	-
Xuan-Phouc	7	1 USMC KIA 10 USMC WIA (E) 1 PF WIA	1 - M-26 Frag	-	-
Tach-Khe	7	-	-	-	-
Huong-Quang	4	2 USMC WIA (E) 2 USMC WIA (NE) 1 PF KIA 1 PF WIA	1 NVA KIA 1 AK-47	-	-
Phu-Trach	5	1 USMC KIA 1 USMC WIA	-	1	-
Mong-Lanh	3	1 USMC WIA (E) 2 USMC WIA (NE)	2 AK-47 Mag 7 Chicons 2 M-26 Frags	-	-
Duong-Mong	4	-	1 VC KIA 3 M-26 Frags	-	-

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Enclosure (1)

4. STATUS OF HAMLETS

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>HE Rating</u> <u>FIRST OF MONTH</u>	<u>HE Rating</u> <u>END OF MONTH</u>	<u>Original</u> <u>POPULATION</u>	<u>Present</u> <u>POPULATION</u>
Son-Phuong	C	C	1160	1160
Phuoc-Thuong	D	D	1274	1274
An-Xuan	D	D	573	573
Xuan-Thuoc	C	C	340	340
Tach-Khe	D	D	568	568
Huong-Quang	D	D	837	837
Phu-Trach	V	V	1199	1199
Mong-Lanh	D	D	944	944
Duong-Mong	V	V	3695	3695

5. MED CARS CONDUCTED

<u>HAMLET</u>	<u>NUMBER CONDUCTED</u>	<u>NUMBER OF PERSONS TREATED</u>
Son-Thuoc	4	450
Phuoc-Thuong	3	220
An-Xuan	3	100
Xuan-Thuoc	4	196
Tach-Khe	4	253
Huong-Quang	1	105
Phu-Trach	2	260
Mong-Lanh	6	280
Duong-Mong	4	550

Enclosure (1)

During April regular MED CAPS were scheduled in CUMP Teams #1, #5, #8, and #9 by the medical section of 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. These MED CAPS were held on a weekly or bi-weekly basis, and are included in the figures above.

In addition to regularly planned MED CAPS each CUMP Team Corpsman treated individual civilians daily.

## 6. REMARKS

### a. Training

(1) Reciprocal training in April was directed toward teaching forward observer (F.O.) procedures to key personnel in each TF platoon. The complexities involved in teaching this subject were greater than expected. Additional F.O. classes are planned for May.

(2) Formal school training continued for CUMP Marines. Twenty (20) Marines completed CAP School at III MAF during this period. One Marine was assigned to the Vietnamese Language Course at the 1st Marine Division Schools. One officer and one Staff NCO completed the Land Mine Warfare Course. One officer completed the Officer Advanced Orientation Course.

### b. Operations

(1) CUMP Platoons continued to operate extensively in line with the pattern of increased night activities set in previous months. Enemy rice routes and collection points were targeted for more night ambushes and day patrols.

(2) The infantry battalions of the 7th Marines were operated in close conjunction with the CUMP Platoons during April. The success of coordinating and integrating CUMP activities with regular infantry units has been outstanding. CUMP Marines have acted as guides; furnished tactical and intelligence information; and provided other support for various units operating in the vicinity of CUMP AO's. The enemy has lost large quantities of supplies and personnel as a result of these operations.

### c. Military Civic Action

(1) Civic action projects are a significant part of CUMP pacification efforts. Emphasis is placed on projects wanted by local Vietnamese. Participation by villagers is mandatory before any project is undertaken. During April two schools were constructed in CUMP Hamlets. One dam was also built to provide a bathing area for the hamlet of Tach-Khe. Future plans call for testing the water in all wells in CUMP AO's and installing an additional six water pumps.

Enclosure (1)